

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACC - Italy

10000/119/27

I
M

1350.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10000/119/27

IN
May - June 1945

235pp.

SUBJECT:- Nominal Rolls

/Camp

2nd June 45

'G'
(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ADLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs.
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Will you please forward to this office the u/m particulars of all offrs and ORs within the sec.

No.	Rank.	Name.	Regt or Corps.	Parent Unit	Date of Enb.	Date of last local leave.	A/S Group No.	Posted or Att.

Mitchell Capt

Cand Comdt.
PW Inq.

Field.

822

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Arrest of ITALIAN Civilians.

G/5/1
22 Jun 45.

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
56 RLU

1. Civilians may be arrested by Allied mil personnel for committing, or attempting to commit offences detailed in the AMG Proclamations and General Orders. Copies of AMG Proclamation No.1 are att (to ACTION addressees only), and facsimili of AMG Gen Order No.43 have already been distributed under this HQ G/5/1 dated 13 Jun 45.

2. Force tps who arrest civilians for infringement of the a/m regulations will adopt the following procedure:-

(a) Arrested persons will be handed over to the nearest gd or mil police post comd (e.g. unit, cage or installation gds, CMP posts at map refs M 682205 and R 835968).

(b) Gd comd will despatch arrested persons under escort to the Civil Prison FORLI (Via della Rocca, next to No.1. Court Martial Centre), where escort comd will hand them over to the Prison Governor. At the time of handing over, the escort comd will hand the Prison Governor a slip of paper signed by the Gd Comd and giving the following details:-

Names and (if possible) addresses of prisoners
Place of arrest
Time of arrest
By whom (i.e. what gd or unit) arrested.
Reason for arrest (in simplest terms).
State that full report to Public Safety Officer follows.

(c) As soon as possible after the arrest, GD comd will complete a "Process" form (facsimile att) in duplicate, and fwd one copy to Public Safety Officer, FORLI Province, HQ AMG FORLI. The second copy will be fwd to AG Branch this HQ through the normal channels. Process form should reach PSO NOT later than 48 hrs after the time of the arrest. Only secs 1,4,5,6,7 and 8 of the Process form should be filled in. Evidence required in Sec 5 will be that of the offr, NCO or OR, who made the arrest, and will be as brief as possible.

3. Although trial can proceed on the Process form alone if overriding reasons exist for the non-attendance of witnesses, witnesses will normally have to attend the AMG Court when accused are tried (always in serious cases). Place and time of attendance will be notified to them by AG Branch this HQ, on advice by PSO.

821

4. The following points are of interest in connection with the above procedure:

(a) Presidents of AMG Courts are [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

police post cond (e.g. unit, cage or installation gds, CMP posts at map refs M 682205 and R 835988).

(b) Gd cond will despatch arrested persons under escort to the Civil Prison FORLI (Via della Rocca, next to No.1. Court Martial Centre), where escort cond will hand them over to the Prison Governor. At the time of handing over, the escort cond will hand the Prison Governor a slip of paper signed by the Gd Cond and giving the following details:-

Names and (if possible) addresses of prisoners
Place of arrest
Time of arrest
By whom (i.e. what gd or unit) arrested.
Reason for arrest (in simplest terms).
State that full report to Public Safety Officer follows.

(c) As soon as possible after the arrest, Gd cond will complete a "Process" form (facsimile att) in duplicate, and fwd one copy to Public Safety Officer, FORLI Province, HQ AMG FORLI. The second copy will be fwd to AG Branch this HQ through the normal channels. Process form should reach PSO NOT later than 48 hrs after the time of the arrest. Only secs 1,4,5,6,7 and 8 of the Process form should be filled in. Evidence required in Sec 5 will be that of the offr, NCO or OR, who made the arrest, and will be as brief as possible.

3. Although trial can proceed on the Process form alone if overriding reasons exist for the non-attendance of witnesses, witnesses will normally have to attend the AMG Court when accused are tried (always in serious cases). Place and time of attendance will be notified to them by AG Branch this HQ, on advice by PSO.

821

4. The following points are of interest in connection with the above procedure:

(a) Presidents of AMG Courts are BRIT or US offrs.
(b) No corroborative evidence is required; one competent witness suffices.
(c) Evidence given in court should be exactly the same as that entered on the Process form. A brief statement of the facts is all that is required, incl time, date and place.

F.A. Hewitt
Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

Copies:- Public Safety Officer, FORLI
Cond
'A' 'Q' G(I) ACLO BPW
OC Force Sigs ST Med Ord
REME Pro Camp

V./RE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

APPLICATION FOR PROCESS FROM ITALIAN POLICE

(1) Charge: +

(2) Name of Town holding Court:

(3) Contrary to Proclamation etc: No ____ Art____

(Filled in by PS.O.) Sec _____

(4) Name of Defendant +

Age

(5) Evidence to be given by undersigned in Court (No other wording): +

(6) Address +

(7) Date of Offence +

(8) Name of place where offence committed: +

(4)
Name of Defendant +

Age

(5)
Evidence to be given by undersigned in Court (No other wording): +

(6)
Address +

(7)
Date of Offence +

(8)
Name of place where offence committed: +

S20

To:- PPSO. (9)

I _____ Recommend proceeding in this case. _____

(10)

To:- CAO.

Forwarded with recommendation for proceedings. _____
P.P.S.O.

(+ Fill in starred spaces only).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 22 JUN 45

Present:-	Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.	DADST
	GSO 1	ADMS
	AAG	ADOS
	AQMG	CREME
	Comd 19 AGRE	APM
	AC LO	GSO3(Ops)
	OC Sigs	Permit Offr

ACLO

Engrs

1. Comd 19 AGRE asked if date of move of pnrs was yet known. Estimated 5,000 personnel involved. Date of move to be notified soonest.

2. 19 AGRE received two circular saws. Remaining saws to be stored temporarily in RE stores dump pending inspection by rep CE 1 District.

3. Germans want to change site of Camp 13. DADH and CE to visit camp re siting of camp.

"Q"

4. AQMG reported a considerable quantity of tobacco at dump. Comd agreed this to be issued on scale of 1 oz per man per week commencing 1 July. 1,200 lbs of sweets also in dump: suggested that these be added to "extra rations scale". ADMS to discuss with AQMG.

5. Ruled by 1 District that no recreational hutting would be erected in cages. Large tents to be erected in lieu.

6. Scale for gd camps now fixed at "Staging Camp Scale" - 3 huts per 500 men.

7. Italian searchlight personnel not to be attached to Gruppo owing to difference in scales of issue and rate of pay. S/L personnel to be attached to 209 Div for clothing,pay,etc.

Med

8. ADMS reported cesspits under HQ required clearing. This to be put in hand immediately.

9. Arrangements to be made for CESENA Hosp to draw rations from DID RIMINI and not from FORLI as at present.

819

"A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

2. 19 AGRE received two circular saws. Remaining saws to be stored temporarily in RE stores dump pending inspection by rep CE 1 District.

3. Germans want to change site of Camp 13. DADH and GE to visit camp re siting of camp.

"Q"

4. AQMG reported a considerable quantity of tobacco at dump. Comd agreed this to be issued on scale of 1 oz per man per week commencing 1 July. 1,200 lbs of sweets also in dump: suggested that these be added to "extra rations scale". ADMS to discuss with AQMG.

5. Ruled by 1 District that no recreational hutting would be erected in cages. Large tents to be erected in lieu.

6. Scale for gi camps now fixed at "Staging Camp Scale" - 3 huts per 500 men.

7. Italian searchlight personnel not to be attached to Gruppo owing to difference in scales of issue and rate of pay. S/L personnel to be attached to 209 Div for clothing, pay, etc.

Med

8. ADMS reported cesspits under HQ required clearing. This to be put in hand immediately.

9. Arrangements to be made for CESENA Hosp to draw rations from DID RIMINI and not from FORLI as at present.

819

"A"

10. German HQ to be instructed to forward "translation" copy of letters only and not originals in German.

11. Comd agreed to Germans organising inter-cage football games.

Ord

12. ADOS to discuss with AQMG position regarding local purchase of small items required for boot repairing.

13. Mob Bath Unit disinfestor to be used in delousing of Linen Factory.

DISTRIBUTION :- Normal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10023

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: Unit Serial Numbers

G/5/1

GERMAN H., BELGARIA

21 Jun 45

1. It has been reported that the serial number 476 is being used in connection with various units now operating for the administration of GERMAN troops in the Enclave.

2. This serial number or any other Army number will not be used in connection with any unit now formed or forming, and all existing signs bearing it will be altered or removed by 25 June.

3. All units authorised for formation for duties in the Enclave will be referred to (and sign-posted where necessary) by abbreviated titles only, and not by serial number.

Where more than one unit of the same type is formed, they may be numbered consecutively from Number 1 and so signed , for example, " No. 6 MT Coy."

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Copies to :- Comd
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
B HQ & Report Centre
OC Force Figs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

0024

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE
'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
180	20	Distone	PW Inc	(Signal) ref our adm instr 62 para 18 . detailed directive on poli with regard to discipline of surrendered forces expected from AFHQ 10 days time . pending receipt of this G% HQ will be made generally for discipline of G% tps subject to your supervision which is sugge confined to scrutiny of sentences awarded . refer any difficulty to
181		AAG	Capt HOBBS, G3(I) 56 BLU	1. Following instructions given regarding personnel in Cage 12 - (a) GREEKS & SWISS to be dealt with first. (b) Secondly ITALIANS, divided into Recalcitrants, Republicans & Bl Fascist officials, Partisans & friendly ITALIANS, incl ex-PW. 2. MMLA rep going to ROME 23, who could take up any major points. 3. A number of offrs would be available from 56 BLU & MANTOVA Grupp spoke many languages. These would do part-time work on other non-G 4. An office truck would be valuable but another (eg 15 cwt type or volkswagen) also required temporarily in connection with Capt Hobb'
182		SCA 1 Dist	AAG	500,000 forms CR1 (SHAEF) were ready at ANCONA.
183		AMS	AAG	1..Amputation & severe sick (eg chest wounds) amounted to about 500 Could they be segregated eventually ? This would entail additional tentage & special med treatment. 2. Agreed to send list by numbers of non-QMs to Med. 3. A fourth index card for Medical personnel would be desirabl - approx 3000 required.
184		DPM 1 Dist	AAG	Ref move of Pro secs. DPM fully realised undesirability but warned 1 of C Coys would be reorg in about 1 or 2 months & this would inev lead to another change of our Pro. Coys now having 6 secs Redcaps have two only, plus 4 secs of Bluecaps. 1 Dist would represent special circumstances to AFHQ when DPM goes there this month, but h only guarantee that 1 Dist would not order any further change.

0025

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE
'A' Branch Log

AG L.O

Sheet 1

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
(MAJ) ref our adm instr 62 para 18 . detailed directive on policy & powers in regard to discipline of surrendered forces expected from AFHQ in approx days time . pending receipt of this GM HQ will be made generally responsible discipline of GM tps subject to your supervision which is suggested be confined to scrutiny of sentences awarded . refer any difficulty to this HQ		
following instructions given regarding personnel in Cage 12 - GREEKS & SWISS to be dealt with first. Secondly ITALIANS, divided into Recalcitrants, Republicans & Black Bde, Fascist officials, Partisans & friendly ITALIANS, incl ex-PW. MMA rep going to ROME 23, who could take up any major points. number of offrs would be available from 56 BLU & MANTOVA Gruppo who speak many languages. These would do part-time work on other non-GMs. An office truck would be valuable but another (eg 15 cwt type or Kübelwagen) also required temporarily in connection with Capt Hobb's work.	4. This is recommended. Can 'Q' pl help ?	
5000 forms CR1 (SHAEF) were ready at ANCONA.	BPW collecting tomorrow.	
amputation & severe sick (eg chest wounds) amounted to about 5000. Could they be segregated eventually ? This would entail additional GM Cage & special med treatment. Agreed to send list by numbers of non-GMs to Med. A fourth index card for Medical personnel would be desirable Approx 3000 required.	1. Agreed we could make necessary transfer between cages to allow this when nom rolls completed in about 2 weeks time. 2. List being sent to all branches for info. 3. Arranged with BPW.	
Move of Pro secs. DPW fully realised undesirability but warned us that GC Coys would be reorg in about 1 or 2 months & this would inevitably lead to another change of our Pro. Coys now having 6 secs Redcaps work to two secs only, plus 4 secs of Bluecaps. 1 Dist would represent our final circumstances to AFHQ when DPW goes there this month, but he could guarantee that 1 Dist would not order any further change.		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

Serial	Date	From To	Subject	Acti
185	20	Visit Von SCHWARTZ to AAG.	1. Nom roll TODT handed in. 2. 20 men in Cage 11 had been in MAUTHAUSEN conc camp. 3. Offrs for Transit Cages 17 & 18 - nom rolls handed in. 4. Additional lists of NCOs for 17 & 18 put in for transfer. 5. New bi-weekly transfer procedure explained. 6. Emphasised essential clear order must be issued that escape was an offence, whether successful or not.	2. T 3. T 4. N trans 5. L conc
186		Visit Von RIEDL to AAG	1. Labour Coys - proposed fan explained. Von Riedl had seen in papers that 100,000 GI would be exchanged for similar no ITALIANS. Said this would probably be so, but could not guarantee GIs would not go to RUSSIAN occupied GERMANY. 2. Ref escaped prisoners - GI Comdt 5B had refused to punish two men re-captured, as he said escape was not an offence. Told him an order making it so must be issued by GI HQ.	2. I 20
187		Visit Von HAGEN (Welfare) to AAG	1. Agreed to arrange Free Circulation passes to Welfare & Cinema teams, incl permission to go to CESENA. 2. Extension of JUL permits for use in JUL. 3. Request solution to repair films. 4. Certain Cages still had no wireless.	1. Ar handl 2. G(would quant 3. Pa 4. Fo 'de-t sets
188		AAG 1 Dist	Could two Friars visit Tyroleans ? Yes, provided they confined themselves to ghostly business.	
189		HPW AAG	150,000 cards collected today. 150,000 ready 25th.	Order Offrs,
190	0830	Hosp CESENA. DAAG	Two deaths CESENA Hosp. MARTIN, Heinrich (RC) Cage 11 - STIELENKO, Mihulo, SC.	
191		Duty Offr DAAG	Two Yugo slav soldiers found by Brit asleep close to Cage 17. Now held there. Adj 17 told to report names, etc.	

0027

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
n roll TOLT handed in. men in Cage 11 had been in MAUTHAUSEN conc camp. rs for Transit Cages 17 & 18 - non rolls handed in. itional lists of NCOs for 17 & 18 put in for transfer.	2. Transfer to 12. 3. Transfer agreed. 4. NOT agreed, as men coming into transit cages will bring own NCOs 5. Letter being issued to all concerned.	
bi-weekly transfer procedure explained. hanised essential clear order must be issued that escape was ence, whether successful or not.		
our Coys - proposed fan explained. Von Riedl had seen in papers 50,000 GI would be exchanged for similar no ITALIANS. Said this probably be so, but could not guarantee GIs would not go to occupied GERMANY. escaped prisoners - GI Condt 5B had refused to punish two men cured, as he said escape was not an offence. Told him an order it so must be issued by GI HQ.	2. Letter confirming this sent 20 Jun.	169
d to arrange Free Circulation passes to Welfare & Cinema incl permission to go to CESENA. nsion of JUN permits for use in JUL.	1. Arranged with C(P) & lists handed to him. 2. C(P) explained that slips would be issued if new permanent passes N/A. 3. Passed to Ord. 4. For Sigs - any progress in 'de-transmitter-ing' GI mil sets ?	
o Friars visit Tyroleans ? Yes, provided they confined ves to ghostly business.		
cards collected today. 150,000 ready 25th.	Order of indexing 11 (Y & O) Offrs, 6A, non GMs.	
hs CESENA Hosp. MARTIN, Heinrich (RC) Cage 11 - O, Mikulo, 5C.		
slav soldiers found by Brit sloop close to Cage 17. Now ro. Adj 17 told to report names, etc.		



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action d
192	20 1010	GESENATICO	DAAG	Grf TRAUTMANN dead	Arranged
193	1020	SC Distone	DAAG	1. Nom rolls SWISS & GREEK for AFHQ. 2. ITALIANS to be sorted - see Serial 181. 3. Breakdown of BALKAN peoples	
194	1655	ITALIAN Red Cross	DAAG	Members of ITALIAN Red Cross from BOLZANO called wishing to make inquiries about personnel of the TYROL.	See Serial
195	1730	Padre	DAAG	Wished to know (i) if 1.0000 from GE Public funds could be spend on Church-requisites (ii) if GE Padres could visit women' cage.	Yes to b
196	1530	GE HQ	SO.A.	Ref A/223/7 of 19th - unable to transfer until tomorrow, 21st.	All info
197	1700	Distone	SO.A.	1. Brit & Cdn PW direct to CSDIC for screening, send signal for disposal inst for AMERICANS. 2. Nationality of ARAB. 3. Submit Nominal roll of BALTIC State personnel. 4. Submit nom rolls for personnel to be repatriated to SHAEF, eg, DUTCH, FR, LUX, etc 5. Austrians to be divided into districts which are administered by SHAEF & AFHQ, eg NE AUSTRIA & CORINTHIA.	Pass SYRIAN -
198	1730	GE HQ	SO.A.	Can Padre GA & Padre ZIEKUR (GE HQ) go to CESENA.	Yes - one
199	1900	2 AGRA	SO.A.	Two UKRAINIANS missing from Cage 5C since roll call 1800 hrs 19th - BENELUX, Catup - TOMETSCHKO Wolodymyr	AFM info
200	20	Distone	PW Inc Info 61 Area	(Signal) Confirming tel-con CROWN - TEMPLER . ONE . all ITALIAN re evacuation to 'U' PW Camp on 24 JUN . TWO . request confirmation if are FASCISTS or not . THREE . nominal rolls of all SWISS & GREEK per particulars and confirming if individuals are desirous of repatriati

916

21 Jun 45
CMF.

Distribution : Normal.

00279

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
f TRAUTMANN dead	Arranged burial with Cage 11	
Non rolls SWISS & GREEK for AFHQ. ITALIANS to be sorted - see Serial 181. Breakdown of BALKAN peoples		
mbers of ITALIAN Red Cross from BOLZANO called wishing make inquiries about personnel of the TYROL.	See Serial 188	
hed to know (i) if L9000 from GI Public funds could be nd on Church requisites (ii) if GI Padres could visit ens' cage.	Yes to both.	
A/223/7 of 19th - unable to transfer until tomorrow, t.	All informed.	
Brit & Cdn PW direct to CSDIC for screening. send signal disposal inst for AMERICANS. Nationality of ALLIED. Submit Nominal roll of BALTIC State personnel. Submit non rolls for personnel to be repatriated to EF, eg, DUTCH, FR, LUX, etc Austrians to be divided into districts which are inistered by SHAEF & AFHQ, eg NE AUSTRIA & CORINTHIA.	Pass DAAG SYRIAN - signalled Distress.	
Padre GA & Padre ZIEKUR (21 HQ) go to CESENA.	Yes - escort arranged by 'G'	
UKRAINIANS missing from Cage 50 since roll call 1800 19th - PANCLUK, Ostap - TOMETSCHKO Wolodymyr	APM informed	
gnal) Confirming tel-con CROWIN - TEMPLER . ONS . all ITALIAN recalcitrants will be incl in cuation to 'U' PW Camp on 24 JUN . TWO . request confirmation if ITALIAN non-recalcitrants FASCISTS or not . THREE . nominal rolls of all SWISS & GREEK personnel to be fwd giving full rticulars and confirming if individuals are desirous of repatriation.		

SECRET

ion : Normal.

Lt Col, AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

A.C.L.O.

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 21 JUN 45

Present:-

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	DADST
GSO 1	ADMS
AAG	ADOS
AQMG	CREME
Comd 19 AGRE	APM
AC LO	GSO 3(Ops)
CC Sigs	GSI Rep
	Permit Offr

Enemy

1. Recalcitrant Cage now completed. Recalcitrants will commence moving in on 23 Jun.

2. 15 circular saws released to 19 AGRE by 1 District from 21 Tk Bde.

3. Germans require 1,000m of piping to convert cookers to trombone type: this request received through Ord channels. German HQ to be instructed to demand on 19 AGRE for their requirements.

4. Germans request that the PSP plates being used on bridging over canal in Cage 64 be retained for this purpose. This was agreed to.

Med

5. ADMS asked if a definite scheme could be laid down for the disposal of sullage water in cages. German HQ to be instructed to prepare scheme and submit to this HQ for approval.

6. Delousing of Linen Factory proceeding satisfactorily.and should be completed in four days.

7. Owing to shortage of dental eqpt, not possible to establish dental units in each camp. A central dental centre and two mob units to be formed.

8. Hosp at CESENATICO now has 700 beds - 570 of these are occupied.

"A"

9. Germans have asked for 8,000 lire to be made available for the buying of clerical stores, i.e. bread,wine,etc. Comd stated this money to be drawn from imprest account. 815

CC

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

1. Recalcitrant Cage now completed. Recalcitrants will commence moving in on 23 Jun.

2. 15 circular saws released to 19 AGRE by 1 District from 21 Tk Bde.

3. Germans require 1,000m of piping to convert cookers to trombone type: this request received through Ord channels. German HQ to be instructed to demand on 19 AGRE for their requirements.

4. Germans request that the PSP plates being used on bridging over canal in Cage 6A be retained for this purpose. This was agreed to.

Med

5. ADMS asked if a definite scheme could be laid down for the disposal of sullage water in cages. German HQ to be instructed to prepare scheme and submit to this HQ for approval.

6. Delousing of Linen Factory proceeding satisfactorily.and should be completed in four days.

7. Owing to shortage of dental eqpt, not possible to establish dental units in each camp. A central dental centre and two mob units to be formed.

8. Hosp at CESENATICO now has 700 beds - 570 of these are occupied.

"A"

9. Germans have asked for 8,000 lire to be made available for the buying of clerical stores, i.e. bread,wine,etc. Coml stated this money to be drawn from imprest account. 815

RT

10. DADST stated HT working satisfactorily. Two Horse Lines now available. Arrangements to be made for parole of HT personnel.

11. Occupants of houses near Horse Lines not to be moved unless pilferage takes place. Occupants to be warned.

Pro

Done G.G.S

12. APM asked if it was the intention for Caribinieri to arrest Germans. Coml stated that Caribinieri activities would be restricted to Italian military and civil policing only.

DISTRIBUTION:- Normal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

German HQ
BELLARIA

PPW/42

Index Cards

1. It is expected that the first supply of Index Cards will be received from the Printers to-day, and in sufficient numbers to allow 3 cards to be filled in by each individual of the party of "old and young" in Lager 11. Further supplies will be handed over to you as they arrive, so that finally 3 cards will be completed for every officer, soldier, and civilian.

2. A fourth card is required for ALL male medical officers and other ranks. These will be collected and sent to this HQ in separate packages for each cage.

3. One set of cards will be kept in each cage, at German HQ (for the HQ staff), in the D.I.D., Workshops, Transport Coy, Ordnance Vehicle Parks and Depots, and at the hospitals (for the staffs) etc.

4. A complete index, consisting of a card for every person in all cages, units, and installations, will be maintained at German HQ, and a third complete index will be kept at the Documentation Centre, BELLARIA.

5. You will prepare an instruction on the filling in of the cards, the assembling of the indices, and the handling of the cards after personnel have been transferred. A draft copy of this instruction will be sent to this HQ BEFORE the instruction is sent out to cages and units. An instruction will also be prepared on how the index kept at your HQ will be assembled and dealt with.

6. The writing on all cards will be in ink and in capital letters.

D...

Lt Col
AAG
21 Tank Bde Force

CMF
20 June 45

814

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

officers and other ranks. These will be collected and sent to this HQ in separate packages for each cage.

3. One set of cards will be kept in each cage, at German HQ (for the HQ staff), in the D.I.D., Workshops, Transport Coy, Ordnance Vehicle Parks and Depots, and at the hospitals (for the staffs) etc.

4. A complete index, consisting of a card for every person in all cages, units, and installations, will be maintained at German HQ, and a third complete index will be kept at the Documentation Centre, BELLARIA.

5. You will prepare an instruction on the filling in of the cards, the assembling of the indices, and the handling of the cards after personnel have been transferred. A draft copy of this instruction will be sent to this HQ BEFORE the instruction is sent out to cages and units. An instruction will also be prepared on how the index kept at your HQ will be assembled and dealt with.

6. The writing on all cards will be in ink and in capital letters.

D A [illegible]
Lt Col
AAG
21 Tank Bde Force

CMF
20 June 45

814

Distribution List "C", ~~less "G" Permit Control~~
~~ACIC~~
~~GC Force Sigs~~
~~HDC~~
~~Camp~~

P.S. Sufficient cards are now available for issue to Officers Cage and GA, as well as to Cage 11. A further issue will be made early next week.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

0034

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action
171	19 1130	217 Area	30A	Can 425 Coy RASC (Tipper) use Rte 16 as they are repairing roads.	Yes - pa veh to
172	1700	GM HQ	30A	States that GM Comdt of Cage 11 has been ordered by Brit Comd to transfer Sigs & Old & young tomorrow, 20th.	Pass to Brit Gd GM Comdt
173	1730	19 AGRD	30A	All TODT in 6A can be disposed of, they are not wanted.	Comd 19 A confoe to
174	1800	RM 21 Tks	30A	In the Staff of 11 moving tomorrow.	NO.
175	1810	30A	Cage 11A	Send GM partisans to Cage 12 from your Gd Room.	Will move
176		1 Dist	AAG	Col RIDDLE would be visiting on THURSDAY	
177		AAG	Lt Col BEATH (AFHQ)	1. GM deserters and ex-co-partisans alleged they had been promised Brit rations and mil cigarettes. AFHQ promised.	
178	18	Distone	61 & 217 Areas Info FW Incr	(Signal) All SOVIET citizens distone will be moved to 8 Army Area for onw RUSSIA commencing approx 25 JUN . report numbers to be moved and numbers and other doubtful RUSSIANS and date by which sorting thereof will be comp suggest sorting of your UKRAINIANS for the present in accordance with par 23 May . RUSSIAN speaking offr being despatched to you from AFHQ to enabl sorted in accordance with para 6 of our above quoted letter.	
179	18	Distone	AFHQ Info FW Inc	(Signal) subject move of SOVIET citizens to AUSTRIA . approx 11000 UKRAIN . of these some 70% believed to come from pre-1939 RUSSIA but nearly all citizenship . will therefore have to be interrogated by RUSSIAN speaking by you . this process will take time & will therefore be unable to have S sorted in time to despatch at end of present programme . number available from Distone thus very small . will you signal firm figures earliest.	

29 Jun 45
CMP

Distribution : Normal.

10035

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
Coy RASC (Tipper) use Rte 16 as they are repairing	Yes - parties of nos of men & vehs to follow.	
hat GM Comdt of Cage 11 has been ordered by Brit Comd fer Sigs & Old & young tomorrow, 20th.	Pass to HM 21 Tks. 1730 - Brit Gd Comd, denies that he gave GM Comdt such an order.	
in 6A can be disposed of, they are not wanted.	Comd 19 AGRE bringing up at conf'ce tomorrow, 20th.	
taff of 11 moving tomorrow.	NO.	
partisans to Cage 12 from your Gd Room.	Will move on morning 20th.	
E would be visiting on THURSDAY		
erters and ex-co-partisans alleged they had been prom- t rations and mil cigarettes. AFHQ promised.		
1) All SOVIET citizens distone will be moved to 8 Army Area for onward transmission to commencing approx 25 JUN . report numbers to be moved and numbers of unsorted UKRAINIANS her doubtful RUSSIANS and date by which sorting thereof will be completed . for PW Ins . t sorting of your UKRAINIANS for the present in accordance with para 8 of our 1D/6/N/4 d/d . RUSSIAN speaking offr being despatched to you from AFHQ to enable doubtful cases to be in accordance with para 6 of our above quoted letter.		
1) subject move of SOVIET citizens to AUSTRIA . approx 11000 UKRAINIANS in sep conc area these some 70% believed to come from pre-1939 RUSSIA but nearly all disclaim SOVIET nship . will therefore have to be interrogated by RUSSIAN speaking offr now being despatched . this process will take time & will therefore be unable to have SOVIET citizens among them in time to despatch at end of present programme . number available for immediate despatch distone thus very small . will you signal firm figures earliest.		

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

Normal.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Ac
162	17	65 FIS	217 Area PW Inc	(signal) 50 POW discharged patients from ABANO TERME leaving this Unit for 574 PW Camp on 18 Jun at 0900 hrs . authy HQ 214 S Area signal AG/265 of 15.	
163	19 1000	DAAG	G & 21 Tks	Names of SS & Police from 15, 12 & 5B given to those concerned & move arranged for 1400 hrs today.	
164	1100	2 AGRA	DAAG	GMs numbers for move 6A to 18 did not agree with those of this HQ.	Chec this
165	1425	11 Cage	DAAG	Move of engr personnel put off by GMs.	Rang acco as R in C
166	1450	SCA	DAAG	1. Recalcitrant ITALIANS to go to TARANTO before 1 JUL via 'U' PW Camp ANCONA. 2. TYROLER were taken as soldiers & must be treated as such Will therefore remain here. 3. Asked if there were any pool interpreters here as there are special instructions for them. These instr are being fwd. 4. Request breakdown of railway civilian personnel.	4. A
167	1515	GM HQ	DAAG	Figures for move 11 to 17 tomorrow - 5380, remain in 11 - 3650.	G &
168	1530	21 Tks	DAAG	540 Police turned up from 15 Cage instead of 371 as shown on GM lists.	Inst All & no
169		GM HQ	DAAG	Von Reidl requests information as to the connection between formation of GM labour coys & escapees from cages as discussed at Brig- Von GRAFTEN confce today.	
170	110	7 AGRA	SOA	2 prisoners who escaped & were recaptured - Cage 5B.	ERIC FRIT

0037

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

ACLO Sheet 1 G G½.

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
(signal) 50 POW discharged patients from ABANO TERME leaving this Unit for 574 PW Camp on 18 Jun at 0900 hrs . authy HQ 214 S Area signal AG/265 of 15.		
Names of SS & Police from 15, 12 & 5B given to those concerned & move arranged for 1400 hrs today.		
GMs numbers for move 6A to 18 did not agree with those of this HQ.	Checked with GM HQ who agreed this HQ figures. 2 AGRA infmd.	
Move of engr personnel put off by GMs.	Rang GM HQ. Excuse given that some were out on work - not true as Brit Comd 11 said all waiting in Cage 11.	
1. Recalcitrant ITALIANS to go to TARANTO before 1 JUL via 'U' PW Camp ANCONA. 2. TYROLER were taken as soldiers & must be treated as such Will therefore remain here. 3. Asked if there were any pool interpreters here as there are special instructions for them. These instr are being fwd. 4. Request breakdown of railway civilian personnel.	4. Asked 2 AGRA as in Cage 12.	
Figures for move 11 to 17 tomorrow - 5380, remain in 11 - 3650.	G & GT to note.	
540 Police turned up from 15 Cage instead of 371 as shown on GM lists.	Instructed 11 Cage & BM 21 Tks all surplus SS to be held in 11 & nominal rolls made out.	
Von Reidl requests information as to the connection between formation of GM labour coys & escapees from cages as discussed at Brig- Von GRAFFEN confce today.		
2 prisoners who escaped & were recaptured - Cage 5B.	ERICH KEMMESIES, FRITZ MILDITZ	

SUBJECT:- Transfer of GERMANS to ANCONA

G/5/4
20 Jun 43.

21 Th Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
Pro
19 AGRE
Comd
'C' Permit Control
C(I)
'A'
'Q'
-ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med

Ref this HQ G/5/4 dated 15 Jun 43, add the following:-

Serial.	Date.	No of Tps.	From Cage.	Dep RIMINI	Arr ANCONA.	56 Escorts by.
9.	24 Jun	1400 approx	5A	1205 hrs	1558 hrs	21 Th Bde

It is possible that some 5E from Cage 11 may also be included in this serial.

Cage

for Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Army Troops.

JOC/RE.

812

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND 765-016

'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Mod

Ref this HQ G/5/4 dated 15 Jun 45, add the following:-

Serial.	Date.	No of Tps.	From Cage.	Dep REIMS	Arr ANCONA	Escorts by.
9.	24 Jun.	1400 approx	6.	1205 hrs	1558 hrs	21 Tk Bde

It is possible that some SS from Cage 11 may also be included in this serial.

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

JOC/RS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

ACLO

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 20 JUN 45.

Present:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	ADST
GSO 1	AMMS
AAG	ADOS
AQMG	CRE[illegible]
Comd 19 AGRE	APM
AC LO	GSO 3 (Ops)
OC Sigs	GSO 3 (Int)
	Permit Offr.

'G'.

1. GSO 1 to get details from Cage Comd of blankets and boots required by nationals in Cage 12 and notify AQMG.

2. GSO 1 to phone GSO 1 56 BLU re Italian offrs taking over accn in CESENATICO without Force Comd's authority. Number of offrs concerned to be ascertained and warning to be issued that they will have to leave.

ENGR.

3. Comd 19 AGRE stated that he did NOT wish to retain any TODT workers.

4. No reports of Germans using water between 2000 and 0600 hrs have been received and as no complaints have been received from 1 Dist regarding sup to RAVENNA, water need NOT be turned off during these hours.

'A'.

5. Austrians and Sudetens will occupy the space in Cage 12 NOT required for Nationals. The Austrians and Sudetens will be administered by German HQ, Nationals by British through GSO 1.

6. AAG will quote authority to enable ADOS to draw battledress and boots.

7. Accident reports involving Germans to be printed in English and German.

8. The German Welfare Offr may be allowed to visit German women.

9. AAG to deal with late move of offrs.

'Q'.

811

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

2. GSO 1 to phone GSO 1 56 BLU re Italian offrs taking over accn in CESENATICO without Force Comd's authority. Number of offrs concerned to be ascertained and warning to be issued that they will have to leave.

ENGR.

3. Comd 19 AGRE stated that he did NOT wish to retain any TODT workers.

4. No reports of Germans using water between 2000 and 0600 hrs have been received and as no complaints have been received from 1 Dist regarding sup to RAVENNA, water need NOT be turned off during these hours.

'A'.

5. Austrians and Sudetens will occupy the space in Cage 12 NOT required for Nationals. The Austrians and Sudetens will be administered by German HQ, Nationals by British through GSO 1.

6. AAG will quote authority to enable ADOS to draw battledress and boots.

7. Accident reports involving Germans to be printed in English and German.

8. The German Welfare Offr may be allowed to visit German women.

9. AAG to deal with late move of offrs.

811

'Q'.

10. AQMG to arrange for extra soap to be issued to CRSs.

11. Tentage which will be available on departure of Russians to be transferred to Offrs' Cage.

12. AQMG to see if an office truck is available for use of GSO 3 (Int).

13. AQMG to draw AFHQ's attention to the increasing nuisance of unauthorised requests for German cars and to ask them to issue the necessary instrs.

S&T.

14. ADST to arrange for Nationals to be issued with rations separately (approx 4,500 involved).

15/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

15. German load-carrying vehs to be restricted to 20 mph in ENCLAVE area.

16. ADST reported that the first gp of horse tpt started operating from CESENATICO this morning.

MED.

17. ADMS to look into reported shortage of med necessities in Cage 12.

18. ADMS to see if delousing of Linen Factory can be speeded up.

ORD.

19. ADOS to ensure that British battledress is issued to all Russians.

20. No further tentage to be issued without Force Cond's approval.

21. ADOS to let Force Comd see list of caravans and office trucks tomorrow.

PRO.

22. APM to arrange for speed limit notices in German to be erected.

23. APM reported that as a result of the VISERBA raid six men were arrested and four men and females proceeded against. APM to let AQMG know to whom the approx 200 dry batteries recovered were handed over.

DISTRIBUTION: NORMAL.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

SUBJECT: Report on agricultural damage and proposed compensation in Rimini and Cesenatico P.O.W. Camp Areas.

To: Commander,
1 District,
C.M.F.

1. The fifteen camps already constructed or in course of construction are uniform in size, and the area enclosed by wire is approximately 100 acres each.

2. (a) Camp No 64 (Comune of Rimini) belongs mostly to two proprietors (agents Signori Vincenzi Fortunato and Celati, both living at Bordonchio) though in addition it contains some small holdings. Particulars of displaced persons were not obtained.

(b) Camps No 5A, 5B, 5C, 14 and 14A are all on the Torlonia estate administered by Dott. Rossi at large farm about one mile east of San Mauro Pascoli. Camps 5A, 5B, and 5C lie in the Comune of Rimini, and 14 and 14A in the Comune of Savignano. Twenty-eight holdings are involved altogether of which twelve families totaling 132 persons have had to move totally, and some others have only part of their house left, and others are under notice to move; however, all those displaced on this estate have been found other accommodation in houses on the property.

(c) Camps No 11, 11A, 12, 13 and 13A all lie in the Comune of Cesenatico. Here some 120 persons have put in claims to the Comune as having had their land taken. Only seven families have had to move entirely from their houses and these have found other accommodation in farm houses to the west of the sites.

(d) Camps No 17, 16, and 15 are all the property of Prof. Sbrenzi, living at Cesenatico. These had very little growing crops and practically no buildings and so should present a very simple problem for settlement of claims.

Every opportunity and assistance in the way of transport was given to farmers to move their effects on the land being taken over, but in some cases it is understood that quantities of hay and straw ha[illegible]

510

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735-016

approximately 100 acres each.

2. (a) Camp No 6A (Comune of Rimini) belongs mostly to two proprietors (agents Signora Vincenzi Fortunato and Celati, both living at Bordonchio) though in addition it contains some small holdings. Particulars of displaced persons were not obtained.

(b) Camps No 5A, 5B, 5C, 14 and 14A are all on the Torlonia estate administered by Dott. Rossi at large farm about one mile east of San Mauro Pascoli. Camps 5A, 5B, and 5C lie in the Comune of Rimini, and 14 and 14A in the Comune of Savignano. Twenty-eight holdings are involved altogether of which twelve families totaling 112 persons have had to move totally, and some others have only part of their house left, and others are under notice to move; however, all those displaced on this estate have been found other accommodation in houses on the property.

(c) Camps No 11, 11A, 12, 13 and 13A all lie in the Comune of Cesenatico. Here some 120 persons have put in claims to the Comune as having had their land taken. Only seven families have had to move entirely from their houses and these have found other accommodation in farm houses to the west of the sites.

(d) Camps No 17, 16, and 15 are all the property of Prof. Sbrenni, living at Cesenatico. These had very little growing crops and practically no buildings and so should present a very simple problem for settlement of claims.

Every opportunity and assistance in the way of transport was given to farmers to move their effects on the land being taken over, but in some cases it is understood that quantities of hay and straw had perforce to be left behind. 810

3. It would seem impossible to have chosen sites involving less agricultural damage and displacement of inhabitants than the areas already used.

4. Flooding.

Many of the sites including even the southern part of the Torlonia estate are liable to flood in the autumn. To maintain these areas in cultivation electric pumps were employed, several of which were destroyed by the Germans. It is recommended that assistance on the part of the army be given to re-activating these pumps during the summer. Also in keeping free the Canals

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

and minor drainage systems on the Campo[illegible]tes themselves. For example: where new roads are being made and ditches filled in it is recommended that piping be put in to maintain the drainage system.

If these works are not continued during the summer, the subsequent damage both to the land at present occupied and to a much greater area inland is certain to be very considerable. Full information on what is needed could be obtained from Dott. Rossi of the Torlonia estate as regards his part, and he should be able to indicate the competent Bonifica authority who covers the remaining zone.

5. (a) Compensation. In view of the facts enumerated above no major difficulties should present themselves.

(b) The head of the Genio Militare at Ravenna was interviewed and explained the system of compensation under which his rules direct him to operate. Even with transport, he estimates the ascertainments would occupy six to eight weeks: further before payment can be effected each claim has to be verified and each account signed by a representative of the Ufficio Tecnico Erariale, who has been applied for, but not yet reached Ravenna.

(c) After discussing the matter with P.A.O. Claims Forli, to obtain a quick cash distribution on account it is suggested that the following procedure be employed: namely

(i) Each Contadino (farmer) to make his own claim to his Sindaco, giving the areas of each crop and the total value he expects would result from their harvesting.

(ii) Farm areas concerned would be spot checked for accuracy by the Technicians of the Genio Militare and the total acreage for each camp site would be compared with the approximate 100 acre sites made by the S.E.A.

(iii) As regards the amount of compensation to be paid for each particular crop it is suggested that the experts of the Genio Militare prepare a schedule of percentages to be paid. For instance, wheat which is near to harvest would be paid 100% on the expected yield less local average costs of carting and threshing: whereas sugar beet would be paid at a lesser rate as the harvest is later and more work not already done would have been necessary.

809

As a further check it is recommended that the Provincial

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND [illegible] No. 785-0/6

be able to indicate the competent Genifico authority who covers the remaining zone.

5. (a) Compensation. In view of the facts enumerated above no major difficulties should present themselves.

(b) The head of the Genio Militare at Ravenna was interviewed and explained the system of compensation under which his rules direct him to operate. Even with transport, he estimates the ascertainments would occupy six to eight weeks: further before payment can be effected each claim has to be verified and each account signed by a representative of the Ufficio Tecnico Erariale, who has been applied for, but not yet reached Ravenna.

(c) After discussing the matter with R.A.O. Claims Forli, to obtain a quick cash distribution on account it is suggested that the following procedure be employed: namely

(i) Each Contadino (farmer) to make his own claim to his Sindaco, giving the areas of each crop and the total value he expects would result from their harvesting.

(ii) Farm areas concerned would be spot checked for accuracy by the Technicians of the Genio Militare and the total acreage for each camp site would be compared with the approximate 100 acre sites made by the R.E.S.

(iii) As regards the amount of compensation to be paid for each particular crop it is suggested that the experts of the Genio Militare prepare a schedule of percentages to be paid. For instance, wheat which is near to harvest would be paid 100% on the expected yield less local average costs of cutting and threshing: whereas sugar beet would be paid at a lesser rate as the harvest is later and more work not already done would have been necessary.

809

As a further check it is recommended that the Provincial Inspector of Agriculture of Forli be asked to submit a similar schedule giving him the average date of occupation of camp sites.

(iv) Final damages to the camp sites and the surrounding land obviously cannot be ascertained until the camps are finally evacuated; then a final survey will need to be made by the competent authorities and a final settlement can be made.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

(v) Meanwhile it is recommended that a settlement be made as per (i), (ii) and (iii) above for the growing crops alone.

If a full settlement can be made for these the money can be divided between the owners and their share-tenants according to the law of the country. If on the other hand only a part payment can now be made for these growing crops it is felt this should be 50% and given exclusively to the Contadini. Nearly all the land involved is operated under the Mezzadria or half share system.

W. Douglas Kennedy

W.D. DOUGLAS KENNEDY.
Lt-Col. R.A.
Agricultural Sub Commission.

4th. June, 1945.
DE/JI.

Copies to: Cmdr 21 Army Tank Bde, CMF.
Claims and Hirings, Forli.
HC LO 1 Distr.
Agricultural Sub Commission
c/o HQ Allied Commission, Rome.
Agric Offr Emilia Region

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10048

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

G.G.F.

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++++

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force.

TO:- G(I) 'G' Permit Control 'A' 'Q' 20 B
'B' PW & Report Centre 3T Med Ord ACLO
Pro Camp REME

G/1 (.) RESTRICTED (.) Some difficulty has arisen in distinguishing between the telephone exchanges at the GERMAN HQ BELHARIA and at the British Guard Post at the GERMAN HQ Cage entrance.(.) Subscribers wishing to be connected to the Guard Post exchange should ask specifically for GERMAN HQ Guard Post (.) ALL subscribers asking for GERMAN HQ will be connected to the GERMAN operated exchange inside the HQ

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means

RESTRICTED.

Aero

MINUTES OF FORCE COMD's CONFERENCE HELD 19 JUN 45.

Present:	Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	AAG 21 Tk Bde Force
	A/Comd 2 AGRA	AQMG -do-
	Comd 7 AGRA	GSO 1 56 BLU.
	A/Comd 21 Tk Bde	BM 2 AGRA
	Comd 19 AGRE	BM 21 Tk Bde
	GSO 1 Tk Bde Force	GSO 2 56 BLU

'G'.

1. Comd 7 AGRA to see if he can obtain a further SL Bty as a matter of some urgency when he visits AFHQ.

2. Trip wires and flares, tin cans on wires, etc., to be erected. German HQ to be notified that mines may be laid under wire if further escapes take place.

ENGR.

3. Scale of Nissens for surrendered personnel is one per 1000 men. It is hoped to issue Nissens to 8d Corps on the scale of ten per 500 men.

4. Engr advice to be sought before any work in connection with brs, etc. is undertaken.

5. Water storage is proceeding on high priority.

6. Germans to be instructed to submit designs for rebuilding houses in Camp Areas.

7. Comd 19 AGRE to indent for 400 additional flares.

8. Comd 19 AGRE to get as much wire as possible to thicken up existing wire. Force Comd will take up this pt with 1 Dist.

9. Protective Cage, which will be sited by 2 AGRA, to be erected in Camp 12 for anti-Nazis.

'A'.

10. Force Comd will visit Camp 12 this afternoon. Among others, he will interview the Croats who claim to be Members of Parliament.

11. AAG to phone Col HEATH to hasten decisions re difficult cases.

12. Latrine near roadway in Camp 14 to be removed by this evening. Pams to instruct Cage Comds to stop surrendered personnel urinating in view of rds.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

German HQ to be notified that mines may be laid under wire if further escapes take place.

ENGR.

3. Scale of Nissens for surrendered personnel is one per 1000 men. It is hoped to issue Nissens to Gd Camps on the scale of ten per 500 men.

4. Engr advice to be sought before any work in connection with brs, etc. is undertaken.

5. Water storage is proceeding on high priority.

6. Germans to be instructed to submit designs for rebuilding houses in Camp Areas.

7. Comd 19 AGREE to indent for 400 additional flares.

8. Comd 19 AGREE to get as much wire as possible to thicken up existing wire. Force Comd will take up this pt with 1 Dist.

9. Protective Cage, which will be sited by 2 AGRA, to be erected in Camp 12 for anti-Nazis.

'A'.

10. Force Comd will visit Camp 12 this afternoon. Among others, he will interview the Croats who claim to be Members of Parliament.

11. AAG to phone Col BRITH to hasten decisions re difficult cases.

12. Latrine near roadway in Camp 14 to be removed by this evening. Rems to instruct Cage Comds to stop surrendered personnel urinating in view of rds.

13. All PSP to be handed in to Engr Dump at the Castle by 1800 hrs 20 Jun. Camp 6/11s still holding PSP contrary to orders. 806

14. Reports to be submitted on punishment awarded to escaped personnel.

15. AAG to notify Force Comd of all fresh instances of escape.

16. AAG to ring up von GRAFFEN re interpreter SCHILLING.

17. All chairs to be removed from watch towers. Sentries will NOT be allowed to sit down during their tour of duty. If necessary, reliefs to be arranged at one hour instead of two hrs.

18 /.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

18. Cage Comds to prevent Germans demolishing houses in camps and to report instances to this HQ through their Pwn HQ.

19. Pwn Comds to punish Camps from which escapes are made.
German HQ to be notified that any Camp with a bad record will be given a high allotment of sticky jobs.
Guarding units to be inconvenienced by being made to find extra gds, etc.

20. 21 Tk Bde to check that Russians are receiving British rations and have been issued with British battledress.

21. Anti-Nazis to be transferred to Camp 12.

22. Searching of surrendered personnel on transfer from Cage to Cage to cease.

23. A last warning to be issued that all money in possession of surrendered personnel is to be handed in through German HQ by 1800 hrs 23 Jun.

DISTRIBUTION:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	'A'
" 2 AGRA	B PW Report Centre
" 7 AGRA	'Q'
" 21 Tk Bde	ACLO
" 19 AGRE	Sigs
GSO 1 56 RLU	S&T
'G'	Med
G(Int)	Pro
	Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

SUBJECT: Indication of Message Security Classificati

G/1

19 Jun 45

G(I)
G Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
B PW & Report Centre

ST
Med
Ord
REME
Prov
Camp

1. Subjoined copy of AFHQ instruction on o/n subject is fwd for compliance.

2. All messages to GERMAN H; will include "UNCLASSIFIED" as the first word of the text.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 T. Bde Force

Field

RESTRICTED

COPY

SEC II, Item 9.

1st Revision
11 June 1945

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
SIGNAL INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION II

SIGNAL INTELLIGENCE - SECURITY

Item 9. Indication of Message Security Classification

1. It is essential to have a uniform method of indicating the security classification of a message at all stages of transmission and on delivery to the addressee. The following procedure will be used within the Mediterranean Theatre effective 15 June 1945 .

(a) Originators will include the security classification as the first word of the text of all messages . No message will be treated as unclassified unless the originator has franked the message with the instruction "UNCLASSIFIED". Any message which does not bear its appropriate security classification or the instruction "UNCLASSIFIED" at the beginning of the text will be referred back to the originator.

(b) Messages transmitted in the clear will retain the security classification as the first word of the text throughout all transmissions and on delivery to the addressee.

(c) **Messages requiring encipherment.** The Code Room/Cipher Office will indicate the security classification by the method prescribed in existing US or British cipher instructions. All deciphered messages will have the security classification included as the first word of the text before [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 A. Gp Force

Field

RESTRICTED

COPY

1st Revision
11 June 1945

SEC II, item 9.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
SIGNAL INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION II

SIGNAL INTELLIGENCE - SECURITY

Item 9. Indication of Message Security Classification

1. It is essential to have a uniform method of indicating the security classification of a message at all stages of transmission and on delivery to the addressee. The following procedure will be used within the Mediterranean Theatre effective 15 June 1945 .

(a) Originators will include the security classification as the first word of the text of all messages . No message will be treated as unclassified unless the originator has franked the message with the instruction "UNCLASSIFIED". Any message which does not bear its appropriate security classification or the instruction "UNCLASSIFIED" at the beginning of the text will be referred back to the originator.

(b) Messages transmitted in the clear will retain the security classification as the first word of the text throughout all transmissions and on delivery to the addressee.

(c) **Messages requiring encipherment.** The Code Room/Cipher Office will indicate the security classification by the method prescribed in existing US or British cipher instructions. All deciphered messages will have the security classification included as the first word of the text before delivery to the addressee.

2. As a result of the above procedure, every message will bear a security classification, or the instruction "UNCLASSIFIED", which will constitute the sole deciding factor in the security handling of the message.

3. The responsibility for the correct security classification of a message rests entirely with the originator. It is the responsibility of the Signal agencies concerned to ensure that a message is given correct security handling in accordance with the designated classification and the security of the circuits over which the message is to be transmitted.

4. Necessary precautions will be taken and instructions will be issued by Signal and Communications Officers to all Message Centres/Signal Offices under their control to ensure proper handling of messages according to the security classification indicated by the originator. Special attention must be given to ensure proper handling of plain text transmissions both by land-line and by radio to ensure that messages are transmitted only as authorised.

By Command of Field Marshal Alexander (Sgd) W.D.MORGAN,
LT-GEN, Chief of Staff

E05

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO 667

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 19 JUN 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force. ADST
GSO 1 ADMS
AAG ADOS
AQMG CREME
Comd 19 AGRE APM
AC LO GSO 3 (Int)
OC Sigs
Permit Offr

Engrs

1. Bailey bridge N.W. of Camp 13A to be removed.

2. Hosp at CESENATICO experiencing difficulty with water supply. Water supply system to be explained to med rep by engr.

"Q"

3. AQMG stated that it was intended by higher authority to form a large number of adm units and labour coys from PsW now held in the cages: number of personnel involved would be approx 66,500. These units and coys to be employed in all parts of the world. AAG instructed to contact District for approximate date of formation.

Ord

4. ADOS to receive authority for issue of approx 6,000 Br battle-dresses for Russians.

5. ADOS experiencing difficulty in obtaining uniforms for Caribinieri. 209 Italian Div to be contacted.

REME

6. CREME asked if arrangements could be made whereby, in the absence of Major Neiderhoefer, a German officer would be appointed to deputise for him. This matter to be taken up soonest.

ST.

7. ADST to send Comd particulars of Sanitary and Tpt Coys.

Pro

8. Camouflage netting required to provide shade for police dogs at camps - Comd 19 AGRE to release.

Sigs

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

2. Hosp at CESENATICO experiencing difficulty with water supply. Water supply system to be explained to med rep by engr.

"O"

3. AQMG stated that it was intended by higher authority to form a large number of adm units and labour coys from PsW now held in the cages: number of personnel involved would be approx 66,500. These units and coys to be employed in all parts of the world. AAG instructed to contact District for approximate date of formation.

Ord

4. ADOS to receive authority for issue of approx 6,000 Br battle-dresses for Russians.

5. ADOS experiencing difficulty in obtaining uniforms for Caribinieri. 209 Italian Div to be contacted.

REME

6. CREME asked if arrangements could be made whereby, in the absence of Major Neiderhoefer, a German officer would be appointed to deputise for him. This matter to be taken up soonest.

ST.

7. ADST to send Comd particulars of Sanitary and Tpt Coys.

Pro

8. Camouflage netting required to provide shade for police dogs at camps - Comd 19 AGRE to release.

Sigs

9. Five lines to German HQ now in operation. 804

10. Comd stated that internal telephone calls should be reduced as far as possible. Offrs present to inform their staffs accordingly.

G(I)

11. Eight spies, incl two women originally interned in Camp 12. GJ(I) reported the two women spies had been removed and asked members for info regarding their whereabouts. Movement of WPsW to be checked.

12. GJ(I) reported 900 Italians in Camp 12 required clothing, boots, etc, Comd with staff and service reps to visit camp pm today.

DISTRIBUTION:- Normal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10 0 5 6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
155	18	AAG 1 Dist	AAG	1. Discipline. Directive (rather vague) from AFHQ is on its way, s that offences involving Br personnel would be dealt with by AMG. A were likely to cavil at this, matter was being taken up through AC 2. Escaping surrendered personnel would be dealt with by GM Mil Law deserters & Force Comd would approve proceedings or otherwise. 3. Russians might be expected to move about 24th or 25th. 4. Dist have signalled AFHQ ref UKRAINIANS, that they should not go RUSSIANS, but wait until Russian-speaking offr (on his way from AFH tomorrow) had interrogated them all. 1 Dist doubtful if AFHQ would accept this. 5 RUSSIANS from ARVNO Hosp were being sorted by 210 S Area & dischu patients sent to 374 FW Camp for eventual transmission to us. 6. AUSTRIAN Home Guard & GI Rly employees were not likely to be deal at present as no machinery existed for sending them home. 7. Probable that Trade Units would have to be found early JULY. Le from AFHQ just received & AAG 1 Dist would probably fly down with it
156		AAG	GS HQ	1. Confce arranged Gen von CRAFFEN 19th 1200 hrs with Force Comd. 2. Tpt would be allowed into Cages tomorrow to collect offrs' baggage
157	0900	GS HQ	DAAG	von CRAFFEN requests interview with Brig
158	1230	CESENA	DAAG	Cage 11 - Religion Evang. - name MUSCH.
159	1500	SC Distone	DAAG	UKRAINIANS must be sorted as soon as possible. Interpreter offr coming from AFHQ. NOT a CSDIC man. 8 Army laying on train program for return of Russians.

303

10057

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Sheet 1.

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
1. Discipline. Directive (rather vague) from AFHQ is on its way, stating that offences involving Br personnel would be dealt with by AMG. As AMG were likely to cavil at this, matter was being taken up through AC channels. 2. Escaping surrendered personnel would be dealt with by GM Mil Law as deserters & Force Cond would approve proceedings or otherwise. 3. Russians might be expected to move about 24th or 25th. 4. Dist have signalled AFHQ ref UKRAINIANS, that they should not go with RUSSIANS, but wait until Russian-speaking offr (on his way from AFHQ tomorrow) had interrogated them all. 1 Dist doubtful if AFHQ would accept this. 5 RUSSIANS from ARMD Hosp were being sorted by 210 S Area & discharged patients sent to 374 PW Camp for eventual transmission to us. 6. AUSTRIAN Home Guard & GR Rly employees were not likely to be dealt with at present as no machinery existed for sending them home. 7. Probable that Trade Units would have to be found early JULY. Letter from AFHQ just received & AAG 1 Dist would probably fly down with it on 20th.	1. ACLO to note. ✓	
1. Confce arranged Gen von GRAFFEN 19th 1200 hrs with Force Cond. 2. Tpt would be allowed into Cages tomorrow to collect offrs' baggage.	2. Duty offr had already info cages	
von GRAFFEN requests interview with Brig	Asked Gds what about. Did not know would ring later. (1) POST (2) DISCIPLINE (3) Personal Property (4) GR women (5) Dishonourable action GR offr.	
Cage 11 - Religion Evang. - name KUSCH.	Arranged with Br Cond Cage 11 for burial on 19 June.	
UKRAINIANS must be sorted as soon as possible. Interpreter offr coming from AFHQ. NOT a CSDIC man. 8 Army laying on train programme for return of Russians.	Asked 2 ACRA to do as much sorting as possible now.	

10058

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action & Re
160	18 1100	C	SCA	2 AGRA report CHETWIK PAULITZER missing from 12 on 1800 roll call.	
161	1215	SC 19 AGRE	SCA	Can they retain 15 tradesmen at present in Cage 11 - AGRE/6/137 applies. [illegible] to be transferred 19 June to CASTLE.	Yes - but n to here, th containing personnel.

17 Jun 45
CMF



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
port CHETNIK PAULITZER missing from 12 on 1800 roll		
retain 5 tradesmen at present in Cage 11 - 7 applies. Then to be transferred 19 June to	Yes - but must apply for authority to here, then moved into Cage containing their other RE personnel.	

Dan Mc Kay

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

10060

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394
OFFICE OF G-4 (B)

Tel.489081
Ext. 556

G-4/101/14

14 June 1945

SUBJECT:- Jeep M.4986320.

TO :- Regional Commissioner, VENEZIA Region.

1. The a/m Jeep is at present assigned to Col. G.G. Feasey, A.C. Liaison Officer, H.Q. No.1 District.

2. As this vehicle will be employed mainly in your Region it is requested that it comes under you for records and maintenance.

By command of Rear Admiral STONE

Reply to AC
Copy to RC
20/6/45

D.H. HASLAM
Major R.A.
G-4 (B)

802

Copy to:- Col. G.G. Feasey, A.C. L.O. H.Q. No.1 District. - If satisfactory arrangements for maintenance between you and another unit have been made, request you inform Regional Commissioner, Venezia Region accordingly.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

No 1 German V .R.D.
15th June 1945.

ACLO.,
PW Increment .,
21 TankBrigade.

Kindly forward to this Office at your earliest convenience, the Chassis Number of the Staff Car (Mercedes) Ger Number 1838, which has been allotted the British War Dept Number of CAP M 5919492, as this Chassis Number is now required by DistOne.

For Capt.,
O.C. No 1 German V .R. D.

Spoke Capt Leach who requested return of car for exchange 18/6/45

801



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE
FORLI PROVINCE

FILE : R/IX/FO/PS/8 IO Giugno 1945
SUBJECT : CC.RR. BELLARIA.
TO : CAPT. LAYDEN 2I8 TANK BRE. RICCIONE.

I. Ref. phone message I paid personal visit to Bellaria and found your info. wrong. Posters were posted in aria.

2. 45 CC.RR. still waiting orders.

3. 22 CC.RR. not fetched from Ravenna as promised.

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
L.A. COMMANDING OFFICER.
P?P?S.O. FORLI PROV.

800

10063

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM

From :- GIGS 21 Tk Bde FORCE 181440 B

TO :- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE
56 BLU Hq 1 Dist

S/21/2 (.) RESTRICTED (.) 21 Tank Bde FORCE Signal Instruction No 22 dated 14 Jun 45 is cancelled

---

This message may be sent on WRITTEN by any means (except) wireless

Maj Askew Major

Info Addressees :-Comd
G(SD) PW Inc No 1 Dist
G1
G Permits Control
Q
A
ACIO
BPW
S&T
Med
Ord
RAME
Pro
Camp
War Diary (2)

799

0064

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
144	17	G(I)	AAG	NO objection to von WOLF
145		Visit Von RIEHL & Chief Pay-Master to AAG.		1. Discussed at length arrangements for issuing vouchers or the like encashable in GERMANY or AUSTRIA, to soldiers during captivity. No st vouchers existed yet & verrechnungsscheine only very few. They have means of printing & anyhow, unless they were to be allowed to spend t money, why not merely make entries in soldbucher ? 2. Considerable list of monies taken from men by Br & US without reco Further lists being compiled. 3. All remaining public money would be handed to AAG 18 June. 4. 60 civ rly employees in 12 - what was to happen to them 5. DOEGE, Chief Judge & ROSE, Deputy Paymaster, had requested passes 7 Jun. Could they now be issued. 6. It had originally been arranged that there should be two lines bet GS HQ & ourselves. Could a line be laid direct from Force HQ to Interpreters' Room, so as to facilitate communication ? 7. Loot. Von Graffen convinced of innocence of GS soldiers, & will r interview to discuss with Force Cond. 8. Von HEIDECK to replace SPRINGORUM as Condt 6A 9. Detailed list handed in of property taken off sigs offrs & men dur inter-cage transfer
146	1000	66 Gen	SCA	2 Gds ready for collection 17th, 3 more morning of 18th.
147	1030	7 AGRA	SCA	What cage can 1 GS civ deserter to be put ? What is to be done with the 4000 paratps in 11 A ?
148	1230	RTO	SCA	Max no of prisoners by rail not to exceed 2000
149	1230	G3 21 Tks.	SCA	Escaped prisoner. FRITZ FRIEHE, from Cage 11, between 2400 and 0100.
150	1245	GH HQ	SCA	GA know nothing about releasing Adm Staff for 16 17 & Offrs Cage.

0065

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

APLO

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

7698

Sheet 1

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Sr
objection to von WOLF	GM HQ infmd	132 (6)
Discussed at length arrangements for issu ing vouchers or the like, cashable in GERMANY or AUSTRIA, to soldiers during captivity. No such uchers existed yet & verrechnungsscheine only very few. They have no ans of printing & anyhow, unless they were to be allowed to spend the ney, why not merely make entries in soldbucher ? Considerable list of monies taken from men by Br & US without receipts ther lists being compiled. All remaining public money would be handed to AAG 18 June. 60 civ rly employees in 12 - what was to happen to them DOEGE, Chief Judge & ROSE, Deputy Paymaster, had requested passes on nn. Could they now be issued. It had originally been arranged that there should be two lines between HQ & ourselves. Could a line be laid direct from Force HQ to rpreters' Room, so as to facilitate communication ? oot. Von Graffen convinced of innocence of GM soldiers, & will request rview to discuss with Force Comd. Von HEINEGCK to replace SPRINGORUM as Comdt 6A Detailed list handed in of property taken off pigs offrs & men during r-cage transfer	1. 1 District infd. 4. 1 District nkod. 5. G(Permits) P note. OC pl let me know what you can do. 8. Agreed. 9. Being taken up with 21 Tks.	10 132(16) 132(5)
s ready for collection 17th, 3 more morning of 18th.	Pass to G to collect all or 18th (13)	
cage can 1 GM civ deserter to be put ? is to be done with the 4,000 parcels in 11 A ?	Cage 12.	
no of prisoners by rail not to exceed 2000	To remain until trains fixed.	
ped prisoner. FRITZ FRIEBE, from Cage 11, between 2400 and 0100.	Pass to DAAG	
now nothing about releasing Adm Staff for 16 17 & offrs Cage.	Pass to AFM	

Over

10066

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Ac
151	1250	SCA	7 AGRA	Arranged with BM to query Serial 150	Wi re
152	1400	7 AGRA	SCA	SA report on Yugo Slav left behind in Yugo Slav convoy.	To
153	1430	2 AGRA	SCA	Ukrainian interpreter WILLY HILLERBRAND transferred from 12 to 5 C.	
154	1730	SCA	CM HQ	Arrange 5 copies of CM news-sheet to be delivered to PENTONVILLE daily.	

19 Jun 45.
C.F.

DISTRIBUTION : Normal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Sheet 2 & last.

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
Arranged with DM to query Serial 150	Will instruct OC 6A to have men ready for collection, today 17th.	
5A report on Yugo Slav left behind in Yugo Slav convoy.	To go to Cage 12 for the present	
Ukrainian interpreter WILLY HILDEBRAND transferred from 12 to 5 C.		
Arrange 5 copies of DM news-sheet to be delivered to PENTONVILLE daily.		

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 18 JUN 45.

Present:-	Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	ADST
	GSO 1	ADMS
	AAG	Ord Rep
	AQMG	CREME
	Comd 19 AGRE	Pro Rep
	AC LO	GSO 3 (Ops)
	OC Sigs	GSO 3 (Int)
	Permit Offr.	

'G'

1. Locn of Cd Camp at Delinquents' Cage to be notified to Comd 19 AGRE.

2. GSO 1 to issue instrs that all fmns must obtain Engr advice before making earth brs, etc.

3. GSO 1 to deal with the German request to move entrances of Camps 13 and 13A from WEST to EAST side of Camp.

4. GSO 1 to deal with German request to move wire about 40 m at NW corner of Camp 14 to enable further latrines to be dug.

ENGRS

5. Comd 19 AGRE to submit bulk demand for timber for repairing German vehs, carts, etc.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to sup plumbers'and carpenters' tool kits for CESENA Hosp.

7. Comd 19 AGRE to send his CE to see Brig GRAHAM re altering the shape of Camp 13.

8. RE Rep at CESENATICO Hosp to be shown by ADMS work required at the Dental Centre.

'A'

9. If possible, all camps to have bucket latrines by 25 Jun.

10. AAG to inform German HQ that they will NOT interfere with any demolished or partly wrecked buildings in Camp areas.

797

11. AAG to inform von GRAFFEN that Force Comd will NOT discuss the question of loot.

12. In view of orders just received regarding fmn of Labour Coys,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

2. GSO 1 to issue instrs that all frms must obtain Engr advice before making earth brs, etc.

3. GSO 1 to deal with the German request to move entrances of Camps 13 and 13A from WEST to EAST side of Camp.

4. GSO 1 to deal with German request to move wire about 40 m at NW corner of Camp 14 to enable further latrines to be dug.

ENGRS

5. Comd 19 AGRE to submit bulk demand for timber for repairing German vehs, carts, etc.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to sup plumbers'and carpenters' tool kits for CESENA Hosp.

7. Comd 19 AGRE to send his CE to see Brig GRAHAM re altering the shape of Camp 13.

8. RE Rep at CESENATICO Hosp to be shown by ADMS work required at the Dental Centre.

'A'

9. If possible, all camps to have bucket latrines by 25 Jun.

10. AAG to inform German HQ that they will NOT interfere with any demolished or partly wrecked buildings in Camp areas.

11. AAG to inform von GRAFFEN that Force Comd will NOT discuss the question of loot.

12. In view of orders just received regarding frm of Labour Coys, the reorg scheme will be amended. The old and the young will go into Camp 11 on 21 Jun. Sigs will go into Camp 12 except for those in 6a. With the exception of other specialists the remainder will be org into alphabetical gps within camps and total numbers in camps will afterwards be evened out.

13. AAG to inform AFHQ that we will keep back some TODT specialists for essential work. Comd 19 AGRE to submit nominal rolls of specialists required to be retained.

'Q'/....

797

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'Q'

14. AQMG to instruct German HQ that tentage must be supplied to the infirm from their own resources.

15. AQMG to advise 1 Dist that the Germans living at the NT Wksp at BELLARIA are NOT in possession of Mosquito Nets.

16. AQMG to try to obtain wood required by Pro for making signs. Pro to submit requirements.

MED.

17. ADMS to submit nominal roll of the approx 800 seriously injured cases to AAG.

18. Med personnel no longer required at the hospitals to be returned to Camp 6A. Names to be submitted to AAG. If any of these are on parole, Permit Offr to be notified.

ORD.

19. Ord to let AQMG know if RSD overalls can be obtained for use of Germans employed on dirty work. Ord to ascertain how many spare German uniforms are held in the Linen Factory.

DISTRIBUTION: NORMAL.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

TANK BRIGADE FORCE

AG 4/10

AMENDMENT No 1 to -

AG Branch Adm Instruction No 3

1. METHOD (paras 13 - 17)

(a) PLAN 'A'. Provided the Group nominal rolls can be prepared in time, they will be issued to Group Officers four days prior to each move. Two days before each move, the Group Officers will be moved in transport from their Camp, and dropped off at each cage in proportion to the number of groups in it. They will then organise their groups ready to march out on the day arranged.

(b) PLAN 'B'. If it is found impossible to complete the nominal rolls, 10 Group officers will be sent from the 'receiving' cage to each 'despatching' cage as above. The GERMAN Commandant of each 'Despatching' cage will be responsible for segregating all men of the serial concerned (less any specialists, staff, etc, who are NOT moving) and on the appointed day, the men will march to their new cage under comd of the Group officers, and be divided into their groups, and listed, on arrival there.

(c) Transport and escorts for the move of the Group officers will be provided by the Cage Guard concerned.

(d) It will be assumed that PLAN 'A' is in force unless notice is otherwise given.

2. Para 30 (delete and substitute) :

"30. CZECHS will remain in Cage 13. Non GERMAN SS will remain in Cage 6A. TODT (other than those in 5A) will concentrate in Cage 6A."

3. Appendix 'A' - ADM STAFF

(a) ADC officers : "4 Assistants to QM"
"1 Legal Officer"

(b) Other Ranks : DELETE "4 San" and SUBSTITUTE:

"4 San (non Medical) per 1000"

(c) Other Ranks : FOR "4 GD Med" READ "4 General Duty men". 796

(d) The Chief Administrator of the Officers Cage may be of the rank of General.

(e) In the officers' cage, orderlies will be included in the proportion of one private to every three officers, and will be drawn from each cage.

4. Appendix 'B' - TIME TABLE.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

responsible for segregating all men of the serial concerned (less any specialists, staff, etc, who are NOT moving) and on the appointed day, the men will march to their new cage under command of the Group officers, and be divided into their groups, and listed, on arrival there.

(c) Transport and escorts for the move of the Group officers will be provided by the Cage Guard concerned.

(d) It will be assumed that PLAN 'A' is in force unless notice is otherwise given.

2. Para 30 (delete and substitute) :

"30. CZECHS will remain in Cage 13. Non GERMAN SS will remain in Cage 6A. TODT (other than those in 5A) will concentrate in Cage 6A."

3. Appendix 'A' - ADM STAFF

(a) ADD officers : "4 Assistants to QM"
"1 Legal Officer"

(b) Other Ranks : DELETE "4 San" and SUBSTITUTE:

"4 San (non Medical) per 1000"

(c) Other Ranks : FOR "4 GD Med" READ "4 General Duty men". 796

(d) The Chief Administrator of the Officers Cage may be of the rank of General.

(e) In the officers' cage, orderlies will be included in the proportion of one private to every three officers, and will be drawn from each cage.

4. Appendix 'B' - TIME TABLE.

Serial 1 AMEND to read :

"MEDICAL
"SIGNALS, (less those in 5B, 11 & 13A) } to 6A { D - 6"
"TODT (less those in 5A) { D - 5"
D - 4"

"Engrs and Sigs from 5B, 11 and 13A will NOT move until further notice. Ordnance and ME personnel, if any, will be moved by D-2."

Serial 3 ADD:

"except Adm Staff for Transit Cages 16, 17 and 18, and for Officers' cage, which will move on D - 3."

.... sheet 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10073

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

5. Appendix 'C' Part I - Time Table

Serial 1 ADD : "(over 45 and under 20)"

6. Appendix 'D' Part I -

ADD to contents of Cage 6A "Specialists (11,000)".

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

14 Jun 45.
CMF.

DISTRIBUTION as for Adm Instr No 3.

10074

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force 17:820 B

TO:- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE 56 HLI
HQ 1 Dist

C/7 (.) RESTRICTED (.) due to changes in the Reorganisation Plan this HQ Op Instrs Nos 7 and 8 of 12 and 13 Jun are cancelled

---

This message may be sent
AS PRIVATELY by any means

Info addressees:- Cond
C(SD) FW Inc No.1. Dist
C(I)
C Permit Control
Q
A
ACLO
RPW
Force Sigs
S & T
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp
War Diary

ACLO

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 17 JUN 45.

Present:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	DADH
GSO 1	CREME
AAG	APM Rep
Comd 19 AGRE	GSO 3 (Ops)
ADST	GSO 3 (Int)
AQMG	Permit Offr.

'G'.

1. British addressees will NOT be shown on any sig sent to German HQ.

2. GSO 1 to instruct fmns that all ranks will carry identity docs at all times.

3. GSO 1 to try to obtain 35 mm film projector.

PERMITS.

4. Permit Offr to issue list of regts stationed in ENCLAVE Area. Permits NOT to be issued for such personnel.

ENGRS.

5. Comd 19 AGRE reported arrival of a sec of 6 tippers and a trackscavator.

6. Ref Minute 4 of Conference held 16 Jun. For "CERVIA" read "BELLARIA". ADOS to advise Comd 19 AGRE actual perimeter to be wired as he does NOT agree with the figure of 3 miles.

7. Delinquents' Cage will be ready 21/22 Jun.

8. DADH reported that water is beginning to seep into irrigation ditches in Camps 13 and 13A. Comd 19 AGRE to look into this.

'A'.

9. AAG to advise AQMG how many ammn boxes are required for card index system.

10. AAG reported that Sewage Fm is functioning.

11. Force Comd will speak to 1 Dist regarding PW Camps 370 and 374.

12. List of agitators in camps to be obtained by 19 Jun.

793

13. GSO 3 (Int) reported receipt of nominal rolls o

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

PERMITS.

4. Permit Offr to issue list of regts stationed in ENCLAVE Area. Permits NOT to be issued for such personnel.

ENGRS.

5. Comd 19 AGRE reported arrival of a sec of 6 tippers and a trackscavator.

6. Ref Minute 4 of Conference held 16 Jun. For "CERVIA" read "BELLARIA". ADOS to advise Comd 19 AGRE actual perimeter to be wired as he does NOT agree with the figure of 3 miles.

7. Delinquents' Cage will be ready 21/22 Jun.

8. DADH reported that water is beginning to seep into irrigation ditches in Camps 13 and 13A. Comd 19 AGRE to look into this.

'A'.

9. AAG to advise AQMG how many ammn boxes are required for card index system.

10. AAG reported that Sewage Pm is functioning.

11. Force Comd will speak to 1 Dist regarding PW Camps 370 and 374.

12. List of agitators in camps to be obtained by 19 Jun.

793

13. CSO 3 (Int) reported receipt of nominal rolls for paratps sent to ANCONA.

AC LO.

14. AC LO to try to arrange for the Italians who built the building occupied by 56 BLU at CERVIA to see Comd 19 AGRE.

'Q'.

15. AQMG to find out how many wireless sets are available at the Linen Factory. OC Siga to take the necessary steps to prevent the use of the transmitters.

GEN.

16. The next Force Comd's Conference will be held at 0930 hrs ~~13~~ 19 Jun.

DISTRIBUTION: NORMAL.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10077

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

AMENDMENT No.1. to 21 Tk Bde Force Op Instr No.8. dated 13 Jun 45.

G/7
14 Jun 45.

Ref para 14 of a/a Op Instr.

For "21 Tk Bde Sig Instr No.21" read "21 Tk Bde Sig Instr No.22".

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:-

21 Tk Bde	(8)	Cond
2 AGRA	(10)	G(SD) PW Inc No.1 District
7 AGRA	(8)	G(I)
19 AGRE	(2)	G Permit Control
56 RLU	(6)	Q
HQ 1 District	(2)	A
		ACLO
		DDW
		Force Sigs (3)
		SGT
		Med
		Ord
		REME
		Pro (5)
		Camp
		War Diary
		Spares (6)

ACLO

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 15 JUN 45.

Present:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.	ADST
GSO 1	ADMS
AAG	ADOS
AQMG	CREME
Comd 19 AGRE	APM
AC LO	GSO 3 (Ops)
OC Sigs	GSO 3 (Int)
	Permit Offr.

'G'

1. GSO 1 to issue instrs regarding civs visiting Force HQ.

2. GSO 1 to instruct fmns to advise 'A' Branch by phone immediately of any further arrivals. AAG will arrange for them to go direct to ANCONA and will advise GSO 3 (Int) who will obtain nominal rolls from ANCONA.

ENGR.

3. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for Punishment Cage to be erected in Camp 15.

4. Six latrine bucket seats to be released for each Transit Camp CRS.

5. Comd 19 AGRE will release wire for airfd. ADOS to advise requirements.

'A'.

6. AAG to arrange transfer tomorrow of odd German Med Corps personnel in Camps 11, 11A and 15.

'Q'

7. AQMG to arrange for ADOS to have standing detail from German Tpt Coy.

8. AQMG stated Dist had advised him that up to 50% of surrendered personnel may be required in Europe as working units and that list of tradesmans hould be prepared. AAG stated it was hoped to complete documentation by 10 Jul.

9. AQMG to take up with German HQ re screening of latrines in Camps 11.

10. Water tankers to be handed over to German Sanitary Coy for urine disposal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

1. GSO 1 to issue instrs regarding civs visiting Force HQ.

2. GSO 1 to instruct fmns to advise 'A' Branch by phone immediately of any further arrivals. AAG will arrange for them to go direct to ANCONA and will advise GSO 3 (Int) who will obtain nominal rolls from ANCONA.

ENGR.

3. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for Punishment Cage to be erected in Camp 15.

4. Six latrine bucket seats to be released for each Transit Camp CRS.

5. Comd 19 AGRE will release wire for airfd. ADOS to advise requirements.

'A'.

6. AAG to arrange transfer tomorrow of odd German Med Corps personnel in Camps 11, 11A and 15.

'Q'

7. AQMG to arrange for ADOS to have standing detail from German Tpt Coy.

8. AQMG stated Dist had advised him that up to 50% of surrendered personnel may be required in Europe as working units and that list of tradesmen should be prepared. AAG stated it was hoped to complete documentation by 10 Jul.

9. AQMG to take up with German HQ re screening of latrines in CAMP 11.

10. Water tankers to be handed over to German Sanitary Coy for urine disposal.

11. No cars will be accepted for repair until 18 Jun from which date repairs will be carried out in the German Wksps at CERVIA. AQMG pointed out that the 13 cars for use of the increment staff are att to S&T for maint and the balance to REME.

ORD.

12. Agreed that issue of vehs would cease for one week to enable sorting to be completed.

13. The RACI rep who has been issued with a permit may be allowed to enter the veh park to list civ cars.

PRO

14. APM to arrange signposting of Camps 15, 16, 17 and 18.

15. APM to arrange for houses near Linen Factory to be searched forthwith.

DISTRIBUTION: EXTERNAL.

751.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10030

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT : Discipline - Cutting of Trees

D 68 A/225

GERMAN HQ

1 Jun 45

1. It has been reported that damage is being done to young trees in the CERVIA plantations by surrendered personnel in search of poles for bivouacs, shelters, etc.

2. This will cease forthwith.

3. British Guards have been instructed to prevent any further occurrence of this.

OMF.

It Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

Copy to (for ACTION) 21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
56 BDE
Town Major CERVIA
ACLO
} for Infn.

790

10.081

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT : Discipline - Smoking in Vehicles

A/225

2.

. Jun 45

GERMAN HQ.

1. It has been reported that drivers of GERMAN vehicles are smoking while actually driving.

2. This is forbidden, as in the case of BRITISH personnel.

3. The prohibition extends also to officers, but not of course to any one not actually driving, nor to the driver when the vehicle is stopped.

4. You will issue orders to this effect forthwith.

5. British personnel as well as German, will check any offences and obtain particulars.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

CMF.

DISTRIBUTION (for action)

21 Tk Bde	G	ACLO	Ord
2 AGRA	G(I)	BPW	REME
7 AGRA	G(SD) (PW Inc) 1 Dist	Force Sigs	Pro
19 AGRE	G(Permits)	ST	Comp
56 BIU	Q	Med	

789

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

787

SUBJECT : Distribution Lists

6/9

17 Jun 45

Comd
G(SD)GW Inc No. 1 District
G(I)
G Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
3 PW & Repor Centre
CC Force Sign
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp

Ref this office letter of even number dated 8 Jun 45.

1. Under Idnt 'L', delete 2 Cdo Bde.

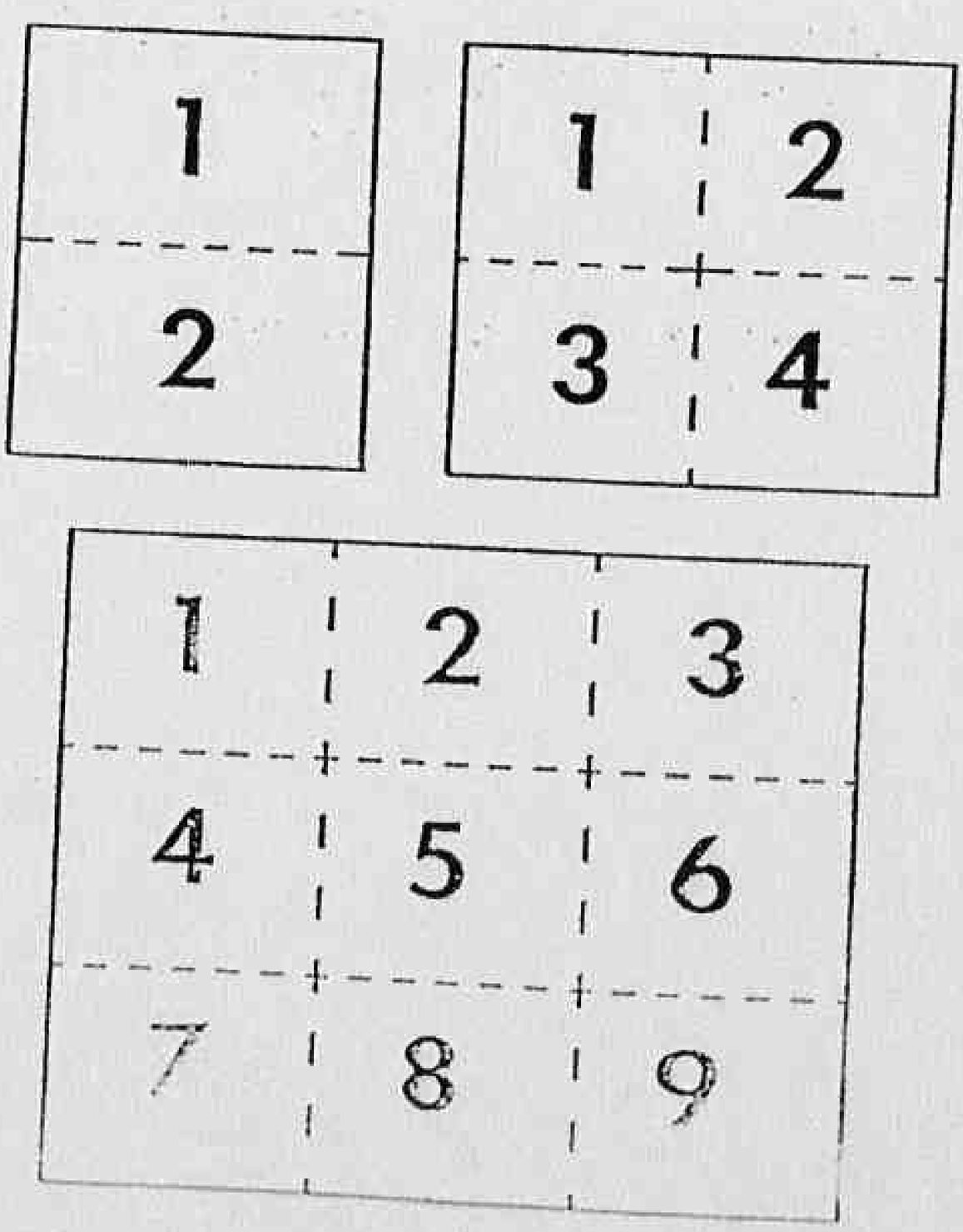
Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Hold

0 6 6 3

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM
ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE
BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER,
LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.

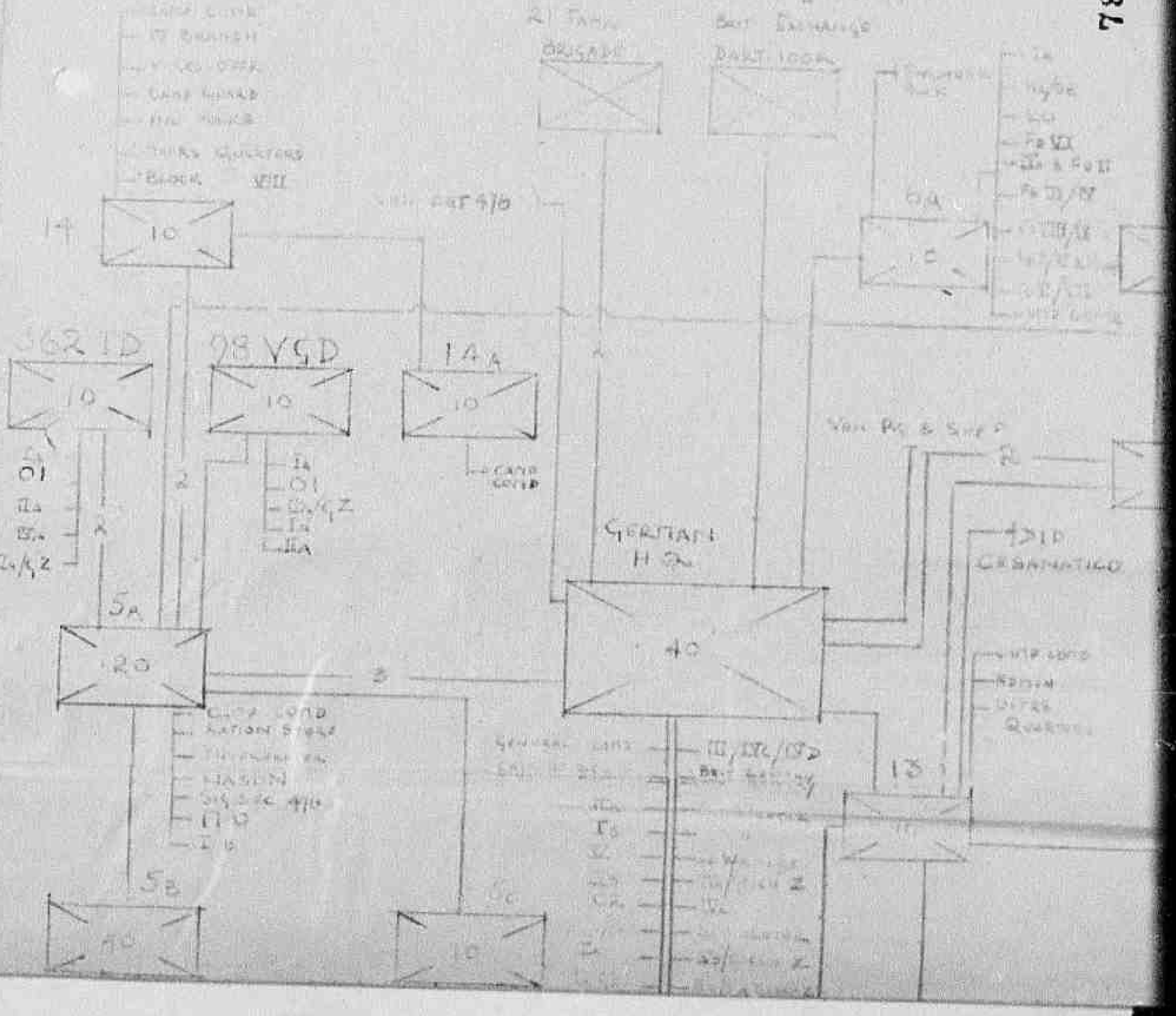


Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

ACLO

766

GERMAN LINE DIAGRAM



10085

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

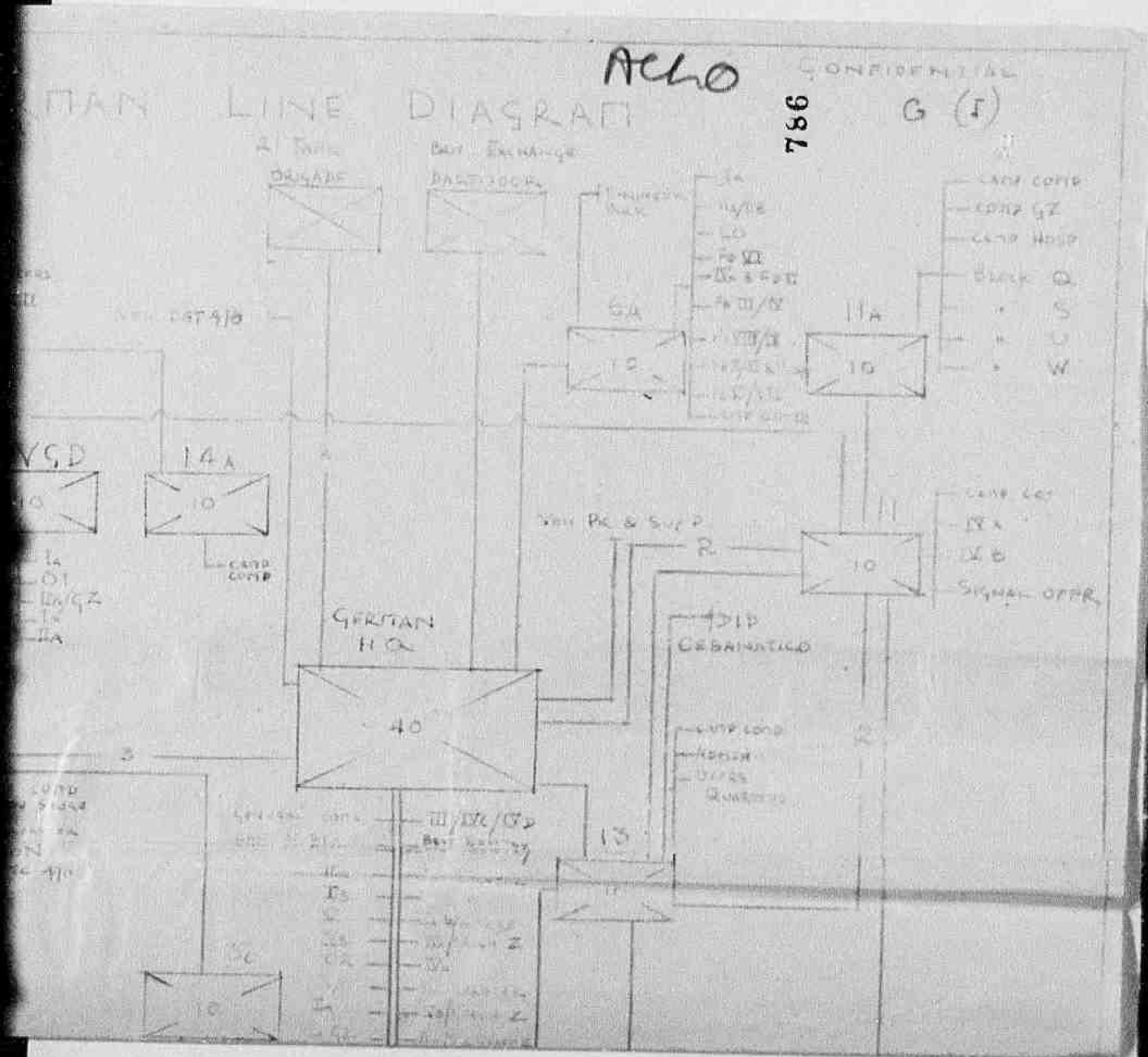
ACLO

CONFIDENTIAL

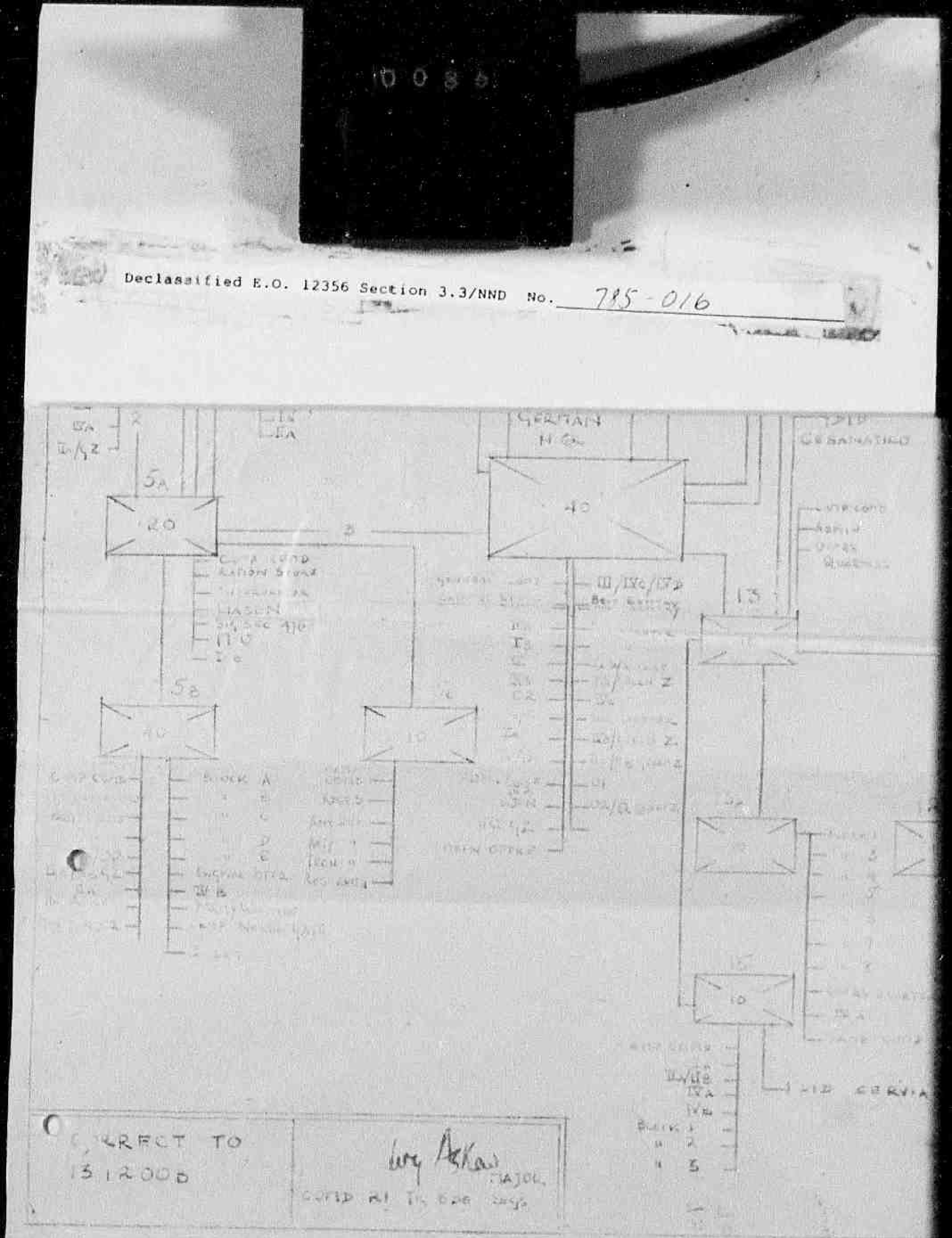
766

MAIN LINE DIAGRAM

G (I)


GERSTAN H Qr
40
13
10
14A
11A
11
12
9A
9C
9D
10
10
10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

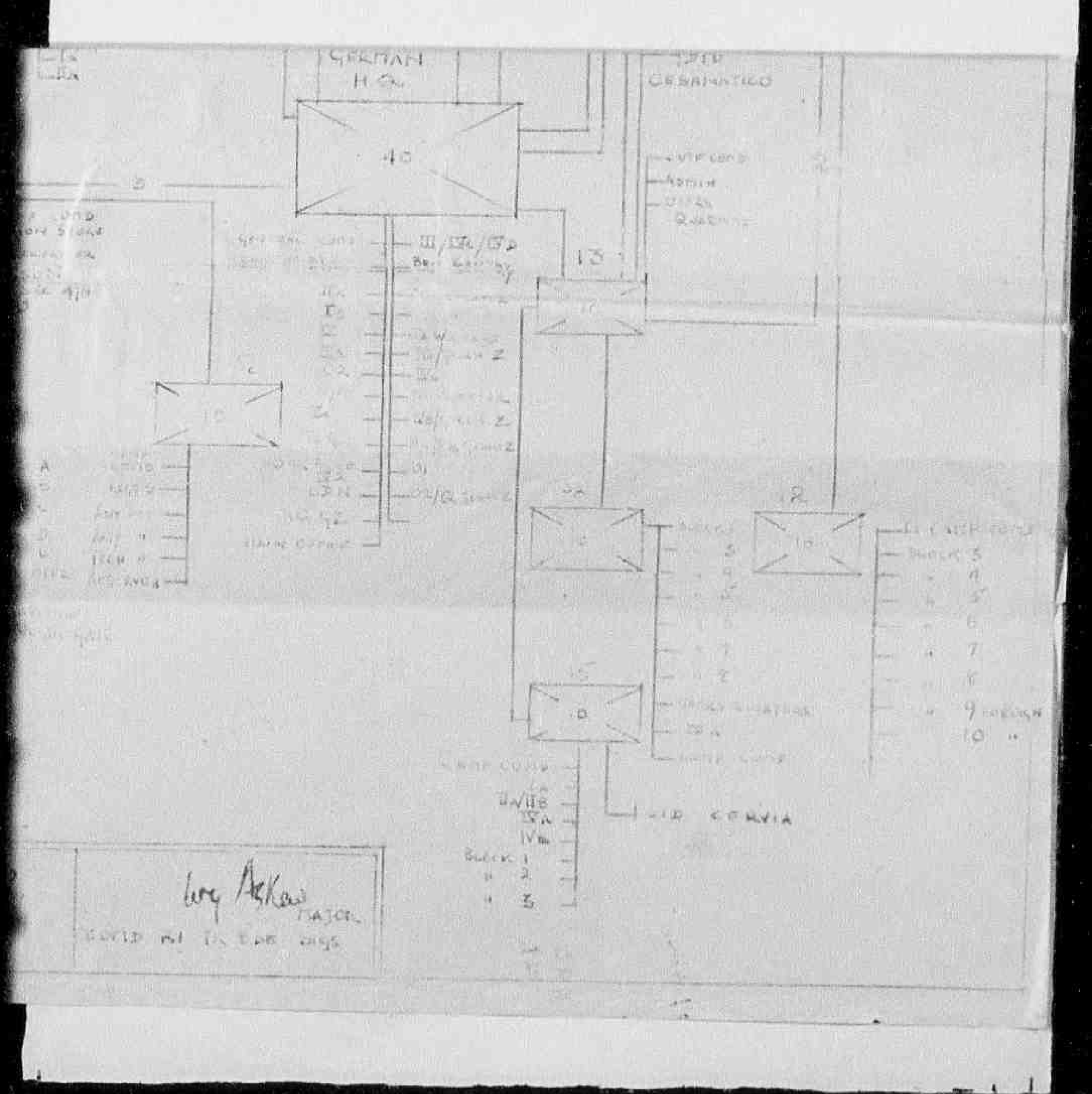


CORRECT TO
13 1200D

Wm Ackerman
MAJOR,
CMTD AT THE TIME SIGN

00871

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016



10088

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

HEADQUARTERS EMILIA REGION
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
ECONOMIC & SUPPLY DIVISION
APO 394

Ref : ECD/SD/17/101 8 Jun 45

Subject : Coal

To : 67 C.M.M. (Parma)
(Through AMG Liaison Officer, No. 1 District).

1. Provincial Commissioner Forli has notified this H.Q. that 200 tons coal have been supplied on loan to you ex the Cesena Sugar Works. The coal remaining at the works was released by 8th Army, and the quantity has been increased by importations.

2. It will be appreciated if this loan may be repaid in kind, to be delivered at the works as soon as possible, and therefore included in your next bid.

3. It should be mentioned that this is a matter of some urgency, as the coal at the factory has been accumulated to process the coming season's sugar-beet crop, work upon which commences in the first week of August. Civilian supplies of sugar for the coming year will be almost entirely dependant upon local production owing to severe cuts in the import tonnage programme.

For the Regional Commissioner:

D.A.W. RUCK. Lt. Col.
Lt. Col., S.A.I.C.,
Regional Economics & Supply Officer.

DATE/GAS

Copy to : AMG L.O. No. 1 District.
P.C. Forli (Your SO/S/390 of 5 Jun 45 refers)
Commerce Division (Coal)
Industry Division (Food Proc.)
Circulation File.
File.

Sent on 11th with letter B dated 8th 785/
G.S.F.

ECD/S

10 0 8 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

Amendment No 3 to

AG Branch Adm Instr No 3.

1. As a considerable body of Surrendered personnel is likely to be moved elsewhere next month, it is not now necessary to carry into effect the complete reorganisation set out in Adm Instr No 3.

2. Moves will therefore take place in phases. Phase I appears at Appendix 'A'.

3. GERMAN HQ will make arrangements for the alphabetical reorganisation of personnel within cages, in groups of 100 as laid down in Adm Instr No 3. This will not, however, take effect until orders are issued from this HQ.

4. Further instructions for subsequent phases will be issued later.

5. Appendices 'C' and 'D' of Adm Instr No 3 are cancelled.

David Smith

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

17 Jun 45
CMF.

DISTRIBUTION : as for Adm Instr No 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Appendix 'A' to Amendment No 3
to AG Branch Adm Instr No 3.

TIME TABLE

PHASE I

Serial	Move	Date	Remarks
1	Surplus officers to Officers' Cage, with batmen.	19 Jun	As ordered in Appx 'B' to Adm Order No 3.
2	All men excluding Signals & Young and Old from Cage 11 to Transit Cage 17.	20 Jun	SC depart by train Signals move 23rd
3	Young & Old from all other Cages to Cage 11.	21 Jun	Approx 10,000
4	All GERMANS excluding SIGNALS from Cage 12 to Transit Cage 18	22 Jun	
5	SIGNALS from all Cages, except 6A, to Cage 12.	23 Jun	Approx 6,500



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

AG 1.0

G/9/1

17 Jun 45

Amendment No. 1 to 21 Tk Dlo Force Staff List
issued under G/9/1 dated 16 Jun 45

Ref para 1 of a/m Staff List (HQ 21 Tk Dlo Force) :

Under "ST" insert against "SO(T) " Capt J.SLATER, RADC "

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Dlo Force

783

Field

Distribution :- as for Staff List dated 16 Jun 45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
128	13 Jun	Distone	AFHQ info PW Inc	(signal) anticipate segregation will be complete & reps of United Natio can be accepted 01 Jul . probable segregation completed earlier but owin to breaking up progress in course for Q2 units must undesirable reps allowed to visit before that date .
129	16	AAG	1 Dist.	Understood 370 PW Camp was to be made available for Delinquents Cage. Could it arrive 20th.
130		2 AGRA	AAG	50 of the UKRAINIANS had decided to be RUSSIANS.
131		5 A	AAG	Could CMP go to 5A (REM) to get particulars of signing up routes to 5B and 5C ?
132		Visit Von SCHWARTZ to AAG		1. Further investigation of call by SCHILLING to CORTONA ordered. 2. Sewage was in full swing. 3. Reminded him NAZI signs to be removed today. 4. Cage staffs 11 & 12 produced. 5. Condt of 6A was unsuitable. They suggested SPRINGORUM, but AAG asked for another. 6. Major i G LOTHAR WOLF, from 11 to 13 on Staff. He was only att to SS 7. English speaking offr required to supervise GM clerks in Documentatio Centre. 8. Von S asked size of Index Cards, for making boxes. 9. Arranged 4 copies of all future Demands for transfers. 10. Confirmed Welfare teams to stay in cages. 11. Welfare teams might be allowed to stay in hosps for 2-3 days if they applied. 12. Curfew. Extension to 2359 hrs promised after reorg & subject to good behaviour. 13. Padre ZIEKUR's Pass - extended to 2100 hrs. 14. GMs were very short of knives in cookhouses. Said there was a possibility of giving them some that had previously been withdrawn. 15. Discussed question of pay vouchers. Arranged paymaster to visit 1130 hrs 17th. 16. Pointed out in no uncertain terms that Force Cond considered that what they described as 'personal treasures' was loot & could NOT be returned to them.

10093

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Soz
(Signal) anticipate segregation will be complete & reps of United Nations can be accepted 01 Jul . probable segregation completed earlier but owing to breaking up progress in course for GM units must undesirable reps be allowed to visit before that date .		
Understood 370 PW Camp was to be made available for Delinquents Cage. Should it arrive 20th.		
1 of the UKRAINIANS had decided to be RUSSIANS.	Despatched to Cage 16. Q,ST & Ord pl note for action.	
Should CMP go to 5A (RSM) to get particulars of signing up routes to 5B & 5C ?	APM for action.	
Futher investigation of call by SCHILLING to CORTONA ordered. Sewage was in full swing. Reminded him NAZI signs to be removed today. Cage staffs 11 & 12 produced. Condt of 6A was unsuitable. They suggested SPRINGORUM, but AAG asked for another. Major i G LOTHAR WOLF, from 11 to 13 on Staff. He was only att to SS. English speaking offr required to supervise GM clerks in Documentation Centre. Von S asked size of Index Cards, for making boxes. Arranged 4 copies of all future Demands for transfers. Confirmed Welfare teams to stay in cages. Welfare teams might be allowed to stay in hosps for 2-3 days if they applied. Curfew. Extension to 2359 hrs promised after morg & subject to good behaviour. Padre ZIEKUR's Pass - extended to 2100 hrs. GMs were very short of knives in cookhouses. Said there was a possibility of giving them some that had previously been withdrawn. Discussed question of pay vouchers. Arranged paymaster to visit 0 hrs 17th. Pointed out in no uncertain terms that Force Cond considered that what was described as 'personal treasures' was loot & could NOT be returned to them.	4. Agreed with 'G' 6. Agreed subject to G(I) 7. Arranged. 8. Told him we propose to use ammo boxes as wood was scarce. G(P) pl note.	113

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Acti
133	16	1 Dist	AAG	1. 370 PW Camp now holding 3000 men whom 1 Dist did not want to send to us until after reorg. So it would not be available till 1 Jul & probably not then, as might be needed for GH Hosp. Answer in 2 days. 2. Any additional from 8 Army would go to 374 PW Camp until we were ready to receive them. 3. Ref confce at BOLZANO : (a) Great majority of our GH would NOT be going home. (b) Some would go to Far East. (c) Others to UK or ITALY. (d) Probable trades would be called fwd and documented afterwards. 4. Letterccaing re clerks promotion. 5. Re-education - no decision yet.	1. G requ 20 J
134	0915	2 AGRA	DAAG	Are all stores to be taken with them, eg, bivis fd kitchens & cookers ?	9 ha
135	0930	7 AGRA	DAAG	A/223/1 15 Jun . When do special personnel move & are they interrogated before or after move ?	
136		AIMS	DAAG	Which is offrs cage-near 5C When is delinquents cage ready - 20th	AIMS
137	1645	SC A Distone	DAAG	Warning 900 POLES in charge of POL offr arriving. Told to go to 374 but refused. Must be sent there.	7 AG Infor
138	1000	GH HQ	SCA	Disposal of sewage started this am. Party of 500 men.	
139	1015	SCA	RTO RIMINI	Pl to be at stn at 1000 hrs - train leaves approx 1200 hrs	
140	1030	Cage 11	SC A	68 Med & 46 TCDT to go to to 6A	
141	1050	Cage 15	SCA	Can RUSSIANS in Cage 16 go swimming. Can they have a news-sheet.	Yes, I protec Arrang sheet

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser.
0 PW Camp now holding 3000 men whom 1 Dist did not want to to us until after reorg. So it would not be available till & probably not then, as might be needed for CM Hosp. Answer days.	1. C(O) pl note guard will be required for Delinquents Cage 20 Jun 45.	
y additional from 8 Army would go to 374 PW Camp until we were to receive them.		
f confce at BOLZANO :		
reat majority of our CM would NOT be going home.		
me would go to Far East.		
thers to UK or ITALY.		
robable trades would be called Fwd and documented afterwards.		
tterccming re clerks promotion.		
-education - no decision yet.		
ll stores to be taken with them, eg, bivis fd kitchens & rs ?	Q have told CMs. RM Told.	
15 Jun . When do special personnel move & are they rogated before or after move ?		
is offrs cage-near 5C is delinquents cage ready - 20th	ADMS told.	
ng 900 POLES in charge of POL offr arriving. Told to go but refused. Must be sent there.	7 AGRA, 2 AGRA, 21 Tks Informed.	
cal of sewage started this am. Party of 500 men.		86
be at stn at 1000 hrs - train leaves approx 1200 hrs		
& 46 TODT to go to to 6A		
USSIANS in Cage 16 go swimming. hey have a news-sheet.	Yes, but small escort to go to protect them from CMs. Arrange for 2 copies of CM news-sheet to go to Cage 16.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action &
142	1430	7 AGRA	SCA	Numbers of PO/ ar ived on night 14 Jun	Total 32
143	1825	15 Cage	SCA	538 GR 8 RSS 50 ITALIAN Civic & 40 ITALIAN soldiers arrived. Instructions ?	Send to RSS. 21 earlier.

CAF. 17 Jun 45

Distribution : Normal.

781

10097

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Sheet 3 & last

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Sur
mbers of POW arrived on night 14 Jun	Total 32 and 1124. 8 Army POW	
8 GI 8 RSS 50 ITALIAN Civis & 40 ITALIAN soldiers arrived. structions ?	Send to 374 FORLI. Keep the 8 RSS. 21 Tks had been warned earlier.	

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

751

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++++

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force 17/0[illegible] B

TO:- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE 56 BLU

G/15 (.) RESTRICTED (.) ONE (.) force cond will hold conference for fmn comds this HQ 0930 hrs 19 Jun (.) GSO 1 56 BLU to represent MANTOVA GROUP(.) TWO (.) in view above routine internal conference 19 Jun will be held 0930 hrs (.) all infm

---

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

[signature] Capt

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Internal Dist:-

Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO

OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

ACLO

CONFIDENTIAL Copy No 8

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE SIGNAL INSTRUCTION No 28

TBS/S/21/1

14 Jun 45

Issued in conjunction with 21 Tk Bde FORCE Op Instrs No 7 and 8

Infm Control of movement during reorganisation of surrendered personnel will be maintained by wireless.

Intention To modify the "Inter-cage" wireless net, at present in operation, for use during this period.

Method

I. Control Wireless net

(a) Wireless comms as in diagram at Appendix 'A' will be established by 0545 hrs on D day.

(b) Set at FORCE HQ will take over control of the net at 0500 hrs on D day, when set at DARTMOOR (at present control on Inter-cage net) will become an outstation for use by the Pro Report Centre.

(c) Sets at command posts of cages 5A, 5B, 5C, 6A, 11, 11A, 12, 13, 13A, 14, 14A, 15, 16, 17, 18 and German HQ will open at 0545 hrs on D day and each subsequent day of the reorganisation and will remain on the air continuously each day until ordered to close by control.

(d) Sets for the Command Posts of cages 16, 17 and 18 will be provided and manned by 21 Tk Bde Signals. Dets will report to the cages concerned on the evening of D minus 1.

(e) The two Rover stns provided by 21 Tk Bde and rear links from mobile colns will open at 0545 hrs on D day and will remain open as laid down in para I (c) above.

II. Wireless comm within mobile colns.

Wireless control within mobile colns will be arranged by Signal Offrs of the formations concerned. Frequencies used will be provided from formations' existing allotments.

III. Netting.

(a) Sets for cages 16, 17 and 18 will be netted before leaving FORCE HQ.

(b) Rover stns will net to set at FORCE HQ on D minus 1.

(c) Rear link sets of mobile colns will net at cage on D minus 1

779

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

I. Control Wireless net

(a) Wireless comms as in diagram at Appendix 'A' will be established by 0545 hrs on D day.

(b) Set at FORCE HQ will take over control of the net at 0500 hrs on D day, when set at DARTMOOR (at present control on Inter-cage net) will become an outstation for use by the Pro Report Centre.

(c) Sets at command posts of cages 5A, 5B, 5C, 6A, 11, 11A, 12, 13, 13A, 14, 14A, 15, 16, 17, 18 and German HQ will open at 0545 hrs on D day and each subsequent day of the reorganisation and will remain on the air continuously each day until ordered to close by control.

(d) Sets for the Command Posts of cages 16, 17 and 18 will be provided and manned by 21 Tk Bde Signals. Dets will report to the cages concerned on the evening of D minus 1.

(e) The two Rover stns provided by 21 Tk Bde and rear links from mobile colns will open at 0545 hrs on D day and will remain open as laid down in para I (c) above.

II. Wireless comm within mobile colns.

Wireless control within mobile colns will be arranged by Signal Offrs of the formations concerned. Frequencies used will be provided from formations' existing allotments.

III. Netting.

(a) Sets for cages 16, 17 and 18 will be netted before leaving FORCE HQ.

(b) Rover stns will net to set at FORCE HQ on D minus 1.

(c) Rear link sets of mobile colns will net at 2000 hrs on D minus 1.

(d) Ahl other sets are already netted.

IV. Code Signs and Affixes

(a) Sets at cages, R/L sets from mobile colns and Rover stns will use normal link sign each day plus affixes as shown in Appendix 'A'

(b) Set at Pro report centre will use Code Sign of DARTMOOR R/L to FORCE.

ACK.

Time of Signature
1410 hrs

W G Askew
Major, R Signals.
OC Signals 21 Tk Bde FORCE

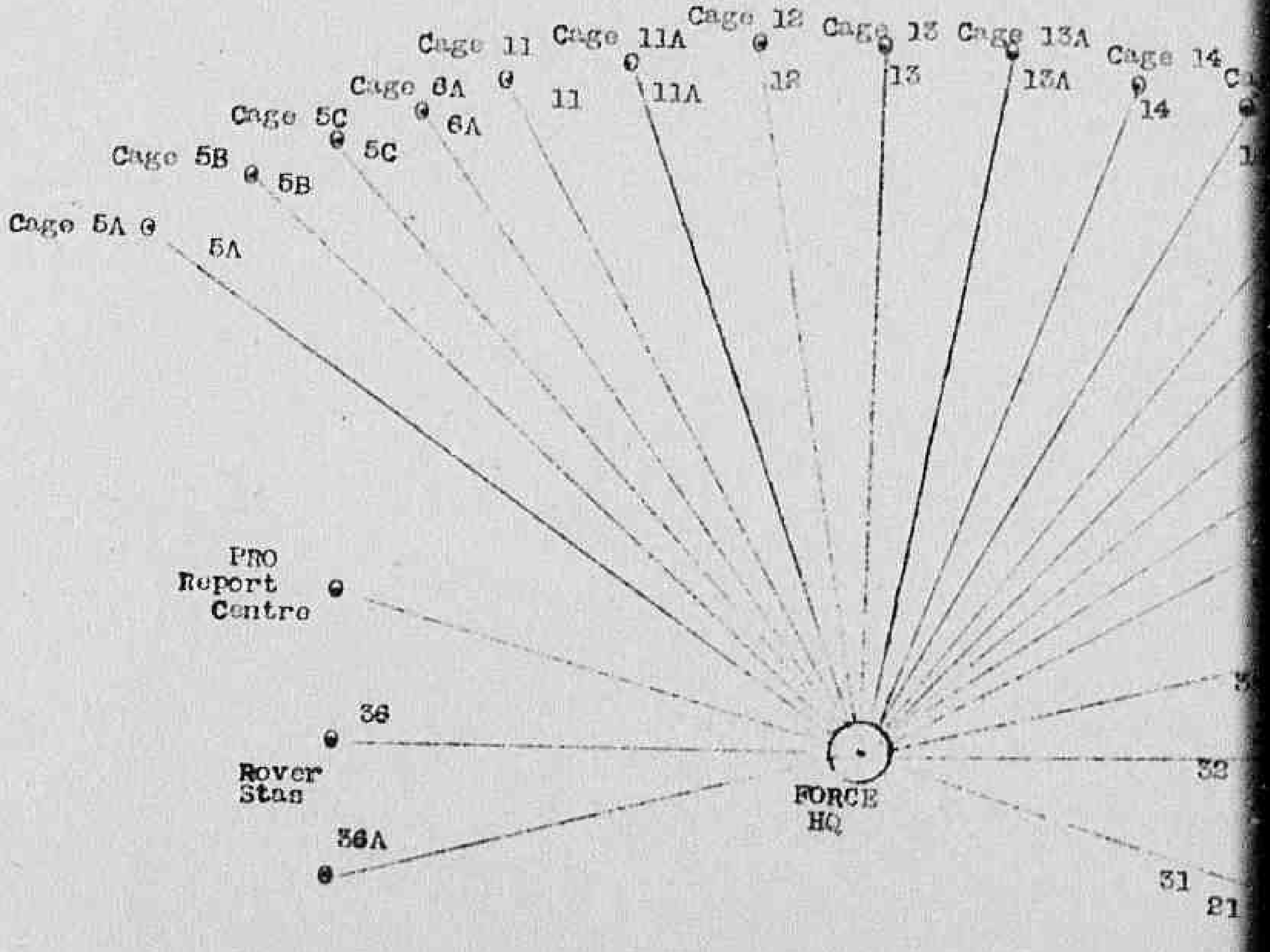
Distribution (As for 21 Tk Bde FORCE Op Instr No 7).

779

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

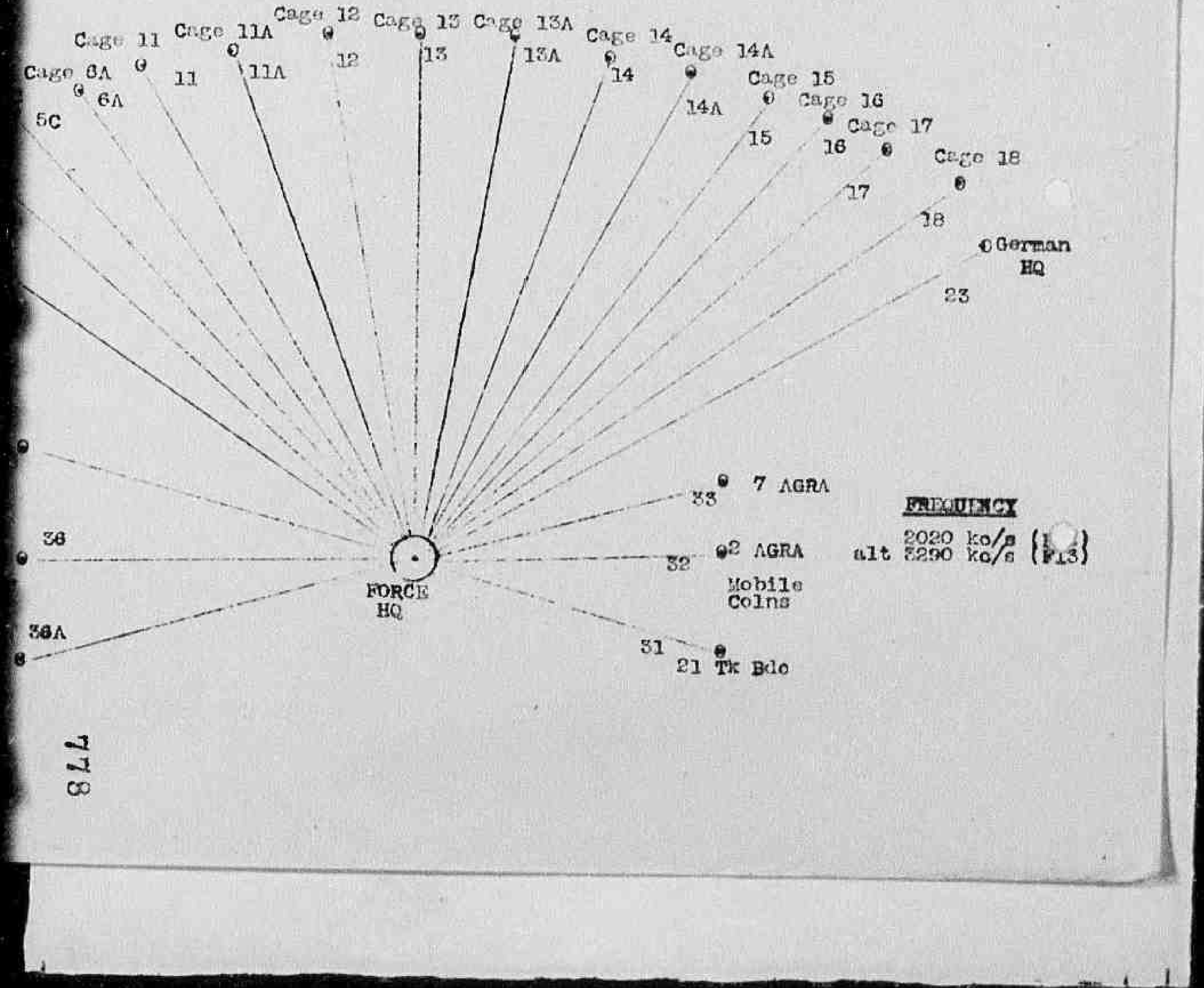
APPENDIX A to 21 TK BDE FORCE SIGNALS INSTR No 32



0102

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

TK BDE FORCE SIGNALS INSTR No 22



7788

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Message Form (in lieu of AFC 2136)

From: 21 Tk Bde Force Date/Time 16 [illegible] B

To (Action)
(1) 21 Tk Bde
(2) 2 AGRA
(3) 7 AGRA
(4) 19 AGRA
(5) 56 BLU
(6) Distone
(7) Cond
(8) CERIAN HQ
(9) G
(10) G(SD)(FW Inc) 1 District
(11) G(I)
(12) G(Permits)
(13) Q
(14) ACLO
(15) BFW
(16) Force Sigs
(17) ST
(18) Med
(19) Ord
(20) REME
(21) Pro
(22) Camp

A/260 . RESTRICTED . ref para 4 Addt No 1 to AIM INSTR No 3 . FIRST . NO repeat NO engrs and NO sigs will move except as specifically ordered . SECOND . AIM STAFF for Cage 18 will move on 19 JUN . ALL ENDD

This message may be sent ASWRITTEN by any means incl wireless

This message must be Sent In CIPHER

Originators Instructions Nos 2,3,4,5,6, 8,10 by signal

Remainder by hand

777

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

Amendment No 2 to

AG Branch Adm Instr No 3

1. Adm Instr No 3

DELETE para 31, and substitute :-

"31. All other non GERMANS, including POLES and Special GERMANS will remain in Cage 12. Separate enclosures will be provided as shown in Appendix 'D', except that the enclosure marked as 'UKRAINIAN' will be occupied by GERMANS."

"32. Cage 5C will be occupied by UKRAINIANS only."

2. Amendment No 1

Para 1 (b)

Reorganisation will be in accordance with PLAN 'B'. It will be the responsibility of Cage Commandants to divide incoming troops in groups of 100 each and to prepare their new nominal rolls immediately after the arrival of the men.

Cards for the card index are not expected to be ready before 24 June, but will be issued as soon as available.

11 Jun 45.
CMF.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

DISTRIBUTION as for Adm Instr No 3.

ACLO

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 16 JUN 45.

Present:-

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	ADST
GSO 1	ADMS
AAG	ADOS
AQMG	CREME
Dep 19 ADRE	APM
HC Sigs	GSO 3 (Ops)
	GSO 3 (Int)
	Permit Offr.

'G'

1. GSO 1 to fix date by which PSP will be handed in to Engr Dump.

ENGR

2. Requests for Sherdozers to be sent to Force HQ.

3. Engrs to check whether culverts under the rd can take water pipes for Horse Lines. If NOT, interference with traffic will have to be accepted while pipes are being laid.

4. Ref Minute 5 of Conference 15 Jun. Three miles of wire are required for the airfd at CERVIA.

5. Engrs to release timber, cement, bricks, etc. required by CREME.

'A'

6. As the Ukrainians have now to be treated as Russians, other non-Germans will have to stay in Camp 12. Services to arrange supp of British rations, battledress, tentage, etc. German uniforms to be withdrawn and sent to Linen Factory.

7. Lights at German HQ and for cinemas in camps may be kept on until midnight. There will be no gen movement inside camps after midnight.

8. Unsuitable German films to be withdrawn.

9. Transfers of bakers, etc., will be arranged for 18 Jun.

10. Horse Police (3 NCO and 27 men) to report to CERVIA 20 Jun.

775

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

'G'

1. GSO 1 to fix date by which PSP will be handed in to Engr Dump.

ENGR

2. Requests for Sherdozers to be sent to Force HQ.

3. Engrs to check whether culverts under the rd can take water pipes for Horse Lines. If NOT, interference with traffic will have to be accepted while pipes are being laid.

4. Ref Minute 5 of Conference 15 Jun. Three miles of wire are required for the airfd at CERVIA.

5. Engrs to release timber, cement, bricks, etc. required by CREME.

'A'

6. As the Ukreinians have now to be treated as Russians, other non-Germans will have to stay in Camp 12. Services to arrange supn of British rations, battledress, tentage, etc. German uniforms to be withdrawn and sent to Linen Factory.

7. Lights at German HQ and for cinemas in camps may be kept on until midnight. There will be no gen movement inside camps after midnight.

8. Unsuitable German films to be withdrawn.

9. Transfers of bakers, etc., will be arranged for 18 Jun.

10. Horse Police (3 NCO and 27 men) to report to CERVIA 20 Jun.

11. AAG to inform Force Comd tonight if sewage fm is working.

'Q'

12. OC Sigs, ADOS and CREME to agree distribution of charging sets.

13. AQME to ascertain if Linen Factory and German MT Wksps can be supplied with electricity from the mains.

14. One Tilley and one Carbide Lamp to be issued per Camp for Camp Comd's office. One Carbide Lamp to be issued to each Camp for CRS.

15. Services to notify AQME in writing requirements of lighting sets.

16. B PW Report Centre to have the use of a Volkswagen from the pool.

SAT/.....

775

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

S&T.

17. ADST to advise Lighting requirements for Bakery.

18. ADST to sup AL63 to Linen Factory today.

MED.

19. ADMS to send delousing team to Linen Factory 19 Jun.

ORD.

20. ADOS stated that British Battledress for the Russians had arrived. German uniforms to be withdrawn.

21. ADOS to make the best arrangements possible to prevent theft at the Veh Pk.

DISTRIBUTION: NORMAL.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Transfer of GRE..NS to ..CCAL.

G/5/4
15 Jun 45.

21 Tk Bde
2 ..GR.
7 ..GR.
Pro
19 ..GRZ
Cond
'G' ..mit Control
C(I)
'..'
'Q'
..CLO
'S' .W & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med

Reference this HQ ../223/2 dated 14 Jun 45, and fu ther to letters G/5/4 dated 6 and 8 Jun 45 respectively.

Transfer of 'reenleitrants' to ..CCAL. will take place on 17 and 20 Jun as under:-

Serial	Date	No of Tps	From Cage	Dep RIMINI	Arr ..CCAL.	5% Escorts by
7	17 Jun	402 Recetps 1272 SS 577 Todt	5B 6A 5A	1205 hrs	1558 hrs	2 ..GR.
8	20 Jun	1291 SS	1i	1205 hrs	1558 hrs	21 Tk Bde

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

V../RE.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 ARMY TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
110	15 Jun	AAG	APM 1 Dist	Protested against move of pro from this Area. He explained that this new one was a static LofC coy & there would be no more moves. He agreed to take strong representations against any suggestion of moves in the Future.
111		AAG	GM HQ	1. Ordered moves of remainder of ned personnel from Cages 11 (20), 11A (12), 15 (nos not known) to 6A: to be ready 0900 hrs 16th. 2. Agreed to Gen HILDEMANN taking mattress, as he suffers from arthritis.
112		Visit. GM Welfare offrs to AAG.	GM	1. Permits; additions & extensions. 2. RLR trucks requested from 'Q' yesterday for static stages in each cage. 3. Printing Lorry & trailer in VRD. Can they have it ? 4. Transfer of new artists to Welfare teams. 5. Films - list produced - uncensored films retained at HQ. 6. Cage News Bulletin - copies handed in. 7. Curfew for cinemas. Refused extension beyond 2300 hrs. Suggested M/S tilts might be used as shades over screen in early part of shows. 8. EIGHTH Army News or UNION JACKS - can issue be increased to 150 pl
113		GM HQ	AAG	1. Could Gen JORDAN, ex C-in-C, be allowed to take Lt FLEREH as ADC and also his personal servant. 2. Gens KEMPF & SCHMIDT-HARTUNG were wounded. Could they also take a personal servant each. 3. Can gens take kitbags instead of portfolios ? 4. Can Gen (Med) WILL take medical pannier ? 5. Can truck sent to collect luggage go right into Cage 11A. 6. Can generals take blankets & bedding ? 7. What about remaining servants ? were they travelling by road? 8. 24 hrs pass required for Senior Chaplain ZIETUR, in case called out in night would his driver also want one ?

7713

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 ARMY TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Sheet 1

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
sted against move of pro from this Area. He explained that this one was a static LofC coy & there would be no more moves. He d to make strong representations against any suggestion of moves e future.		
dered moves of remainder of med personnel from Cages 11 (20), 12), 15 (now not known) to 6A: to be ready 0900 hrs 16th. reed to Gen HILDEBRANN taking mattress, as he suffers from itis.		
rmits; additions & extensions. R trucks requested from 'Q' yesterday for static stages in cage. inting Lorry & trailer in VRD. Can they have it ? nsfer of new artists to Welfare teams. lms - list produced - uncensored films retained at HQ. e News Bulletin - copies handed in. rrow for cinemas. Refused extension beyond 2300 hrs. ted U/S tilts might be used as shades over screen in cnty of shows. ITH Army News or UNION JACKS - can issue be increased to 150 pd	1. DAAG taking up with G(I) & G(Permits). 2. Q asked to release. 3. " 4. Agreed, subject to usual application & vetting by Int. 5. G(Int) to note. 6. Passed to G(Int) 7. Ord - have you anything suitable in this line ? 8. Being taken up by DAAG.	
ald Gen JORDAN, ex C-in-C, be allowed to take Lt FLEGER as ADC lso his personal servant. s KEMPF & SCHMIDT-HARTUNG were wounded. Could they also take sonal servant each. n guns take kitbags instead of portfolios ? Gen (Med) WILL take medical pannier ? truck sent to collect luggage go right into Cage 14A. generals take blankets & bedding ? t about remaining servants ? were they travelling by road? hrs pass required for Senior Chaplain ZIETUR, in case called night would his driver also want one ?	1. No 2. One extra batman. 3. Yes, if of modest size. 4. Yes, if portable. 5. Yes, arranged with 'G' 6. Not required. 7. No. 8. No, but will agree to extending existing pass to 2100 hrs, provided he is present at one roll call per diem. G(Permits) to note.	

773

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action
114	15	G(Int)	AAG	Ref inshore fishing at HILLARY, Int have no objection but understood patrol is being removed anyway.	
115		AAG visit to PENTONVILLE.		1. Very happy. 2. Excellent Lunch. 3. Elec light is on in one house - could they have a bulb or two ?	3. 'Q'
116		2 AGRA	AAG	As they have train guards on 17 Jun, can move of Adm Staff to cage be postponed.	Agr
117		AAG	2 AGRA	Infd them that as result of fresh instructions received, UKR.EMIGS would be treated as RUSSIANS, if within 1939 geographical boundary, and therefore could not now be in same cage as POLES. Cond had accordingly decided non-GMs would stay in Cage 12, which would have to be divided into pens as originally planned for 5C. Requested acting CAGRA to speak to Force Cmd tomorrow.	
118		11A	DAAG	Med personnel in 11A are ADD NOT 12. Arranged to move 16th.	
119	1220	EM	DAAG	An interpreter for Russian Cage. Russian officer to go to PADU for his kit.	
120		G III	DAAG	Lighting in GERMAN Cage to be out by	
121	1450	G(I)	DAAG	Sigs personnel of cages 11A, 13, 14A & 15, also to move after 30 Jun, para 4, amend 1.	
122	1800	GERMAN HQ	DAAG	Nominal rolls for RUSS wkgps req for move on 17 Jun.	Tabl by D
123	1045	SGA	G	Arrange collect 9 GM ORs from 5 Gen Hosp	
122	1130	SGA	2 AGRA	Arrange burial of GM who died in CESERA Hosp	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & remarks	Ref Ser
inshore fishing at BELLARIA, Int have no objection but rstood patrol is being removed anyway.		
ery happy. xcellent Lunch. lec light is on in one house - could they have a bulb or ?	3. 'Q' - can you come to the rescue ?	
ey have train guards on 17 Jun, c^an move of Adm Staff to to be postponed.	Agreed 19am. All Infd.	
then that as result of fresh instructions received, ENES would be treated as RUSSIANS, if within 1939 raphical boundary, and therefore could not now be in same as POLES. Coad had accordingly decided non-GMs would in Cage 12, which would have to be divided into pens as nally planned for 5C. Requested acting CAGRA to speak orce Coad tomorrow.		
personnel in 11A are 400 NOT 12. Arranged to move 16th.		111
terpreter for Russian Cage. Russian officer to go to for his kit.		
ting in GERMAN Cage to be cut by		
personnel of cages 11A, 13, 14A & 15, also to move after un, para 4, amend 1.		
and rolls for REME wksps reel for move on 17 Jun.	Tables completed & issued by DRLS 0900 hrs	
ge collect 9 GM ORs from 5 Gen Hosp		
ge burial of GM who died in CESENA Hosp		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Acti
123	1200	Cage 11	SCA	Can we move 2 UKs SS & 1 Fr med to 6A	Should hav but were
124	1230	SCA	7 AGRA	7 AGRA refuse move 130 SS of various nationalities from cage 12 to 6A, owing to move of TODT men tomorrow	Move on S
125	1430	GH HQ	SCA	numbers of TODT personnel in cages	
126	1445	SCA	7 AGRA	number of TODT personnel in various cages given to Staff Capt.	Total 201
127	1500	2 AGRA	SCA	DAAG arranges for 130 SS from Cage 12 to move tomorrow to 6A after the move of TODT men.	

16 Jun 45.

CMF.

DISTRIBUTION : Normal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

	Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
	Can we move 2 UKs SS & 1 Fr med to 6A	Should have been trehsferred on 14th, but were in hosp. Yes.	
A	7 AGRA refuse move 130 SS of various nationalities from cage 12 to 6A, owing to move of TODT men tomorrow	Move on Sunday	
	numbers of TODT personnel in cages		
A	number of TODT personnel in various cages given to Staff Capt.	Total 2015 approx	
	DAAG arranges for 130 SS from Cage 12 to move tomorrow to 6A after the move of TODT men.		

Lt Col,
LAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

7712

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
86	14 Jun	Visit AAG to GM HQ		1. Agreed additional 4 A/QMs & Legal Offr to Adm Staffs. 2. Agreed appt Gen STEINMETZ OC Offrs Cage, subject to his also being suitable as Deputy to von GRAFFEN. 3. 12 typists available at GM HQ 0900 hrs 15th. 4. Remaining nominal rolls complete tomorrow. 5. Planes still required for MT personnel. Demands sent in 27 May, 3,4,7,8 & 9 Jun. 6. Emphasised that sanitary scheme must start 16th. 7. Gave details of dates & nos for move of TOMT, Sigs, Engrs. 8. Deisel NOT available for dust laying, but sump oil was being collected
87	0815	DAAG	Rec Camp PORLI.	Phoned. 3 clerks have arrived PORLI.
88	0830	SS Distons	DAAG	Asked for numbers of PW Russian nationals probably be avbe about 22 Jun. Desired to incl as many UKRAINIANS as possible. If Italians could be sorted into their various groups, possibly some could be sent to Americans. Train ordered for 2000 hrs on 17 Jun for ANCONA.
89	0900	G III	DAAG	Wished to know time of dep etc for GM Generals on 16 Jun.
90	0910	DAAG	Cage 11	Checked nos of SS, now have 1291. Arrgt for 255 SS non GM to go to Cage 6A at 1430 hrs
91	0930	DAAG	GESTAPO	Burial party. Cannot get through on phone.
92	1150	GM HQ	DAAG	Request Welfare Offr to see AAG.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Sheet 1.

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Serial
1. Agreed additional 4 A/QMs & Legal Offr to Adm Staffs. 2. Agreed appt Gen STEINMETZ OC Offrs Cage, subject to His also beingsuitable as Deputy to von GRAFFEN. 3. 12 typists available at GM HQ 0900 hrs 15th. 4. Remaining nominal rolls complete tomorrow.		58
5. Passes still required for MT personnel. Demands sent in 27 May, 3,4,7,8 & 9 Jun.	5 & 4 BPW Infd.	
6. Emphasised that sanitary scheme must start 16th. 7. Gave details of dates & nos for move of TOMT, Sigs, Engrs. 8. Deisel NOT available for dust laying, but sump oil was being collected	5 G(Permits) please note.	58
Phoned. 3 clerks have arrived FORLI.	Tpt sent	58
Asked for numbers of PW Russian nationals probably be evac about 22 Jun. Desired to incl as many UKRAINIANS as possible. If Italians could be sorted into their various groups, possibly some could be sent to Americans. Train ordered for 2000 hrs on 17 Jun for AMOUR.		
Wished to know time of dep etc for GM Generals on 16 Jun.	Rang 1000 hrs Distone, could not get SO so left message of what was required	
Checked nos of SS, now have 1291. Arrgd for 255 SS non GM to go to Cage 6A at 1430 hrs	Asked for nom roll of 1291 SS. Made up as follows - 1 & 390 from MESTRE, already in Cage 500; from FORLI 400.	
Burial party. Cannot get through on phone.		
Request Welfare Offr to see AAG.	Agreed by AAG for 1500 hrs 15th.	

WO 171

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action & Remarks
93	14 1210	GI 2 AGRA	DAAG	When are GI Adm Staff to go in Cages 18 & Offrs as guard affected.	Agreed D-2 off 20 Jun. NO MUS ADMIT No 1.
94	1300	Coad 15	DAAG	Has 2 prisoners from ST who are being a nuisance.	Told to hold & no rent to Cag
95	1550	PW	DAAG	Insufficient detail to allow the adm staff to be recognised & removed from alphabetical lists.	Agreed that or adm staff to r of names & the lists later.
96	1600	217 Area	DAAG	Lt Col BICKMORE came in. He said there are approx 550 PW still working from 37A PW Camp	Agreed that I as fate of 37A
97	1600	Czech Offr	DAAG	Czech offr from Cage 13 called.	Asked him to re
98	1620	DAAG	G2SD	Unable to get SO Dintone, so left message requesting particulars move GI generals.	
99	1815	G2SD	DAAG	GI asked for Rte 16 to be closed during general post of personnel. Following GI generals will Be dus by air 16 Jun RIMINI to TARANTO - 29 in all. No timings till tomorrow ETD 1000 hrs 16 JUN (by AFHQ) TARANTO to BARI by road to FORLI collect at FORLI.	
100	1830	Cage 13	DAAG	Report 1300 POLES etc arr with no offr in charge & a few POL guards.	Reorg 2 & 7 AGRA POLES & others t
101	2115	7 AGRA G3	DAAG	Complaint (1) intake late last lot not in till 2030 hrs (ii) took in 3185 instead of 2000. Asked if 6A is to be a reception camp ex hosp during reorg period	No. Cage 17 til
102	2210	2 AGRA	DAAG	Asked if HEME transfer was to take place tomorrow.	AAG spoke Maj YOU be done before 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
When are GM Adm Staff to go in Cages 18 & Offrs as guard affected.	Agreed D-2 offrs, ie 18 JUN. Cage 18 in on 20 Jun. NO MUST BE CHANGED TO AGREE WITH ADMIT No 1. MUST NOW BE 17.	
Has 2 prisoners from ST who are being a nuisance.	Told to hold & put in detn pen. 15 has none so sent to Cage 14.	
Insufficient detail to allow the adm staff to be recognised & removed from alphabetical lists.	Agreed that order should be issued to all adm staff to remain in cages irrespective of names & then to be struck off alphabetical lists later. PLAN II order covers this.	
Lt Col BICKMORE came in. He said there are approx 550 PW still working from 374 PW Camp	Agreed that it should go on till such time as fate of 374 is known.	
Czech offr from Cage 13 called.	Asked him to return at 1900 hrs	
Unable to get SC Distone, so left message requesting particulars move GM generals.		89
G1 asked for Rte 16 to be closed during general post of personnel. Following GM generals will be desp by air 16 Jun RIMINI to TARANTO - 29 in all. No timings till tomorrow ETD 1000 hrs 16 JUN (by AFHQ) TARANTO to BARI by road to FORLI collect at FORLI.		98
Report 1300 POLES etc arr with no offr in charge & a few POL guards.	Rang 2 & 7 AGRA & arranged UKRAINS to SC POLES & others to 12 & CZECHS to 13.	
Complaint (i) intake late last lot not in till 2030 hrs (ii) took in 3185 instead of 2000. Asked if 6A is to be a reception camp ex hosp during reorg period	No. Cage 17 till 1 July, then 15.	
Asked if REME transfer was to take place tomorrow.	AAG spoke Maj YOUNG & said it could not be done before 17th.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action & R
103	14 0930	21 LO	SCA	GM nold OBERTONI died CESENA Hosp 0100 14th.	Inf GM HQ BG AGRA (Cage 5
104	0945	GM HQ	SCA	46 clerks awaiting tpt & escort for Documentation Centre.	Passed to G3
105	1500	2 AGRA	SCA	OBERTONI (Alec) leen Cage 5B - taken to see brother's body before burial.	
106	1500	BM 7 AGRA	SCA	Are the 1000 SS from 6A to be moved to 11, as they are not listed on Adm Instr 3. Are Russian SS, non GM or RUSSIAN. Can Adm Staff of 11A be retained. Employment of Italian interpreter in 6A & 11A for use with Italian Guards. Can the guards be scartened up.	GM Comd to d No. Higher Contact HQ
107	1530	GM HQ	SCA	Will AAG take list of Adm staff with him to confer with Gen von SCHLARTZ at 1600 hrs, as GM HQ need.	AAG already
108	1535	Doc Centre.	SCA	4 paymasters, 1 judge, 4 typists & writers From 11A.	To take kit
109	1540	SCA	G3 2 AGRA	Jugo slav soldier BARIC not to join daught ter & son-in-law at Refugee Camp.	To remain in

Jun 45
CMF.

770

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Sheet 3

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
GM sold OBERTONI died CESENA Hosp 0100 14th.	Inf GM HQ Burial Party 1400 hrs. 2 AGRA (Cage 5B)	
46 clerks awaiting tpt & escort for Documentation Centre.	Passed to G3 21 Tks to arrange.	
OBERTONI (Alec) leen Cage 5B - taken to see brother's body before burial.		103
Are the 1000 SS from 6A to be moved to 11, as they are not listed on Adm Instr 3.	NO. To remain in 6A	
Are Russian SS, non GM or RUSSIAN.	?	
Can Adm Staff of 11A be retained.	GM Comd to decide.	
Employment of Italian interpreter in 6A & 11A for use with Italian Guards.		
Can the guards be smartened up.	No. Higher authy needed. Contact BLU direct.	
Will AAG take list of Adm staff with him to confer with Gen von SCHWARTZ at 1600 hrs, as GM HQ need.	AAG already left.	
2 paymasters, 1 judge, 4 typists & writers from 11A.	To take kit & remain.	
Yugo slav soldier BARIC not to join daught. ter & son-in-law at Refugee Camp.	To remain in Cage 12	

Dc Lt

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

770

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Message Form (in lieu of AFC 2136)

From: 21 Tk Bde Force Date/Time 16 1630 B

To(Action) 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE 56 BDE Distone
GERMAN HQ G(SD) (PW Inc) Distone

Tc(Action) - To be delivered by hand
21 Tk Bde Cand C G(I) G(Permits) Q ACLO
BPW Force Sigs ST Med Ord WEME Pro Camp

A/260(ii) . RESTRICTED . fuerther to A/260 of 16 . ref para 4 admt No 1 . FIRST . signals personnel are also at present in cages 13, 11A, 14A and 15 . SECOND . these personnel also will not move until specifically ordered

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means incl wireless

Originators Instructions

0122

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

AC10

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
49	13 Jun	AAG	APM	APM attending confce 1 Dist. Will be returning here by midday 18th
50		214 S Area	AAG	39 Pnr Gp have arrived at CERVIA to form GM Pnr Coys.
51		(39 P Gp (56 BLU	AAG	39 Pnr Gp have been ordered to form 10 or more GM Labour Coys from this area & had taken accn in CERVIA. BLU said they had already earmarked it, so AAG suggested CESENATICO. Accn was however a matter for 214 S Area & Q, but we have had no instructions for forming these coys & could not do so until after Jul 10th, when O2E documentation was complete.
52		AAG	Cage GA	1. Suggestion to Lt Col BUCHANAN that padres might leave cages with permission of Cage Cd came from GM HQ via GM Cage Comdt. Confirmed answer was emphatically no. 2. Col Buchanan was also raising, through 7 AGRA, the question of horse lines. If outside cage, GMs in charge would require paroles & also latrine & cooking facilities.
53		214 S Area	AAG	1. Ex Tn Major would be disposed of by 2 Cdo or if not would be sent back to BARI to rejoin RSR. 2. Confirmed 39 PC Gp would NOT go to CERVIA but would ask TM RIMINI for billets elsewhere.
54		AAG	DDL 1 Dist	Ref fmn of GM Labour Coys. 8 Army had asked for 15,050 men, to be formed into Coys with Br Cadres. Scheme had been put to AFHQ but NOT yet sanctioned. Therefore no action yet. DDL had recommended fmn should not take place before documentation complete, but he thought AFHQ might press for it earlier.
55		Distone	PW Insp	GM personnel on discharge from ABANO GM Mil Hosp will be treated as surrendered enemy forces. such personnel will be moved to 374 PW Camp up to 30 Jun & thereafter to CERVIA conc area under arrgts 210 A Area in conjunc with PW Insp & 217 Area. will be in batches of up to 50 at a time & hosp will hold individuals on discharge until big enough party collected.

0123

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch log

AC10

765

Sheet 1

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
M attending confce 1 Dist. Will be returning here by midday 10th		39
Pnr Gp have arrived at CERVIA to form GM Pnr Coys.	Arranged for offr to call here	54
Pnr Gp have been ordered to form 10 or more GM Labour Coys from is area & had taken accn in CERVIA. HLU said they had already rmarked it, so AAG suggested CESENATICO. Accn was however a matter r 214 S Area & Q, but we have had no instructions for forming these s & could not do so until after Jul 10th, when O2E documentation complete.	Passed to 'Q'	53
Suggestion to Lt Col BUCHANAN that padres might leave cages with mission of Cage Cd came from GM HQ via GM Cage Comdt. Confirmed wer was emphatically no. Col Buchanan was also raising, through 7 AGRA, the question of ge lines. If outside cage, GMs in charge would require paroles go latrine & cooking facilities.	2. Q G(Permits) & ST to note	
ex Tn Major would be disposed of by 2 Cdo or if not would be sent k to BARI to rejoin RSR. Confirmed 39 PC Gp would NOT go to CERVIA but would ask TM RIMINI billets elsewhere.		35
men of GM Labour Coys. 8 Army had asked for 15,050 men, to be ed into Coys with Br Cadres. Scheme had been put to AFHQ NOT yet sanctioned. Therefore no action yet. DDL had recommended should not take place before documentation complete, but he thought might press for it earlier.		51 50 51
personnel on discharge from ADAMO GM Mil Hosp will be treated as rendered enemy forces. such personnel will be moved to 374 PW up to 30 Jun & thereafter to CERVIA conc area under arrgts 210 S in conjunc with PW Insor & 217 Area. will be in batches of up to t a time & hosp will hold individuals on discharge until big gh party collected.		

10124

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Ac
56	13	1 Dist G(SD)	AAG	2 ITALIAN S/L Bties had been ordered to move forthwith, with one other to follow.	G
57		19 AGRE	AAG	1. Offrs cage, with single dannert & squatters would be ready 16 Jun; delinquents cage 30th. 2. 1000 each picks & shovels were available in RE dump for GMs	
58		Von SCHWARTZ & GM G1 confce with AAG		1. Bulk of remaining nom rolls & lists of ADM STAFFS & Group Offrs were produced & handed to BPW. 2. GMs asked for 4 asst QM and 1 legal offr. 3. Adm Staffs to move on 15th, exc offrs 17th. 4. 'Young & Old' limits were 20 and 45. 5. We would order move of TODT to 6A on 16th. 6. 20 GI co-partisans in 13A - move to 5C. 7. Six typists & machines, 40 clerks & 1 interpreter ready at GM HQ, tomorrow 0900. 8. Passes for certain liaison offrs NOT yet issued. Can they have them. 9. Can diesel be issued for laying dust.	BPW G('Q'
59	0830	GM HQ	DAAG	GM HQ confirm that the full named are lt gen PAUL SCHRICKER, 8 Mtn Div, lt gen ERNST WILHELM STRECHER, 65 Inf Div & that maj gen PAWELITZI is GI & was Adm Branch SW Comd.	
60	0900	21 Tk Bde	DAAG	Report no train arrgts for today.	Ra una Di to for
61	1000	Distone	DAAG	Main bulk GM funds to go to FLORENCE. Subsidiary amounts can be lodged Bank of Italy FORLI with Capt CLUBE, US Army.	
62	1015	Distone	DAAG	Two clerks at Distone for us. J/Comd trying to send to us by ferry service on Thursday.	
63	1035	7 AGRA	DAAG	Asked questions re move of (1) SS to 6A (2) specialists to 6A and (3) clearance of 6A on Adm Instr No 3.	
64	1045	DADOS	DAAG	Wish to keep Capt STORAM at VRD & not to go to Pat point.	Tol tak

10123

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
2 ITALIAN S/L Bties had been ordered to move forthwith, with one other to follow.	G please note	
1. Offrs cage, with single dannert & squatters would be ready 16 Jun; delinquents cage 30th. 2. 1000 each picks & shovels were available in RE dump for GMs		
1. Bulk of remaining nom rolls & lists of ADM STAFFS & Group Offrs were produced & handed to DPW. 2. GMs asked for 4 asst QM and 1 legal offr. 3. Adm Staffs to move on 15th, exc offrs 17th. 4. 'Young & Old' limits were 20 and 45. 5. We would order move of TODT to 6A on 16th. 6. 20 GM co-partisans in 13A - move to 5C. 7. Six typists & machines, 40 clerks & 1 interpreter ready at GM HQ, tomorrow 0900. 8. Passes for certain liaison offrs NOT yet issued. Can they have them. 9. Can diesel be issued for laying dust.	DPW informed. C(permits) action please. 'Q' for consideration.	
GM HQ confirm that the full named are Lt gen PAUL SCHRICKER, 8 Mtn Div, Lt gen ERNST WILHELM STRECHER, 65 Inf Div & that maj gen PAWELITZI is GM & was Adm Branch SW Comd.		
Report no train arrgts for today.	Rang Mov ANCONA who were unable to arrange. Rang Mov Distone who were also unable to arrange but to arranged for 14 JUN 1400 hrs	
Main bulk GM funds to go to FLORENCE. Subsidiary amounts can be lodged Bank of Italy FORLI with Capt CLUBE, US Army.		
Two clerks at Distone for us. J/Comd trying to send to us by ferry service on Thursday.		
Asked questions re move of (1) SS to 6A (2) specialists to 6A and (3) clearance of 6A on Adm Instr No 3.		
Wish to keep Capt STORMM at VKD & not to go to Pet point.	Told DADOS to hold & taking matter up with HT	



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action
65	13 1100	DAAG	U PW Camp	After 50 mins phone through there was no offr available anywhere - left message with a clerk for return of Major HOHNER.	'U' PW ... to be ...
66	1130	DAAG	7 AGRA	warned 'D' Day 20 JUN by phone & specialists move tomorrow.	Confirm
67	1131	AAG	DAAG	SS to move by road, cancel train	Distone
68	1135	DAAG	Distone	Unable to get SC 'A' so left message, Maj BENT to cancel tomorrows SS train	
69	1138	DAAG	2 AGRA 21 Tks	Warned 'D' Day 20 Jun, by phone & specialists move tomorrow	Confirm
70	1210	'U' PW	DAAG	Unable to trace maj HOHNER. 'U' PW Warned approx 2000 SS arriving by lorry today.	
71	1240	CESENA PW Hosp	DAAG	Pte PAWLAKI (NC) Cage 6A died today.	Warned
72	1435	21 Tks	DAAG	What time are RUSSIANS to move tomorrow	
73	1500	SC 'A' Dist	DAAG	Rang for repeat of generals names. Col Hurley away till Sat. Ask for AAG to discuss promotion with Col HURLEY.	Given
74	1515	G(I)	DAAG	Brought Capt HOBBS, 56 BLU who will help with other nationals	
75	1530	G III	DAAG	2 AGRA in Cage 12 GM OR will give infn against GM offr if he will be guaranteed transfer to non GM part.	Told to ... statem... solven... again ... in ano... to put ...
76	1545	Staff 'A'	DAAG	What baggage are GM gens to take & estimated weight	Answer... case, ... 1 kit ...
77		GIII 2 AGRA	DAAG	Confirmed 240 ITALIANS recd on 11 Jun. Does not know from whence other than assembly area.	
78	1710	LO 7 AGRA	DAAG	7 GMs who tried to escape have been in separate pen in 13A for some time. Action required.	Remain reorga...

10127

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remrks	Ref Ser.
50 mins phone through there was no offr available anywhere t message with a clerk for return of Major HOHNER.	'U' PW going to confirm it when Maj HOHNER will be ready to be fetched.	70
d 'D' Day 20 JUN by phone & specialists move tomorrow.	Confirmation sent by W/T	
move by road, cancel train	Distone infmd by phone & W/T	
e to get SC 'A' so left message, Maj BRNN to cancel tomorrows ain		
d 'D' Day 20 Jun, by phone & specialists move tomorrow	Confirmation sent by W/T	
to trace maj HOHNER. 'U' PW Warned approx 2000 SS arriving ry today.		65
AWLAKI (RC) Cage 6A died today.	Warned 7 AGRs confirmed W/T	67
ime are RUSSIANS to move tomorrow		
r repeat of generals names. Col Hurley away till Sat. r AAG to discuss promotion with Col HURLEY.	Given	
t Capt HOBBS, 56 BLU who will help with other nationals		
in Cage 12 GM OR will give infs against GM offr if he will ranted transfer to non GM part.	Told to get his name & statement & can move him then selves. 1600 hrs GIII rang again to say man must be put in another cage. Told GIII to put him in 5C.	
ggage are GM guns to take & estimated weight	Answer. 2 suitcases 1 brief case, est 60/70 lbs. But men 1 kit bag, 30 lbs.	
ed 240 ITALIANS recd on 11 Jun. Does not know from other than assembly area.		
ho tried to escape have been in separate pen in 13A e time. Action required.	Remain in pen till reorganisation.	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action &
79	13 1735	GIII 21 Tks	D/AG	12 Cage reports 1460 on SS roll, 1464 went	
80	1750	HM 21 Tks	D/AG	Arrangements for move of Russians 14 JUN to be laid on.	HM 2 AGRA HM 21 Tks
81	0830	ADMS	SC 'A'	1 offr & 4 ORs Med transferred from 14 to DID Cesenatico	ADMS lett Cage 14 r
82	1230	GM HQ	SC 'A'	Have 6 typists from 7 AGRA been despatched to Cdo Bde	3 sent.
83	1430	7 AGRA	SC 'A'	Size of burial party to consist of 6 men	
84	1440	SC 'A'	374 FORLI	Breakdown of new batch from FORLI consists of 5 offrs 2356 ORs, 8 Army PW.	Add to Di
85	1500	G(O)	SC 'A'	ALOIS BRODECK (GM) reported missing from CESENA Hosp, approx 1700, 12 Jun	APM infd. all conce

14 Jun 45.
CP.

Distribution : Normal.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
12 Cage reports 1460 on SS roll, 1464 went		
Arrangements for move of Russians 14 JUN to be laid on.	BM 2 AGRA rung & will contact BM 21 Tks	72
1 offr & 4 ORs Med transferred from 14 to DID Cesenatico	AMS letter quote as authy. Left Cage 14 at 1000	
Have 6 typists from 7 AGRA been despatched to Cdo Bde	3 sent. AGRA LO has in hand	
Size of burial party to consist of 6 men		71
Breakdown of new batch from FORLI consists of 5 offrs 2356 ORs, 8 Army PW.	Add to Distone return	
ALOIS BRODECK (GM) reported missing from CESENA Hosp, aprox 1700, 12 Jun	APM infd. Will circ to all concerned.	

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

AG 4.0

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 14 JUN 45.

Present:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.	ADST
GSO 1	ADMS
AAG	ADOS
AQMG	CREME
Comd 19 AGRE	APM
AC LO	GSO 3 (Ops)
OC Sigs	GSO 3 (Int)
	Permit Offr.

'G'

1. GSO 1 to arrange for the PSP being misused for lining tents in Camp 6A to be delivered to RE Dump.

2. Italian gds on Horse Lines to be responsible for retrieving horses which stray.

3. LO for Col MONTEITH to report this morning.

4. GSO 1 to issue instrs to units to save all sump oil for use in laying dust.

5. GSO 1 to ask each fmn if they can loan two dvrs for use of staff.

6. Branches to submit comments today on proposed WE for German service units.

7. War Diaries for May to be submitted to 'G' by 16 Jun.

ENGRS.

8. Lift and force pumps for bucket cleansing have arrived. Comd 19 AGRE will fix four taps from water main at selected site. If possible, short lengths of rubber hose will be supplied.

9. Traces of lay-out of Gd Camps and total number of personnel in each Camp to be submitted by AGRAs by 16 Jun.

10. 2,000 picks and shovels are being handed over to Germans today.

11. Comd 19 AGRE to release 100 tent poles for issue to Russians.

'A'

766

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

'G'

1. GSO 1 to arrange for the PSP being misused for lining tents in Camp 6A to be delivered to RE Dump.

2. Italian gds on Horse Lines to be responsible for retrieving horses which stray.

3. LO for Col MONTEITH to report this morning.

4. GSO 1 to issue instrs to units to save all sump oil for use in laying dust.

5. GSO 1 to ask each fmn if they can loan two dvrs for use of staff.

6. Branches to submit comments today on proposed WE for German service units.

7. War Diaries for May to be submitted to 'G' by 16 Jun.

ENGRS.

8. Lift and force pumps for bucket cleansing have arrived. Comd 19 AGRE will fix four taps from water main at selected site. If possible, short lengths of rubber hose will be supplied.

9. Traces of lay-out of Gd Camps and total number of personnel in each Camp to be submitted by AGRAs by 16 Jun.

10. 2,000 picks and shovels are being handed over to Germans today.

11. Comd 19 AGRE to release 100 tent poles for issue to Russians. 766

'A'

12. The Russians may possibly leave on 22 Jun.

13. Arrangements to be made to ensure that the sewage fm functions from Sat 16 Jun without fail.

14. AAG to arrange for women to be moved into accn which will be vacated by HQ 173 Bty by mid-day today,

15. AAG is endeavouring to obtain books through 1 District for issue to camps.

'Q'

16. AQMG to phone German HQ and ensure that latrines are screened by mid-day today.

17. AQMG to inform German HQ that the water tankers they asked for are NOT suitable for sewage disposal.

18/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

18. AQMG to arrange for German uniforms and caps to be issued to the 65 German civ agricultural workers who are accompanying the forces and who may remain with them.

S&T

19. All horses are branded with a number on the nearside of the neck.

20. ADST to ensure that Russians receive British rations from 16 Jun.

MED.

21. ADMS to advise ADOS number of picks and shovels required for anti-malarial squads.

ORD.

22. ADOS to obtain res of picks and shovels.

23. ADOS to collect second-hand battledress for Russians tomorrow and issue on 16 Jun with any RSD tentage available.

24. ADOS to issue 200 blankets for transit camp CRSs during reorg period.

PRO

25. APM to improvise rd barriers required during reorg period.

26. The eight dogs which arrived with the horses may be kept with the Germans for two or three days. They must be kept leashed and muzzled.

27. APM was advised that another course in RP duties will be required and that the instructors should be held for the time being.

HORSE CAMPS.

28. Three Horse Camps will now be est.

29. Camp 6A will be served wholly by MT.

30. ADST to advise Force Comd by mid-day today the area which requires to be swept for mines at the Northern Horse Lines. Force Comd will arrange for German sprs to start sweeping immediately.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21. ADOS to advise ADOS number of picks and shovels required for anti-malerial squads.

CRD.

22. ADOS to obtain res of picks and shovels.

23. ADOS to collect second-hand battledress for Russians tomorrow and issue on 16 Jun with any RSD tentage available.

24. ADOS to issue 200 blankets for transit camp CRSs during reorg period.

PRO

25. APM to improvise rd barriers required during reorg period.

26. The eight dogs which arrived with the horses may be kept with the Germans for two or three days. They must be kept leashed and muzzled.

27. APM was advised that another course in RP duties will be required and that the instructors should be held for the time being.

HORSE CAMPS.

28. Three Horse Camps will now be est.

29. Camp 6A will be served wholly by MT.

30. ADST to advise Force Comd by mid-day today the area which requires to be swept for mines at the Northern Horse Lines. Force Comd will arrange for German sprs to start sweeping immediately.

31. Forage will NOT be issued except to authorised holders of horses.

32. German Police on the Horse Camps will be as follows:-
At each of the two Camps in the NORTH - 1 NCO 9 men.
At the Southern Camp - 2 NCOs 12 men.

DISTRIBUTION: NORMAL.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE GENERAL STAFF INSTRUCTION NO. 6 G/14/2

12 Jun 45

GERMAN HQ BELLARIA

1. Herewith 30 copies of movement tables for the transfer of GERMAN personnel in accordance with the orders given in 21 Tank Brigade Force Adjutant Generals' Branch Administrative Instruction No. 3 dated 11 Jun 45. Sufficient copies are issued for distribution down to GERMAN Camp Commandants.

2. Definition of " Serials A,B,C etc", as laid down in the above-mentioned Administrative Instruction, is repeated below :-

Serials Numbers and Cages

(actual letters comprised in each Serial depend on the quantity of each letter in the nominal rolls)

Serial A	A - B	Cage 5A
" B	C - D	Cage 5B
" C	E - F	Cage 14
" D	G - H	Cage 14A
" E	I - J - K	Cage 11
" F	L - M	Cage 11A
" G	N - O	Cage 12
" H	P - Q - R	Cage 13
" J	S - T - U	Cage 13A
" K	V - W - X - Y - Z	Cage 15

3. A Control wireless station will be set up at this HQ, and will be in contact from 0545 hours daily with BRITISH wireless sets at all cages and with BRITISH traffic control stations throughout the period during which transfers take place. Timings given in the attached movement tables are subject to alteration by the Control Station.

4. GERMAN Cage Commandants will liaise closely with BRITISH Cage Commanders. An interpreter and sufficient GERMAN runners will be available near cage wireless sets throughout the move period.

5. GERMAN personnel moving will carry haversack rations for the whole day on which they move and full water-bottles.

6. GERMAN Cage Commandants are personally responsible to the BRITISH Command for ensuring that personnel moving are paraded punctually and are in possession of rations, etc., as in para 5 above. The senior GERMAN [illegible] officer or NCO in each

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

2. Definition of " Serials A,B,C etc", as laid down in the above-mentioned Administrative Instruction, is repeated below :-

Serials Numbers and Cages

(actual letters comprised in each Serial depend on the quantity of each letter in the nominal rolls)

Serial A	A - B	Cage 5A
" B	C - D	Cage 5B
" C	E - F	Cage 14
" D	G - H	Cage 14A
" E	I - J - K	Cage 11
" F	L - M	Cage 11A
" G	N - O	Cage 12
" H	P - Q - R	Cage 13
" J	S - T - U	Cage 13A
" K	V - W - X - Y - Z	Cage 15

3. A Control wireless station will be set up at this HQ, and will be in contact from 0545 hours daily with BRITISH wireless sets at all cages and with BRITISH traffic control stations throughout the period during which transfers take place. Timings given in the attached movement tables are subject to alteration by the Control Station.

4. GERMAN Cage Commandants will liaise closely with BRITISH Cage Commanders. An interpreter and sufficient GERMAN runners will be available near cage wireless sets throughout the move period.

5. GERMAN personnel moving will carry haversack rations for the whole day on which they move and full water-bottles.

6. GERMAN Cage Commandants are personally responsible to the BRITISH Command for ensuring that personnel moving are paraded punctually and are in possession of rations, etc., as in para 5 above. The senior GERMAN officer or NCO in each column is similarly responsible for discipline of GERMAN troops on the line of march. 765

7. One BRITISH lorry will travel in the rear of each column to carry any sick men who may fall out.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Distribution :- (less movement tables)

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
56 BLU

Comd
G(I)
G permit Control
'A'
'Q'

ACLO
B PW
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

NOT TO GERMAN HQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force.

TO:- 21 Tk Bde. 2 AGRA 7 AGRA (Not to GERMAN HQ)

GERMAN HQ BELHARIA

G/5/4 (.) RESTRICTED (.)
ONE (.) Ref AG Adm Instr No.3. and signal G/5/4 13 Jun (.)
TWO (.) Following/ personnel only will move to Cage 6A 15 Jun (.)
THREE (.) Balance of sigs personnel other cages will move after 30 Jun together with Fmns and Engrs who will not now move 16 Jun (.)
FOUR (.) ETD 0900 Hrs from 5A cage 1050 pers (.)
FIVE (.) ETD 1030 hrs from 14 cage 1430 pers (.)
SIX (.) ETD 1100 hrs from 12 cage 1560 pers (.)
SEVEN (.) Cage tpt will be used to assist move (.)
EIGHT (.) Escorts as previously

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

IMMEDIATE

Copies to :- Comd - C(I) - G Operations - A & Q ACLO - E IW - OC Force Sigs ST Med Ord REME Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

G/10

14 Jun 45

Amendment No. 2 to 21 Tk Bde Recce Location Statement No. 2 dated 11 Jun 45

- -

Ref para 5 of a/a loca statement(19 ANZ) :

Delete 61 Fd Coy RE

Lt-Col.,
C.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Distribution :- as for loca statement No. 2 dated 11 Jun 45

SUBJECT : Saluting

A/225

GERMAN HQ

13 Jun 45

Further to this HQ letter of even number dated 9 Jun 45.

1. Para 2 is hereby cancelled.

2. All German officers will salute British officers of equivalent or higher rank.

3. For the purpose of this order, all British Subalterns will be regarded as Lieutenants.

4. On parade, any German officer, who has to report to a British officer, will salute, even though the British officer is junior in rank.

5. In no circumstances will any British officer or soldier salute a German officer.

6. British Officers will acknowledge German salutes.

7. All German officers, NCOs and soldiers will stand to attention (only) when the Union Jack is ceremonially raised or lowered in their vicinity.

8. These instructions are issued by order of the Force Commander.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

CMP.

DISTRIBUTION (NOT to GERMAN HQ)

For Action:

21 Tk Bde	'G'		GC Force Sigs
2 AGRA	GSO (PW Inc) 1 District		ST
7 AGRA	G(I)		Med
19 AGRA	G(Permits)		Ord
2 Odo	'Q'		REME
56 BLU	ADJO		Pro
	HPW		Camp.

762

For Info: Comd

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

4. On parade, any German officer, who has to report to a British officer, will salute, even though the British officer is junior in rank.

5. In no circumstances will any British officer or soldier salute a German officer.

6. British Officers will acknowledge German salutes.

7. All German officers, NCOs and soldiers will stand to attention (only) when the Union Jack is ceremonially raised or lowered in their vicinity.

8. These instructions are issued by order of the Force Commander.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

CMF.

DISTRIBUTION (NOT to GERMAN HQ)

For Action:	21 Tk Bde	'G'	OC Force Sigs
	2 AGRA	GSO (PW Inc) 1 District	ST
	7 AGRA	G(I)	Med
	19 AGRA	G(Permits)	Ord
	2 Cdo	'Q'	REME
	56 BLG	ACLO	Pro
		HPW	Camp.

762

For Infn: Comd

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

AMENDMENT NO.2. to 21 Tk Bde Force OI INSTR No.7. dated 12 Jun 45.

G/7
14 Jun 45.

Ref' Appendix 'A' to the s/m Op Instr., copy No.76:

Under heading "Serial" for "All 13 excl Serial H" read "All 13 excl Serial H and CZECHS".

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:-

21 Tk Bde	(8)	'G'	(2)
2 AGRA	(8)	G(SD) PW Inc 1 Dist	
7 AGRA	(8)	G(I)	
19 AGRA	(2)	G Permit Control	
56 BLU	(8)	'Q'	
		AQLO	
HQ 1 District	(2)	HPW	
		Force Sigs	(2)
Comd		ST	(2)
		Med	
		Ord	
		REME	
		Pro	(2)
		Camp	
		War Diary	
		Spares	(6)



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM

Date/TOO 13/8 0 B

FROM : 21 Tk Bde Force

ACTION : 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA

- -

G/5/5 RESTRICTED (.) Our G/5/4 of 13 (.) add quote NINE (.) escorts two per conv (.) unquote (.) all info

- -

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means except wireless

Degree of Priority

I M M E D I A T E

Copies to :- Comd - G(I) - G Permits - 'A' - 'Q' - ADC - B PW - GC Force Sigs - ST - Med - Ord - REME - Pro

0142

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	
32	12 Jun	ACLO	AAG	86 AC Refugee Centre would accept 2 JUC civilians & their wives & one child.	
33		Lt Dowell (CSDIC Air)	AAG	1. 2 Luftwaffe offrs required for immediate interogation. 2. Further list of offrs & men reqd was left for us to locate them & signal CSDIC (Air)	1. 2.
34		DADH	AAG	If there was to be considerable delay over supply of latrine buckets, could not 5-gall drums be obtained.	OR
35		AAG	24 Bde 3 Area	Ref Town Maj CERVIA. Agreed he must be responsible for whole area, NOT merely 24 Bde Regts interests. DAAG(E) was seeing ex-TM 13th & would go into question of where he was to be sent.	
36		1 Dist	AAG	1. 1 Dist ruled that NAZI emblems etc would be removed from clothing etc, but CM could retain them. 2. Further breakdown of recalcitrants by nationality reqd. It must be clearly understood that figures given were only guesses & we could not give accurate figures unless an offr were sent as previously requested who could interrogate all cases.	
36		C2(SD) Visit	AAG	1. Consideration of the Ord Incr had been 'deferred' by AFHQ. 2. A Major EDWARDS was arriving from AUSTRIA. Qy for interrogating our doubtful cases. 3. We would receive instrs regarding renegade Fr & Cdn.	1.
37	0910	Distone	DAAG	'A' Br want to know further breakdown of nationalities.	
38	0950	Distone	DAAG	Maj HENN arrived.	
39	0930	APM	DAAG	Confce APMs PADUA Jun 17 & 18. Is he to attend ?	
40	1025	19 AGRE	DAAG	Wish offr from 2 AGRE visit them to collect release for wire etc for foreign cage. Confce 11 Jun - Minute 6.	
41	1030	HEW	DAAG	Town Major RIMINI would not allow them into 2 Cdo billets.	

10143

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

1

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Sheet 1

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
86 AC Refugee Centre would accept 2 JUG civilians & their wives & one child.		
1. 2 Luftwaffe offrs required for immediate interogation. 2. Further list of offrs & men reqd was left for us to locate them & signal CSDIC (Air)	1. Cages & 7 AGRA infd & move arranged for today. 2. G(Int) to note.	
If there was to be considerable delay over supply of latrine buckets, could not 5-gall drums be obtained.	ORD please speak.	
Ref Town Maj CERVIA. Agreed he must be responsible for whole area, NOT merely 24 Fd Regts interests. DAA&QMG was seeing ex-TM 13th & would go into question of where he was to be sent.		Ser 28 & 13
1. 1 Dist ruled that NAZI emblems etc would be removed from clothing etc, but CH could retain them. 2. Further breakdown of recalcitrants by nationality reqd. It must be clearly understood that figures given were only guesses & we could not give accurate figures unless an offr were sent as previously requested who could interrogate all cases.		
1. Consideration of the Ord Incr had been 'deferred' by AFHQ. 2. A Major EDWARDS was arriving from AUSTRIA. Qy for interrogating our doubtful cases. 3. We would receive instrs regarding renegade Fr & Cdn.	1. ORD to note.	
'A' Br want to know further breakdown of nationalities.	Rang 2 AGRA & they are endeavouring to find out.	
Maj BENN arrived.	Discussed Incr est.	
Confec AFMs PADUA Jun 17 & 18. Is he to attend ?		
Wish offr from 2 AGRA visit them to collect release for wire etc for foreign cage. Confec 11 Jun - Minute 6.	1045. 2 AGRA asked by phone to do so.	
Town Major RIMINI would not allow them into 2 Cdo billets.	Rang HC 214 3 Area who said billets were frozen for 9 Armd Referred matter to AAG & AQMG.	

G 21

Over

10144

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject	Action
42	12 1245		DMAG	Lt DUWELL USAF arrived & wished to take Col GOTTSCHLICH & Maj NEBERT to CSDIC RGMF.	Permission gi
43	1430			Lt HOLTORP arr as learner Staff Capt	
44	1530			GM HQ complain Br Gond Cage 5A told CMs to make nom roll AUS and foreigners in Cage.	2 AGRA rang & done by Cage C
45	1630	77 Div	DMG	Capt Wagner collected by USA JAG	
46	1930	2 AGRA	DMG	Move of 350 CZs from 5 B to 13	7 AGRA infd
47	2200	7 AGRA	DMG	20 forms 20 tables said not to be available by CMs.	Referred to Q. supplied by 7
48		Confce AAG, ADMS, DADH, GM Sanitary Fuhrer.		Sanitation scheme discussed at length, with estimates of men, tpt & stores reqd. Details of scheme approved.	19 AGRE reques availability o shovels, etc).

Jun 45
F.

DISTRIBUTION : NORMAL.

0145

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
Lt DUWELL USAF arrived & wished to take Col COTTSCHLIGN & Maj NEBERT to CSDIC ROME.	Permission given & passes issued	
Lt HOLTORP arr as learner Staff Capt		
GM HQ complain Br Comd Cage 5A told GMs to make nom roll AUS and foreigners in Cage.	2 AGRA rang & denied that this has been done by Cage Comd	
Capt Wagner collected by USA JAG		26 & 31
Move of 350 CZs from 5 B to 13	7 AGRA infd	
20 forms 20 tables said not to be available by GMs.	Referred to Q. Tables & Chairs to be supplied by 7 AGRA themselves.	
Sanitation scheme discussed at length, with estimates of men, tpt & stores reqd. Details of scheme approved.	19 AGRE requested to notify availability of stores (picks, shovels, etc).	

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

0146

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ARMY FORM C1136 (Small) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No.

Call	Srl. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: 21 TIR Bde. Force — Date - Time of Origin: 13 Feb 91 B — Office Date Stamp: 758

For Action

TO 2 Regt RA

(W) For Information (INFO)

HQ 1 Cdn (by hand)

Admitted to Camp 13/6/91

Message Instructions — CR

1111 CHQP

Originator's No. A/223 — The following may be released forthwith may be released to M REFUGEE CAMP RELEASED DR PARIS and M KLINE total two 0 Please arrange transport

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means (except Wireless)	Is liable to be intercepted or to fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority
Signed: Major	Signed	

Time	Station	Op.
THI or TOR		
Time cleared		

10147

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ARMY FORM C2136 (Small)

MESSAGE FORM

Call | Srl. No. | Priority | Transmission Instructions | Register No.

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: 21 TK BDE FORCE — Date-Time of Origin: 130820B — Office Date Stamp

For Action

TO 21 TK BDE

(W) For Information (INFO)

A.C L.O

Message Instructions — GR

Originator's No.

P225 MADAME YANGA BABIC and MADAME SLAVICA KLINCIC with her son IVAN total three Refugee Camps in RICCIONE O Plean arrange direct with A.C L.O

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT

SIGNED Known Major.

BE CARRIED TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THEN MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

SIGNED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS UNLESS OF PRIORITY

By hand

Time		
THI or TOR		
Time cleared		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM

Date/TOO 13 6 [illegible] B

FROM : 21 Tk Bde Force

ACTION : 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA

- - - -

ACHO

RESTRICTED

21 TK BDE FORCE OP INSTR No.8

G/7

13 Jun 45

OBJECT

1. This Instr sets out the measures that will be taken to augment the gds and escorts during the period of the re-organisation of the cages.

TPS

2. Fmns will provide mobile colns as under :-

21 Tk Bde	-	9 Tks	) each, plus any additonal
2 AGRA	-	9 armd cars	) HQ vehs required.
7 AGRA	-	9 armd cars	)

AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY

3. Fmns will be responsible for general security, in co-operation with existing gds, in the following areas :-

	Rout 16	Camps
21 Tk Bde	- incl rd/canal junc 716135 to excl rd junc 752089	12,11,11A, 14, 14A
2 AGRA	- incl rd junc 752089 to incl X rds 777053	5A,5B,5C, 6A
7 AGRA	- rd/rly junc 688179 to excl rd/canal junc 716135	15,16,17, 18,13,13A

EMPLOYMENT

4. Fmns will deploy their colns by tps, each under the comd of an offr, at selected points along the section of Route 16 for which they are responsible.

5. Tps will be in position 0545 hrs daily from D to D + 10 incl.

6. These tps will be stationed off the route at convenient rd juncs and lying up places.. Care will be taken not tob block any side rds. No attempt will be made to conceal vehs.

7. All tps will be in wireless contact with their respective coln HQs.

756

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

2 AGRA - 9 armd cars } HQ vehs required.
7 AGRA - 9 armd cars }

AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY

3. Pmns will be responsible for general security, in co-operation with existing gds, in the following areas :-

	Rout 16	Camps
21 Tk Bde	- incl rd/canal junc 716135 to excl rd junc 752089	12,11,11A, 14, 14A
2 AGRA	- incl rd junc 752089 to incl X rds 777053	5A,5B,5C, 6A
7 AGRA	- rd/rly junc 688179 to excl rd/canal junc 716135	15,16,17, 18,13,13A

EMPLOYMENT

4. Pmns will deploy their coins by tps, each under the comd of an offr, at selected points along the section of Route 16 for which they are responsible.

5. Tps will be in position 0545 hrs daily from D to D + 10 incl.

6. These tps will be stationed off the route at convenient rd juncs and lying up places.. Care will be taken not tob block any side rds. No attempt will be made to conceal vehs.

7. All tps will be in wireless contact with their respective coln HQs.

8. On receipt of orders from this HQ or on receipt of information from DRs or any other source that mutinous behaviour or disorder has broken out in their sector, a tp or tps will be sent to the scene to augment the resources of the escort or gd concerned.

9. The senior BRIT offr on the scene will take comd of all BRIT or ITALIAN tps.

FIRE

10. Fire will only be opened as a last resort when all other means of control have proved ineffective.

11. Fire will be opened for effect with the minimum /rounds necessary to strike at ring-leaders.

12. Fire will only be opened on the orders of the senior BRIT offr present.

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

756

13. SA and MG fire ONLY may be opened.

INTERCOMM

14. Each coln HQ will provide a rear link set working to Control this HQ. See 21 Tk Bde Sig Instr No. 21.

15. ACK

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field.

DISTRIBUTION :

21 Tk Bde	(8)	Cond
2 AGRA	(10)	G(SD) PW Inc No. 1 District
7 AGRA	(8)	G(I)
19 AGRE	(2)	G Permit Control
56 RLU	(8)	Q
HQ 1 District	(2)	A
		ACLO
		BPW
		Force Sigs (3)
		S&T
		Med
		Ord
		REME
		Pro (5)
		Camp
		War Diary
		Spares (6)

In lieu of AF A16

TO : G 21 Tk Bde Force

RECEIPT is acknowledged of your G/7 dated 13 Jun 45(Op Instr No.8)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

15. ADK

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field.

DISTRIBUTION :

21 Tk Bde	(8)	Comd
2 AGRA	(10)	G(SD) PW Inc No. 1 District
7 AGRA	(8)	G(I)
19 AGRE	(2)	G Permit Control
56 RLU	(8)	Q
HQ 1 District	(2)	A
		ADLO
		RPW
		Force Sigs (3)
		S&T
		Med
		Ord
		REME
		Pro (5)
		Camp
		War Diary
		Spares (6)

In lieu of AF A16

TO : G 21 Tk Bde Force

RECEIPT is acknowledged of your G/7 dated 13 Jun 45(Op Instr No.8)

Date. . . . . .Signature. . . . . .Rnk/Unit. . . . . .

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 13 JUN 45.

Present:	Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.	DADST
	GSO 1	ADMS
	AAG	ADOS
	AQMG	CREME
	C md 19 AGRE	APM
	AC LO	GSO 3 (Ops)
	OC Sigs	GSO 3 (Int)
		Permit Offr.

'G'.

1. GSO 1 to arrange small British gd at the Castle.

2. Germans stationed at the Castle to bathe with parties from Camp 6A.

3. Rep from 21 Tk Bde to accompany Comd 19 AGRE today to site of Delinquents' Cage to point out work required.

4. GSO 1 to arrange for LO to be provided to assist GSs.

5. GSO 1 to ensure that notices forbidding fraternisation are brought to the notice of all British tps.

G (INT)

6. The two Greeks alleged to be wanted for atrocities will be held in CI Compound until Delinquents' Cage is ready.

PERMITS.

7. Total number of permits issued to date are:-

British 212 German 820.

ENGR.

8. Somerfelt can be released for fencing in women's accn.

9. Comd 19 AGRE to contact 67 CRE, FORLI, re provision of 400 kw generator for emergency lighting at CESENA Hospital.

754

10. Comd 19 AGRE to stop work on water sup to Horse Lines until result of S&T Recce, which is being carried out today, is known.

'A'

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

1. GSO 1 to arrange small British gd at the Castle.

2. Germans stationed at the Castle to bathe with parties from Camp 6A.

3. Rep from 21 Tk Bde to accompany Comd 19 AGRE today to site of Delinquents' Cage to point out work required.

4. GSO 1 to arrange for LO to be provided to assist CEs.

5. GSO 1 to ensure that notices forbidding fraternisation are brought to the notice of all British tps.

G (INT)

6. The two Greeks alleged to be wanted for atrocities will be held in CI Compound until Delinquents' Cage is ready.

PERMITS.

7. Total number of permits issued to date are:-

British 212 German 820.

ENGR.

8. Somerfelt can be released for fencing in women's accn.

9. Comd 19 AGRE to contact 67 CRE, FORLI, re provision of 400 kw generator for emergency lighting at CESENA Hospital.

754

10. Comd 19 AGRE to stop work on water sup to Horse Lines until result of S&T Recce, which is being carried out today, is known.

'A'

11. AAG reported that the extra clerks have been located and will probably arrive today or tomorrow.

12. AAG to inform German HQ that padres are NOT permitted to visit RICCIONE and to ascertain if possible how this rumour originated in Camp 6A.

13. Arrival of SS Tps to be notified to 'A' Branch by phone immediately.

14. AAG to take up with German HQ re 15 SS tps who should NOT have been despatched to ANCONA and to instruct them that only the actual individuals included in nominal roll will be sent in future. GSO 3 (Int) to submit names to AAG who will have these 15 returned from ANCONA for examination.

'Q'/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

'Q'.

15. Italians are collecting 50 cars on 14 Jun. ADOS to arrange for these cars to be lined up for inspection by Itelian General.

16. AQMS to point out that the provision of seeds, which the Germans have asked for, would curtail the spaces available for recreation.

MED.

17. The present German dvrs of ambs to be replaced by German Med Corps dvrs. ADMS to submit names to SAT.

ORD.

18. Agreed that tool kits should be withdrawn from cars and issued separately to ensure equal distribution.

19. ADOS to arrange collection of uniforms for Carabinieri from PERUGIA. Tpt to be obtained through AQMS.

PRO.

20. APM to arrange for the 6 dogs, which the Germans are bringing with the horses, to be sent to MESI.

21. APM to deal with instances of German vehs being driven at excessive speeds.

DISTRIBUTION.

Comd
G
G (Int)
A
B PW Report Centre
Q
Comd 19 AGRS
AC LO
Sigs
SAT
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: Fraternisation by Civilians with Surrendered Enemy Forces

G/5/1

13 Jun 45

21 Tk Bde (12)
2 ACRA (12)
7 ACRA (12)
19 AGRE (6)
56 RAU (12)

1. Herewith copies in English of an Allied Military Government General Order on the above subject, now being posted by the Carabinieri in this area.

2. It is emphasised that [illegible] or other civilians who fraternise with surrendered enemy personnel commit a punishable offence. BRITISH and ITALIAN ops will arrest offenders in all such cases which come to their notice.

3. The above will be brought to the notice of all ranks.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Copies to :- Cord - G(I) - G Permit Control - 'A' - 'Q' - ACL - B PW & Report Centre - OC Force Sigs - ST - Med - Ord - REME - Pro(5)

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

of Occupied Territory

GENERAL ORDER No. 43

SURRENDERED TROOPS

I, ELLERY WHEELER STONE, Rear Admiral, United States Naval Reserve, Chief Civil Affairs Officer, for and on behalf of the Supreme Allied Commander and Military Governor, hereby order as follows :-

ARTICLE I

It is forbidden to fraternize with any person forming a part of the surrendered forces of the enemy within any province in which this order is posted. It is forbidden to communicate with or talk to any such person except in the course of duty.

ARTICLE II

It is forbidden to engage in traffic of any kind with any such person, either by way of purchase, offer, sale, exchange, barter or gift.

ARTICLE III

Any person who fails or refuses to comply with this order or in any manner disobeys the provisions thereof, shall upon conviction by an Allied Military Court, be subject to such lawful punishment as said court may determine.

ARTICLE IV

This order shall come into effect in any province or part thereof on the date of its first posting therein.

752

For the Supreme Allied Commander and Military Governor:

ELLERY WHEELER STONE

Rear Admiral

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Chief Civil Affairs Officer, for and on behalf of the Supreme Allied Commander and Military Governor, hereby order as follows :-

ARTICLE I

It is forbidden to fraternize with any person forming a part of the surrendered forces of the enemy within any province in which this order is posted. It is forbidden to communicate with or talk to any such person except in the course of duty.

ARTICLE II

It is forbidden to engage in traffic of any kind with any such person, either by way of purchase, offer, sale, exchange, barter or gift.

ARTICLE III

Any person who fails or refuses to comply with this order or in any manner disobeys the provisions thereof, shall upon conviction by an Allied Military Court, be subject to such lawful punishment as said court may determine.

ARTICLE IV

This order shall come into effect in any province or part thereof on the date of its first posting therein.

752

For the Supreme Allied Commander and Military Governor:

HILLERY WHEELER STONE
Rear Admiral
United States Naval Reserve

Date:

CHIEF CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 Tk Bde Force 131530 B

G(Permits Q ACLO / NEW Force Sigs ST Red

Or-1 RESU FSO CAMP

A/260 . confirmed 'B' Boy in ADM INSTR No 5 is 20 JUNE .
specialists move 14 JUNE on appx 'B'

DEPOSITED

751

10160

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

HQ 21 Tk Bde Force.
G/7
12 Jun 45.

Amendment No.1. to 21 Tk Bde Force Op Instr No.7.
dated 12 Jun 45.

Ref Appendix 'A' to above Op Istr.

Amend destination of coln No.26 to read 5H.

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:-

21 Tk Bde	(8)	'C'	(2)
2 AGRA	(8)	C(SD) FW Inc 1 Dist	
7 AGRA	(8)	G(I)	
19 AGRE	(2)	G Perm Control	
56 BLU	(8)	'Q'	
		ACLO	
HQ 1 District	(2)	HFW	(2)
		Force Sigs	(2)
Comd		ST	
		Med	
		Ord	
		REME	
		Pro	(2)
		Camp	
		War Diary	
		Spares	(6)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BDE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
22	11 Jun	2 AGRA	AAG	Adm Instr No 3 had been received & digested. Only point was whether Luftwaffe & Marines were to be 'scrubbed'.
23	Von SCHLABRENDORFF visit to AAG			1. All nominal rolls would be complete, excl Cage 11, by pm 12th. 2. Explained & agreed card index system proposed. 3. Lt Col RIEDEL (English mother) was suitable for GI conversation lessons. 4. Confirmed Gen HAUK was not to visit old Div. 5. Arranged extension Gen von GRAFFEN's pass 0700 - 1900 daily, to allow him to visit cages at roll call 6. Petitions & applications fwd by GI HQ would be examined in due course. 7. Approved scheme of notifying relatives of killed or wounded. 8. Agreed issue of passes to allow free circulating welfare teams but not until end of the month. 9. Adm Inst No 3 explained at length. Full co-operation promised & inevitability of operation accepted.
24		AAG 1 Dist	AAG	1. He was attending confce at BOLZANO this week to discuss exchange of GI for ITALIAN refugees. 2. Subject to early arrival of forms CRI agreed documentation might be complete by July 10th. 3. Segregation complete by end of week but not desirable to receive foreign reps before 30 Jun. 4. FORLI jail NOT available until 25 Fd Pun Centre moved. Date unpredictable.
25	110830	DAAG	Cage 11	Nominal roll 1000 SS sent by SDR
26	110930	DAAG	GI HQ	Asked for info certain Engr units & about Capt WAGNER.
27	111115	GI HQ	DAAG	Death in 5A. GI HQ told to have burial party ready at 1400 hrs in 5A.

10162

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BDE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

ACLO 5

Sheet 1

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
Adm Instr No 3 had been received & digested. Only point was whether Luftwaffe & Marines were to be 'scrambled'.	Answer - Yes	
1. All nominal rolls would be complete, excl Cage 11, by pm 12th. 2. Explained & agreed card index system proposed. 3. Lt Col RIEDEL (English mother) was suitable for GM conversation lessons. 4. Confirmed Gen HAUK was not to visit old Div. 5. Arranged extension Gen von GAUTEN's pass 0700 - 1900 daily, to allow him to visit cages at roll call 6. Petitions & applications fwd by GM HQ would be examined in due course. 7. Approved scheme of notifying relatives of killed or wounded. 8. Agreed issue of passes to allow free circulating welfare teams but not until end of the month. 9. Adm Inst No 3 explained at length. Full co-operation promised & inevitability of operation accepted.	(5) G(O) & G(Permits) please note.	
1. He was attending confce at BOLZANO this week to discuss exclusion of GM for ITALIAN refugees. 2. Subject to early arrival of forms CRI agreed documentation might be complete by July 10th. 3. Segregation complete by end of week but not desirable to receive foreign reps before 30 Jun. 4. FORLI jail NOT available until 25 Fd Pun Centre moved. Date unpredictable.	(4) G(O) & ADLO please note X	Ser 8
Nominal roll 1000 SS sent by SDR	Rang Cage 11 at 1430 hrs no info as to numbers on list who were still there	
Asked for info certain Engr units & about Capt WAGNER.	Rang GM HQ 1415. No info yet	
Death in 5A. GM HQ told to have burial party ready at 1400 hrs in 5A.	Rang 2 ADMS & arranged tpt.	

over

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
28	111215	Lt Col Crossby	DAAG	Change of Town Major CERVIA
29	111425	SHT	DAAG	Required move GH Offrs to Animal Assembly Area
30	111530	Sig Off	DAAG	Question of closing W/T link MODENA
31	111540	GH HQ	DAAG	Elements 165 Engr Bn & 194, 305 & 232 & staff all there. Capt Wagner located 5A

12 Jan 45.

CMF.

DISTRIBUTION : Normal

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

	Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
G	Change of Town Major CERVIA	AAG informed	Ser 13
G	Required move GM Offrs to Animal Assembly Area	Orders being issued	
G	Question of closing W/T link MODENA	Confirmed can be closed 12 Jun	
G	Elements 165 Engr Bn & 194, 305 & 232 & staff all there. Capt Wagner located 5A	Told Staff Capt 'A' at Distone	Ser 26

Dunlop
Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

21 TK BDE FORCE [illegible]

G/T

12 Jun 45

ACHO

(To be read in conjunction with Adjutant General's) Branch Adm Instr No. 3

OBJECT

1. This Instr sets out the method of control and rendering of reports on the movement of personnel during the period of re-organization.

WIRELESS CONTROL

2. A Control HQ will be established at HQ 21 Tk Bde Force on D day. OC Force Sigs will provide the stn and operators. Offrs will be provided from HQ 21 Tk Bde Force.

3. The Control stn in para 2 above will be linked to a stn at each cage, to two rover stns in 3 cars or jeeps to be provided by 21 Tk Bde, and to a Pro report centre on Route 16 at map ref H 735110. This Instr will be issued separately.

4. All stns will be manned by offrs or will have offrs readily available near the sets.

5. All messages in connection with the movement of personnel during this period will normally be passed by wireless and not by telephone.

6. All stns will be manned daily from 0545 hrs until ordered to close by Control.

REPORTS AND ORDERS

7. Appx 'A' shows the approx block timings for movement between cages.

8. Control will issue orders for the actual despatch of serials from cages.

9. As each serial leaves a cage, BRIT Gd Coml will report to Control
(a) Despatch of serial and approx strength.
(b) Destination of serial.

10. As each serial arrives at a cage BRIT Gd Coml will report to Control its arrival and approx strength. Any checking of numbers will take place clear of Route 16.

11. Control will keep a record of all despatch and receipts and will inform the cage concerned when the intake for that day has been completed.

12. PRO report centre and the rover stns will also report any traffic congestion and will receive orders from Control for the action to be taken.

748

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765-016

to two rover stas in S cars or jeeps to be provided by [illegible] to be at each cage, a Pro report centre on Route 16 at map ref M 735110. [illegible] will be issued separately.

4. All stas will be manned by offrs or will have offrs normally available near the sets.

5. All messages in connection with the movement of personnel during this period will normally be passed by wireless and not by telephone.

6. All stas will be manned daily from 0545 hrs until ordered to close by Control.

REPORTS AND ORDERS

7. Appx 'A' shows the approx block timings for movement between cages.

8. Control will issue orders for the actual despatch of serials from cages.

9. As each serial leaves a cage, BRIT Gd Comd will report to Control
(a) Despatch of serial and approx strength.
(b) Destination of serial.

10. As each serial arrives at a cage BRIT Gd Comd will report to Control its arrival and approx strength. Any checking of numbers will take place clear of Route 16.

11. Control will keep a record of all despatch and receipts and will inform the cage concerned when the intake for that day has been completed.

12. PRO report centre and the rover stas will also report any traffic congestion and will receive orders from Control for the action to be taken.

748

13. Each cage will report its approx holding after all moves for the day have been completed.

14. 'A' Branch this HQ will inform 'Q' Branch daily of the approx strengths by cages for the day following.

PRO.

15. APM will -
(a) establish a Report Centre under offr control at map ref M 735110. 07 Force Sigs will provide wireless and operators.
(b) organise adequate motor cyclist patrols in the cages area.
(c) inform Provost at RAVENNA, CERENZA and ANDRIA of the large numbers of marching tps on Route 16 during the period.
(a) post pointsmen at X rds on Route 16 in the area of the cages.
(c) erect necessary signs.

...../2.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

ESCORTS.

16. Fmns will arrange for the despatching cage to provide escorts on a scale of 2%. Escorts may travel in vehs at discretion of fmns; every effort must be made to keep vehs to a minimum.
Each coln will be led by a BRIT guide not below rank of Cpl who will be given exact orders as to where he will take the coln.

COLNS.

17. For the major move each day when a cage is emptied, men will be despatched in blocks of not more than 1000 at 10 mins interval. One 3 ton lorry will accompany each 1000 to pick up any sick men who fall out.

LIAISON.

18. Close liaison will be kept between BRIT Gd Comds and GERMAN Camp Staffs. An interpreter and runners will be near the wireless set at each cage.

ADM.

19. All GERMANS will take with them haversack rations for the day they move, and full water bottles.

20. ACK

J.G. Ellis.
Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:-

21 Tk Bde	(8)	'G'	(2)
2 AGRA	(8)	C(SD) PW Inc 1 District	
7 AGRA	(8)	G(I)	
19 AGRE	(2)	G Permit Control	
56 RLU	(8)	'Q'	
HQ 1 District	(2)	ACLO	
		RPW	(2)
Comd		Force Sigs	(2)
		ST	
		Med	
		Ord	
		REME	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

LIAISON.

18. Close liaison will be kept between BRIT Cd Comds and GERMAN Camp Staffs. An interpreter and runners will be near the wireless set at each cage.

ADM.

19. All GERMANS will take with them haversack rations for the day they move, and full water bottles.

20. ACK

F.G. Ellis.

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:-

21 Tk Bde	(8)	'G'	(2)
2 AGRA	(8)	G(SD) PW Inc 1 District	
7 AGRA	(6)	G(I)	
19 AGRE	(2)	G Permit Control	
56 RLU	(8)	'Q'	
HQ 1 District	(2)	ACLO	
		BPW	(2)
Cond		Force Sigs	(2)
		ST	
		Mod	
		Ord	
		REME	
		Pro	(2)
		Camp	
		War Diary	
		Spares	(6)

747

In lieu of AF A16

TO : 'G' 21 TK BDE FORCE

RECEIPT is acknowledged of your G/7 (Op Instr No.7) dated 12 Jun 45

Date..... Signature..... Rnk/Unit.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

APPENDIX 'A'
Op Instr No.

Date	Coln No.	Serial	From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REMARKS
D	1	Old & young	5,5A,5B	0600	6A	0730	
	2	-do-	14,14A	0620	6A	0750	
D	3	-do-	11,11A	0600	6A	0840	
D	4	-do-	12	0615	6A	0955	
D	5	-do-	13,13A	0600	6A	1020	
D	6	-do-	15	0600	6A	1120	
D + 1	7	all in 5A excl SS & ser A	5A	0600	17	0915	pers from 5A will be at 10 min intervals.
D + 1	8	Serial A	15	0600	5A	1000	
D + 1	9	-do-	5B	0930	5A	0945	
D + 1	10	-do-	14,14A	0930	5A	0950	
D + 1	11	-do-	11	1015	5A	1125	
D + 1	12	-do-	11A	1030	5A	1135	
D + 1	13	-do-	12	1045	5A	1345	
D + 1	14	-do-	13	1100	5A	1455	
D + 1	15	-do-	13A	1115	5A	1455	
D + 1	16	-do-	6A	1400	5A	1515	



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

APPENDIX 'A' to 21 Tk Bde Force
Op Instr No. 7 dated 12 Jun 45

From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REMARKS
5,5A,5B	0600	6A	0730	
14,14A	0620	6A	0750	
11,11A	0600	6A	0840	
12	0615	6A	0955	
13,13A	0600	6A	1020	
15	0600	6A	1120	
5A	0600	17	0915	pers from 5A will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals. ETA of last block 1215.
15	0600	5A	1000	
5B	0930	5A	0945	
14,14A	0930	5A	0950	
11	1015	5A	1125	
11A	1030	5A	1135	
12	1045	5A	1345	
13	1100	5A	1455	
13A	1115	5A	1455	
6A	1400	5A	1515	

10171

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Date	Coln No.	Serial	From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REM
D + 2	17	All 5B excl Serial B	5B	0600	18	0915	pers from 5B will l at 10 min interval
D + 2	18	Serial B	6A	0845	5B	1000	
D + 2	19	-do-	14,14A	0900	5B	0920	
D + 2	20	-do-	11	0915	5B	1030	
D + 2	21	-do-	11A	0930	5B	1045	
D + 2	22	-do-	12	0945	5B	1300	
D + 2	23	-do-	13	1000	5B	1400	
D + 2	24	-do-	13A	1015	5B	1415	
D + 2	25	-do-	17	1100	5B	1520	
D + 2	26	-do-	15	1115	5A	1530	
D + 3	27	All 14 excl Serial C	14	0600	16	0940	pers from 14 will l min intervals.
D + 3	28	Serial C	6A	0715	14	0900	
D + 3	29	-do-	14A	0900	14	0915	
D + 3	30	-do-	11	0915	14	1045	
D + 3	31	-do-	11A	0930	14	1100	
D + 3	32	-do-	12	0945	14	1145	
D + 3	33	-do-	13	1000	14	1340	
D + 3	34	-do-	13A	1015	14	1400	
D + 3	35	-do-	17	1100	14	1440	
D + 3	36	-do-	15	1115	14	1535	
D + 3	37	-do-	18	1130	14	1600	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REMARKS
5B	0600	18	0915	pers from 5B will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals - ETA of last block 1230
6A	0845	5B	1000	
14,14A	0900	5B	0920	
11	0915	5B	1030	
11A	0930	5B	1045	
12	0945	5B	1300	
13	1000	5B	1400	
13A	1015	5B	1415	
17	1100	5B	1520	
15	1115	5A	1530	
14	0600	16	0940	pers from 14 will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals. ETA of last block 1240
6A	0715	14	0900	
14A	0900	14	0915	
11	0915	14	1045	
11A	0930	14	1100	
12	0945	14	1145	
13	1000	14	1340	
13A	1015	14	1400	
17	1100	14	1440	
15	1115	14	1535	
18	1130	14	1600	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Date	Coln No.	Serial	From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REMARKS
D + 4	38	All 14A excl Serial D	14A	0600	18	1030	pers from 14A will be ... min intervals. ETD
D + 4	39	Serial D	6A	0715	14A	0915	
D + 4	40	-do-	11	0730	14A	0830	
D + 4	41	-do-	11A	0745	14A	0900	
D + 4	42	-do-	12	0710	14A	0930	
D + 4	43	-do-	13	0800	14A	1100	
D + 4	44	-do-	13A	0815	14A	1130	
D + 4	45	-do-	17	0830	14A	1145	
D + 4	46	-do-	15	0900	14A	1240	
D + 4	47	-do-	18	0915	14A	1245	
D + 4	48	-do-	16	0930	14A	1330	
D + 5	49	All 11 to 17 excl Geo, SS & Serial E	11	0600	17	0820	pers from 11 will be ... min intervals. ETD
D + 5	50	Serial E	6A	0640	11	0900	
D + 5	51	-do-	11A	0930	11	0945	
D + 5	52	-do-	12	0945	11	1045	
D + 5	53	-do-	13	1000	11	1140	
D + 5	54	-do-	13A	1015	11	1210	
D + 5	55	-do-	17	1030	11	1250	
D + 5	56	-do-	15	1145	11	1350	
D + 5	57	-do-	18	1200	11	1435	
D + 5	58	-do-	16	1215	11	1515	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REMARKS
14A	0600	18	1030	pers from 14A will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals. ETA of last block 1330
6A	0715	14A	0915	
11	0730	14A	0830	
11A	0745	14A	0900	
12	0710	14A	0930	
13	0800	14A	1100	
13A	0815	14A	1130	
17	0830	14A	1145	
15	0900	14A	1240	
18	0915	14A	1245	
16	0930	14A	1330	
11	0600	17	0820	pers from 11 will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals. ETA of last block 1130.
6A	0640	11	0900	
11A	0930	11	0945	
12	0945	11	1045	
13	1000	11	1140	
13A	1015	11	1210	
17	1030	11	1250	
15	1145	11	1350	
18	1200	11	1435	
16	1215	11	1515	

0175

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Date	Coln No.	Serial	From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	
D + 6	59	All 11A to 16 excl Serial F	11A	0600	16	0900	pers from [illegible] at 10 min [illegible]
D + 6	60	Serial F	6A	0620	11A	0900	
D + 6	61	-do-	12	0815	11A	0915	
D + 6	62	-do-	13	0830	11A	1010	
D + 6	63	-do-	13A	0845	11A	1030	
D + 6	64	-do-	17	0900	11A	1110	
D + 6	65	-do-	15	0915	11A	1115	
D + 6	66	-do-	18	0930	11A	1200	
D + 6	67	-do-	16	1000	11A	1300	
D + 7	68	All 12 excl Serial G	12	0600	17	0820	pers from [illegible] at 10 min [illegible]
D + 7	69	Serial G	6A	0600	12	0940	
D + 7	70	-do-	13	0915	12	0945	
D + 7	71	-do-	13A	0930	12	1010	
D + 7	72	-do-	17	0945	12	1115	
D + 7	73	-do-	15	1000	12	1200	
D + 7	74	-do-	18	1015	12	1215	
D + 7	75	-do-	16	1030	12	1300	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

	From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REMARKS
16 1 F	11A	0600	16	0900	pers from 11A will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals. ETA of last block 1200
	6A	0620	11A	0900	
	12	0815	11A	0915	
	13	0830	11A	1010	
	13A	0845	11A	1030	
	17	0900	11A	1110	
	15	0915	11A	1115	
	18	0930	11A	1200	
	16	1000	11A	1300	
	12	0600	17	0820	pers from 12 will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals. ETA of last block 1120
	6A	0600	12	0940	
	13	0915	12	0945	
	13A	0930	12	1010	
	17	0945	12	1115	
	15	1000	12	1200	
	18	1015	12	1215	
	16	1030	12	1300	

743



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Date	Coln No.	Serial	From: Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	
D + 8	76	All 13 excl Serial H	13	0600	18	0700	pers from 1 at 10 min i
D + 8	77	Serial H	6A	0600	13	1020	
D + 8	78	-do-	13A	0900	13	0930	
D + 8	79	-do-	17	0915	13	1015	
D + 8	80	-do-	15	1000	13	1130	
D + 8	81	-do-	18	0930	13	1045	
D + 8	82	-do-	16	0945	13	1115	
D + 9	83	All 13A excl Serial J	13A	0600	17	0630	pers from 13 in blocks of
D + 9	84	Serial J	6A	0600	13A	1030	
D + 9	85	-do-	17	0800	13A	0900	
D + 9	86	-do-	15	0815	13A	0945	
D + 9	87	-do-	18	0845	13A	1000	
D + 9	88	-do-	16	0900	13A	1015	
D + 10	89	Serial K	6A	0600	15	1120	pers from 6A in blocks of
D + 10	90	-do-	18	0800	15	0900	
D + 10	91	-do-	17	0825	15	0915	
D + 10	92	-do-	16	0830	15	0930	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

From Cage No.	ETD	To Cage No.	ETA	REMARKS
13	0600	18	0700	pors from 13 will be despatched in blocks of 1000 at 10 min intervals. ETA of last block 1000.
6A	0600	13	1020	
13A	0900	13	0930	
17	0915	13	1015	
15	1000	13	1130	
18	0930	13	1045	
16	0945	13	1115	
13A	0600	17	0630	pors from 13A will be dispatched at 10 min intervals in blocks of 1000. ETA last block 0830
6A	0600	13A	1030	
17	0800	13A	0900	
15	0815	13A	0945	
18	0845	13A	1000	
16	0900	13A	1015	
6A	0600	15	1120	pors from 6A will be despatched at 10 min intervals in blocks of 1000. ETA last block 1420.
18	0800	15	0900	
17	0825	15	0915	
16	0830	15	0930	

2742

Ach0

21 TANK BRIGADE SIGNALS

CONFIDENTIAL
TBS/S/3/1

21 TK BDE FORCE ELS TIMETABLE No 4 (effective 12 Jun 45)

RUN No 1			
Departs	FORCE HQ	0900	1800 hrs
	43 R Tks	0920	1820
	21 Tk Bde Wkspc & OFP	0930	1830
	214 Sub Area	0940	1840
	NIH	0945	1845
	21 Tk Bde Postal Sec	0950	1850
	107 Comp Pl RASC	1005	1905
arrives	FORCE HQ	1025	1925
RUN No 2			
Departs	DARTMOOR	1040	1940 hrs
	GERMAN Hospital (CESENATICO)	1050	1950
	12 R Tks	1100	2000
	GERMAN DID & SP (CESENATICO)	1105	2005
	GERMAN DID (CERVIA)	1120	2020
	24 A Fd Regt RA	1130	2030
	142 (RDY) Fd Regt RA	1140	2040
	Sec 200 Provost Coy	1145	2045
	56 BLU	1150	2050
	GERMAN Wksps and Ord Veh Park	1200	2100
arrives	DARTMOOR	1225	2125
RUN No 3			
Departs	FORCE HQ	0900	1800 hrs
	GERMAN Ord Dump & SP	0930	1830
	57 S/L Bty RA	0940	1840
	GERMAN GT coln	0950	1850
	498 Coy RASC	0955	1855
	15/29 Arty Pln RASC	1000	1900
	GERMAN VRD	1005	1905
	Provost HQ	1010	1910
	GERMAN HQ	1015	1915
	DARTMOOR (meets Run 2)	1030	1930
	Cage 11	1045	1945
	Cage 14	1050	1950
	Cage 14A	1100	2000
	2 Cdo Bde	1110	2010
	62 GT Coln	1120	2020
	GERMAN DID (GATTED)	1130	2030
	DARTMOOR (meets Run 2)	1230	2130
	RE "Castle" Dump	1245	2145
arrives	FORCE HQ	1325	2225
RUN No 4			
Departs	FORCE HQ		

741

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

RUN No 2			
Departs	DARTMOOR	1040	1940 hrs
	GERMAN Hospital (CESENATICO)	1050	1950
	12 R Tks	1100	2000
	GERMAN DID & SP (CESENATICO)	1105	2005
	GERMAN DID (CERVIA)	1120	2020
	24 A Bd Regt RA	1130	2030
	142 (RDY) Fd Regt RA	1140	2040
	Sec 2CO Provost Coy	1145	2045
	58 BLU	1150	2050
	GERMAN Wksps and Ord Veh Park	1200	2100
arrives	DARTMOOR	1225	2125
RUN No 3			
Departs	FORCE HQ	0900	1800hrs
	GERMAN Ord Dump & SP	0930	1830
	57s S/L Bty RA	0940	1840
	GERMAN GT coln	0950	1850
	49s Coy RASC	0955	1855
	15/29 Arty Pln RASC	1000	1900
	GERMAN VRD	1005	1905
	Provost HQ	1010	1910
	GERMAN HQ	1015	1915
	DARTMOOR (meets Run 2)	1030	1930
	Cage 11	1045	1945
	Cage 14	1050	1950
	Cage 14A	1100	2000
	2 Cdo Bde	1110	2010
	62 GT Coln	1120	2020
	GERMAN DID (GATTEO)	1130	2050
	DARTMOOR (meets Run 2)	1230	2130
	RE "Castle" Dump	1245	2145
arrives	FORCE HQ	1325	2225

741

RUN No 4			
Departs	FORCE HQ	1100	1900 hrs
	19 AGRE	1110	1910
	C Sec 136 LFA	1120	1920
	SSAFA	1125	1925
	2 RHA	1130	1930
	2 AGRA	1150	1950
	7 AGRA	1225	2025
	FORCE HQ	1310	2110

RUN No 5 (by SA Army Signals)

arrives	FORCE HQ from HQ 1 District	1055 hrs
departs	FORCE HQ for ANCONA)	1100 hrs
arrives	FORCE HQ from ANCONA	1825 hrs
departs	FORCE HQ for HQ 1 District	1830 hrs

RUN No 6

SIGS 56 BLU call at 234 Sub Area at 1050 hrs.
to collect traffic from 1 DISTRICT

..... Sheet 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Sheet 8 21 TK BDE FORCE ELS TIMETABLE No 4

RUN No 7 (Ex FORCE Provost HQ)

departs	FORCE HQ	1400 hrs
calls	PROVOST HQ	
	GERMAN HQ	
arrives	FORCE HQ	1600 hrs

Notes

(1) The times given above are subject to minor variations.

(2) Traffic for GERMAN Hospital CPSIMA will be delivered from DARTMOOR by DRs as required.

(3) No separate ELS timetable will be issued in future for units 21 Tk Bde.

CHF
11 Jun 45

Major, M Signals.
OC Signals 21 Tk Bde FORCE

Copy to :- All addressees above (2)
FORCE Cond
G1 (for FORCE HQ) staff (15)
EM 21 Tk Bde (10)
Signal Office
Signal Centre DARTMOOR
W Section (3)
CSO 1 District (2)
Signalmaster 214 Sub Area (2)

AE 0

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE COMD'S CONFERENCE HELD 12 JUN 45.

Present:	Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.	AAG 21 Tk Bde Force
	Comd 2 AGRA	AQMG " " " "
	A/Comd 7 AGRA	GSO 1 MANTOVA GRUPPO
	A/Comd 21 Tk Bde	BM 2 AGRA.
	Comd 19 AGRE	BM 7 AGRA.
	GSO 1 21 Tk Bde Force	BM 21 Tk Bde.

'G'.

1. BM 21 Tk Bde to ascertain why Force Comd was NOT advised of arrival of 2,000 odd Ukrainians on 10 Jun.

2. Delinquents' Cage will be guarded by 21 Tk Bde.

3. Offrs' Camp to be guarded by 2 AGRA.

4. GSO 1 to arrange "show of force" for reorg period. AGRAs can each provide 12 armd cars and 21 Tk Bde will provide tks. AFVs will carry amn.

5. 2 AGRA require a further 10 ORs to be trained as Regt Police. 7 AGRA will submit requirements today.

6. The number of British escort lorries at each Camp may be reduced to two. Additional lorries can be obtained through ADST, Force HQ, from German Tpt Coys.

ENGRS.

7. Comd 19 AGRE to try to manufacture latrine covers for Camp 17 by 'D' Day for reorg.

8. The division of nationals in Camp 5C can be done by means of tape and notice boards.

9. Comd 19 AGRE will discuss with CE on 14 Jun the question of cutting off water in camps from 2000 to 0600 hrs daily.

10. Provision of water storage tks to be given high priority.

11. Fmns to advise results of tests with flares.

12. Offrs' Camp to be completed by 18 Jun in readiness for move of offrs on 19 Jun.

739

'H'

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Delinquents' Cage will be guarded by 21 Tk Bde.

3. Offrs' Camp to be guarded by 2 AGRA.

4. GSO 1 to arrange "show of force" for reorg period. AGRAs can each provide 12 armd cars and 21 Tk Bde will provide tks. AFVs will carry ammn.

5. 2 AGRA require a further 10 ORs to be trained as Regt Police. 7 AGRA will submit requirements today.

6. The number of British escort lorries at each Camp may be reduced to two. Additional lorries can be obtained through ADST, Force HQ, from German Tpt Coys.

EGRS.

7. Comd 19 AGRE to try to manufacture latrine covers for Camp 17 by 'D' Day for reorg.

8. The division of nationals in Camp 5C can be done by means of tape and notice boards.

9. Comd 19 AGRE will discuss with CE on 14 Jun the question of cutting off water in camps from 2000 to 0600 hrs daily.

10. Provision of water storage tks to be given high priority.

11. Fmns to advise results of tests with flares.

12. Offrs' Camp to be completed by 18 Jun in readiness for move of offrs on 19 Jun.

'A'.

13. All nationals and 50 anti-Nazis in Camp 5C to be under comd Ukrainian general for adm.

14. AAG to instruct Germans that water will NOT be drawn between 2000 and 0600 hrs except on orders of Gd Comd.

15. No questions were raised in connection with the reorg scheme issued by AAG. Time table and instructions re sigs org, accn stores, etc., will be issued.

16. AAG to decide est for offrs' camp. NOT more than one batman to three offrs will be allowed.

17. Instrs will be issued regarding removal of Nazi insignia by 18 Jun. AAG to ascertain whether Nazi insignia is to be removed from clothing and left with individuals or whether it is to be withdrawn altogether.

/....."

739

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

18. Comd 7 AGRA agreed to sup six German typists with typewriters from Camp 11A and to deliver them to 2 Cdo Bde HQ, BELLARIA, by 1000 hrs 13 Jun. They will be required until the end of the month.

19. Force Comd again drew attention to reports of British tps, particularly offrs, attempting to "scrounge" welfare goods, etc., from German installations. Particulars of offenders must be taken and reported. Comd 2 AGRA stated that so far as the Linen Factory was concerned he would arrange for offenders to be taken into custody.

20. Welfare questions for British tps should be taken up by fmns direct with 214 Sub Area.

21. GSO 1 MANTOVA GRUPPO requested that he might be informed by phone immediately any difficulty arose with Italian soldiers. He also stressed the necessity for checking carefully reports submitted on ITALIAN soldiers as several have been proved false on investigation.

22. During the period of reorg, bathing parties will NOT be allowed to interfere with the movement of marching colns.

'Q'.

23. AQMG to instruct German HQ to arrange for latrines in Camp 14 and ablution bench area in Camp 11A to be screened.

24. 2 AGRA, 7 AGRA and 21 Tk Bde each to deliver ten tables and twenty forms to HQ 2 Cdo Bde, BELLARIA, by 1000 hrs 13 Jun on loan until the end of the month.

25. An order is being issued that the letters "MP", which are painted on some German vehs, are to be obliterated to prevent confusion with British Mil Police vehs.

26. It was agreed that shade for horses need not be provided.

27. British units will NOT use horse tpt, except through SAT.

28. Comd 7 AGRA undertook to dispose of the small quantities of German mines, Gun-cotton, ammn and gronades, held at the Linen Factory.

DISTRIBUTION:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force 'A'
Comd 2 AGRA B PW Report Centre.
Comd 7 AGRA 'Q'

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21. GSO 1 MANTOVA GRUPPO requested that he might be informed by phone immediately any difficulty arose with Italian soldiers. He also stressed the necessity for checking carefully reports submitted on ITALIAN soldiers as several have been proved false on investigation.

22. During the period of reorg, bathing parties will NOT be allowed to interfere with the movement of marching colns.

'Q'.

23. AQMG to instruct German HQ to arrange for latrines in Camp 14 and ablution bench area in Camp 11A to be screened.

24. 2 AGRA, 7 AGRA and 21 Tk Bde each to deliver ten tables and twenty forms to HQ 2 Cdo Bde, BELLARIA, by 1000 hrs 13 Jun on loan until the end of the month.

25. An order is being issued that the letters "MP", which are painted on some German vehs, are to be obliterated to prevent confusion with British Mil Police vehs.

26. It was agreed that shade for horses need not be provided.

27. British units will NOT use horse tpt, except through SAT.

28. Comd 7 AGRA undertook to dispose of the small quantities of German mines, gun-cotton, ammo and grenades, held at the Linen Factory.

DISTRIBUTION:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force
Comd 2 AGRA
Comd 7 AGRA
A/Comd 21 Tk Bde
Comd 19 AGRE
MANTOVA GRUPPO
'G'
'G (Int)'
'A'
B PW Report Centre.
'Q'
AC LO
Sigs
S&T
Med
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 12 JUN 45. RESTRICTED

Present:-

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force	
GSO 1	ADST
AAG	ADMS
AQMG	ADOS
Comd 19 AGRE	CREME
AC LO Rep	APM
OC Sigs	GSO3(O)

ACLO

Engrs

1. In order to avoid congestion by convoys, Comd 19 AGRE stated that a one-way rd to the Castle would be needed.

2. Indian Engr Coy leaving tomorrow and Comd 19 AGRE stated that this would leave him without engr offrs.

3. Reported that 3 sewage wagons with pumps available at veh pk. AQMG to locate and report whether trucks suitable to help with the present sewage problem.

4. V.R.D. will be completely wired in two days time.

5. A further cooking demonstration to be held at 5A Cage using trombone cookers: reps from all cages to attend.

ST

6. Approx 400 horses arriving today - Comd to visit this afternoon.

'A'

7. Documentation Centre requires 30 tables and 52 forms soonest, 214 Sub-Area to be asked for assistance.

8. All Nazi decorations on uniforms except long service medals,etc., to be removed by date to be fixed later.

9. Precautions to be taken against incidents during re-org scheme.

Med

10. ADMS reported that Russians were now receiving Br med attention.

11. M.I. Tents urgently required for transit cages during re-org. ADMS to contact DDMS 1 District for assistance. Tentage from Ord not available.

738

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

a one-way rd to the Castle would be needed.

2. Indian Engr Coy leaving tomorrow and Comd 19 ACRE stated what this would leave him without engr offrs.

3. Reported that 3 sewage wagons with pumps available at veh pk. AQMG to locate and report whether trucks suitable to help with the present sewage problem.

4. V.R.D. will be completely wired in two days time.

5. A further cooking demonstration to be held at 5A Cage using trombone cookers: reps from all cages to attend.

ST

6. Approx 400 horses arriving today - Comd to visit this afternoon.

'A'

7. Documentation Centre requires 30 tables and 52 forms soonest, 214 Sub-Area to be asked for assistance.

8. All Nazi decorations on uniforms except long service medals,etc., to be removed by date to be fixed later.

9. Precautions to be taken against incidents during re-org scheme.

Med

10. ADMS reported that Russians were now receiving Br med attention.

11. M.I. Tents urgently required for transit cages during re-org. ADMS to contact DDMS 1 District for assistance. Tentage from Ord not available.

Ord

12. Br units requiring German eqpt from stores depot to apply through their fmns to AQMG for release. Names to be taken of all persons endeavouring to obtain eqpt by any other means.

REME

13. CREME reported that REME wksps to be formed into one large coy and would not operate as at present with three separate coys.

Pro

14. Searching of Germans employed at Linen Factory carried out: no cases of pilferage discovered. Ten CMPs and one Offr now stationed at Linen Factory - no cases of pilferage reported since their arrival.

738

-2-/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

15. More personnel required for trg as RPs. - APM stated that more RPs would be required during the re-org.

16. "OUT OF BOUNDS EXCEPT ON DUTY" notices now in position at CERVIA.

AC

17. MMLA have instructed Italian Authorities to issue uniforms to Carbinieri immediately.

DISTRIBUTION:-

Comd
G
G(I)
A
B PW Report Centre
Q
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
Sign
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

737

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++++

FROM : 21 Tk Bde Force Date/TOO 11 [illegible] B

ACTION : 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRA

- -

G/9/1 RESTRICTED(.) our G/9/1 of 10 Jun para 2 (.) incl regt or corps (.) all infm

- -

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Copies to :- G(I) G Forrdt Control A Q ACLO B PW & Report Centre

OC Force Sigs ST Med Ord RASC Pro Camp

0190

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: Sports

G/3

11 Jun 45

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
56 BLU

1. The Force Comd is in favour of games and competitions taking place between BRITISH and ITALIAN tps.

2. Until further orders, however, such events will only be arranged after consulting GSO 1 56 BLU.

Lt-Col.,
GS
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Copies to:- Comd - A - Q - ADLO - Pro

785

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
12	10 Jun	AAG	217 Area	1. Requested breakdown of personnel coming from 374 PW Camp. 2. Pointed out that arrangement with 1 District was for ordinary personnel only NOT SS.
13		24 Fd	AAG	Agreed to appt major PEARSON as Town Major CERVIA vice Capt HAR wef 11 June.
14		374 PW Camp	AAG	Agreed we would accept AUSTRIANS & other non-Gls but NOT SS. Personnel would be despatched 200 per day but said we would try arrange to clear camp this week
15		G1 HQ	DAAG	Transfer 19 AUS, 3 Fr, 1 Uk, 1 Bel, 1 Cz, 1 Litt & something ab Bde Comd ordering nominal roll - (cut off)
16		G1 HQ	DAAG	Same as above, nominal roll was of all who were not GERMAN up to 1937.
17		2 AGRA	DAAG	1. Carried out investigation & suggest the 4 personnel be interrogated by special service. Strong NAZI body in Cage. 2. Censorship could be done locally. 3. Given names of SNOs required in A 254 (15)
18		G(INT)	DAAG	Question of segregation of SS under suspicion.
19		7 AGRA LO	DAAG	Reports no trace of CHETNIKS in 6A - ie 1 offr & 6 ORs

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

AC40

734

Sheet 1

Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser.
Area 1. Requested breakdown of personnel coming from 374 PW Camp. 2. Pointed out that arrangement with 1 District was for ordinary personnel only NOT SS.		
Agreed to appt major PEARSON as Town Major CERVIA vice Capt HARTLEY wef 11 June.	214 S Area agreed. Capt HARTLEY infmd & instructed to hand over.	
Agreed we would accept AUSTRIANS & other non-GMs but NOT SS. Personnel would be despatched 200 per day but said we would try to arrange to clear camp this week	'Q' asked to state max tpt available for this	Ser 12
Transfer 19 AUS, 3 Fr, 1 Uk, 1 Bel, 1 Ca, 1 Litt & something about Hq Comd ordering nominal roll - (cut off)	Rang 13A, AUS transfer cancelled, others to go. They have no knowledge of nominal roll demand.	
Same as above, nominal roll was of all who were not GERMAN up to 1937.	Tried to ring Dartmoor. Br Adj 13 stated all he asked for was nom roll foreigners & med in camp & has had both	
1. Carried out investigation & suggest the 4 personnel be interrogated by special service. Strong NAZI body in Cage. 2. Censorship could be done locally. 3. Given nmes of SNOs required in A 254 (15)		
Question of segregation of SS under suspicion.	Agreed to put in 5A must watch when move takes place	
Reports no trace of CHEMIKS in 6A - ie 1 offr & 6 ORs	sent enquiries to 12 & 12 AGRA	

10193

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
20	10 Jun			Capt CUMLEY, US Army enne looking for Col SCHERINBURG, Surgeon on the GH 10 Army. He apparently has records of GH casualties.
21				1000 PW arrived Cage 15 without any warning

11 Jun 45
CSF.

DISTRIBUTION : Normal.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

To	Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref ser
	Capt CUMLEY, US Army came looking for Col SCHEFFINEURG, Surgeon on the GM 10 Army. He apparently has records of GM casualties.	Tried to trace but unable to do so	
	1000 PW arrived Cage 15 without any warning		

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

AE 20

21 ARMY TANK BDE FORCE

Adjutant General's Branch

Adm Instr No 3

REORGANISATION OF SURRENDERED PERSONNEL

GENERAL

1. Segregation of non GERMAN nationals and reorganisation of cages is to be completed by 30 Jun 45.

2. The object underlying the reorganisation is to break up the existing GERMAN units, and substitute an organisation as unlike a military one as possible.

ORGANISATION

3. To attain this, each cage of approximately 12,500 men will be administered by an ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF, which will have responsibility for all disciplinary and administrative matters in the cage. Adm Staffs will also be temporarily set up in Transit Cages 16, 17 and 18.

4. Under the ADM STAFF will be 'Group Officers', each responsible for approximately 100 men.

5. Details of the 'WE' appear at Appendix 'A'. Names of staffs will be notified later.

6. For the sake of convience and ease of transfer, and in order to achieve complete disregard of existing units, the reorganisation will be put into effect on an alphabetical basis.

7. It is appreciated that minor re-adjustments may be necessary, after the main reorganisation has taken place, particularly as regards officers.

8. If additional officers are required, either to supplement or to replace those originally chosen, they will be drawn from the pool formed in the Officers Cage.

9. GERMAN HQ will eventually be thinned out so as to leave an entirely adm formation.

10. Certain personnel from Cages 6A and 11 will NOT take part in the re-organisation.

11. ADM STAFFS, Welfare Teams, Sanitary Transport Sections will remain in the cages to which they have been allotted.

12. Personnel mentioned in paras 10 and 11 will not be included in nominal rolls of those moving. 733

METHOD

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

3. To attain this, each cage of approximately 12,500 men will be administered by an ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF, which will have responsibility for all disciplinary and administrative matters in the cage. Adm Staffs will also be temporarily set up in Transit Cages 16, 17 and 18.

4. Under the ADM STAFF will be 'Group Officers', each responsible for approximately 100 men.

5. Details of the 'WE' appear at Appendix 'A'. Names of staffs will be notified later.

6. For the sake of convience and ease of transfer, and in order to achieve complete disregard of existing units, the reorganisation will be put into effect on an alphabetical basis.

7. It is appreciated that minor re-adjustments may be necessary, after the main reorganisation has taken place, particularly as regards officers.

8. If additional officers are required, either to supplement or to replace those originally chosen, they will be drawn from the pool formed in the Officers Cage.

9. GERMAN HQ will eventually be thinned out so as to leave an entirely adm formation.

10. Certain personnel from Cages 6A and 11 will NOT take part in the re-organisation.

11. ADM STAFFS, Welfare Teams, Sanitary Transport Sections will remain in the cages to which they have been allotted.

12. Personnel mentioned in paras 10 and 11 will not be included in nominal rolls of those moving.

733

METHOD

13. Group Officers will be despatched to each cage and given a nominal roll of the men who will comprise their respective groups.

14. These nominal rolls will be prepared in this HQ showing the men allocated to each group, copies of which will be given to the BRITISH Guard, ADM STAFF, Group Officer and GERMAN HQ.

15. On each day of the operation, first, all men NOT included in the serial numbers concerned, will march out of the cage which is eventually to receive that serial, into a transit cage. This movement to free cages for occupation by the serial allotted to them will be in accordance with Appendix 'C'.

16. On the day of the operation, the Group Officers concerned will form up their own groups in each cage and march direct to the cage designated for their serial.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

17. For example, on D + 3, men from Cage 14, less those comprised in Serial C, march to Cage 16, after which all men in other cages, who are comprised in Serial C, will march direct into Cage 14, which will be their permanent cage.

18. Block timings for each day's move will be issued later.

CONTROL

19. A Control Station will be set up at this HQ which will be in wireless communication with all cages and a Report Centre.

ACCOMMODATION

20. In Cages 16, 17 and 18, which will be used for Transit purposes, it will be necessary to provide cooking and sanitary facilities and guards.

Guards will be provided as follows :-

Cage 16 - 21 Tk Bde
17 - 7 AGRA
18 - 2 AGRA

PROVOST

21. It will be realised that moving large bodies of men from cage to cage will unavoidably cause considerable congestion on the roads.

22. APM will arrange special patrols during the period 16 - 27 June to ensure that only essential vehicles move on Route 16 and cause minimum interference with marching.

23. Route 16 will be signed each day with the number of the Serial concerned and its destination.

Cages 16, 17 and 18 will also be sign-posted.

TIME TABLE

24. The operation is divided into two parts.

25. First, starting from D - 6, the preliminary moves, which can be carried out without nominal rolls; and the appointment of ADM STAFFS and Group Officers. Details of this part are attached at Appendix 'B'.

26. Secondly, starting from D + 1, the re-grouping of all other personnel alphabetically. Details of this part are attached at Appendix 'C'.

27. During the period D - 1 to 30 June AS no other transfers will be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-010/16

be necessary to provide cooking and sanitary facilities and guards.

Guards will be provided as follows :-

Cage 16 - 21 Tk Bde
17 - 7 AGRA
18 - 2 AGRA

PROVOST

21. It will be realised that moving large bodies of men from cage to cage will unavoidably cause considerable congestion on the roads.

22. APM will arrange special patrols during the period 18 - 27 June to ensure that only essential vehicles move on Route 16 and cause minimum interference with marching.

23. Route 16 will be signed each day with the number of the Serial concerned and its destination.

Cages 16, 17 and 18 will also be sign-posted.

TIME TABLE

24. The operation is divided into two parts.

25. First, starting from D - 6, the preliminary moves, which can be carried out without nominal rolls; and the appointment of ADM STAFFS and Group Officers. Details of this part are attached at Appendix 'B'.

26. Secondly, starting from D + 1, the re-grouping of all other personnel alphabetically. Details of this part are attached at Appendix 'C'.

27. During the period D - 1 to 30 June 45 no other transfers will be authorised. 'D' Day will be notified by signal to all concerned. It will probably be 20 June.

NON-GERMAN NATIONALS

28. After 30 June, representatives of non-GERMAN nationals may be expected to visit cages to carry out selection of personnel for repatriation or despatch to special camps.

29. RUSSIANS will be moved on D - 6 to a special enclosure in Cage 16.

30. CZECHS and non GERMAN SS will remain in Cage 13.

31. All other non-GERMANS, including POLES, and special GERMANS now in Cage 12, will be moved to Cage 5C on D - 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

32. Instructions are awaited from AFHQ as to how UKRAINIANS are to be dealt with.

33. A table is attached at Appendix 'D' showing final lay-out of cages.

34. Para 7 of 21 Tk Bde Force, 'A' Branch Adm Instr No 2, is cancelled.

35. Sufficient copies of this Instr are issued for distribution to Camp Guards.

11 Jun 45
CMF.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

DISTRIBUTION :

21 Tk Bde (8)
2 AGRA (8)
7 AGRA (8)
19 AGRE (2)

HQ 1 District (2)

Comd
'C' (2)
G(SD) PW Inc 1 District
G(I)
G(Permits)
'Q'
ACLO
RPW (2)
Force Sigs (2)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro (2)
Camp

GHQUN HQ (3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

ADMIN STAFF

OFFICERS

1	Chief Administrator	Col or Lt Col.
1	Deputy "	Major
1	Assistant "	Capt
1	Staff Officer 'A'	Capt
1	QM	Capt
2	Welfare	
2	Padres (1 Protestant, 1 RC)	
8	Med (a)	
1	Sanitation	
2	Dental	
1	Pro	
2	Interpreters	
1	Liaison	

TOTAL 24 Officers

OTHER RANKS

1	RSM
1	RQMS
2	Sjts
2	Cpls
5	Clerks
31	Med (b)
100	Police
5	San
2	Ration NCOs
13	Batmen
4	GD Mbd
100	Cooks

TOTAL 266 OR

Groups of 100

1 Officer Capt

OR to incl

3 Sgts
1 Ration Storeman

NOTES : (a) Includes SMO 1
Hygiene MO 1
Gen Duty MOs 6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

1 Sanitation
2 Dental
1 Pro
2 Interpreters
1 Idaison

TOTAL 24 Officers

OTHER RANKS

1 RSM
1 RQMS
2 Sjts
2 Cpls
5 Clerks
31 Med (b)
100 Police
5 San
2 Ration NCOs
15 Batmen
4 GD Med
100 Cooks

TOTAL 266 OR

Groups of 100

1 Officer Capt

OR to incl

3 Sgts
1 Ration Storeman

NOTES : (a) Includes SMO 1
Hygiene MO 1
Gen Duty MOs 6

(b) Includes 2 Dental

731

Attached to ADM STAFF :

ENGINEER Maintenance Party

1 Officer
10 Other Ranks.

SIGNALS

1 Officer
1 Sergeant (Section Sergeant)
20 Other Ranks, to include
12 exchange operators
4 Linesmen
4 DRs

GRAND TOTAL ADM STAFF	Officers	25
	ORs	297

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Appx 'B' to 'A' Branch Adm Instr No.3.

TIME TABLE
++++++++++

(Preliminary moves to be completed during period D - 6 to D - 1)

Serial No.

1.	Engrs, Purs, Sigs, Meds other than those specifically allotted to cages	to 64	D - 6
2.	RUSSIANS to 16		D - 6
3.	Set up Adm Staffs in each Camp		D - 5
4.	Send Gp officers to each Camp		D - 4
5.	Issue nominal rolls of serials by groups		D - 3
6.	Non-GERMANS and special GERMANS to 50		D - 2
7.	Surplus officers to officers cage		D - 1

NOTE: Tpt will be required for moving Serial 2.
Approx number 250

730

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 765-016
10 2012

	feds) cages	
2.	RUSSIANS to 16	D - 6
3.	Set up Adm Staffs in each Camp	D - 5
4.	Send Gp officers to each Camp	D - 4
5.	Issue nominal rolls of serials by groups	D - 3
6.	Non-GERMANS and special GERMANS to 50	D - 2
7.	Surplus officers to officers cage	D - 1

NOTE: Tpt will be required for moving Serial 2.
Approx number 250

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

NO 2.0 2

Appx 'C' to A Branch Adm Instr No.3.

PART I - Time Table

Serial		
1.	Old and young to 4A	D day
2.	5A to 17 (excl SS and men of Serial A)	D + 1
3.	Serial A to 5A	
4.	5B to 18 (excl men of Serial B)	D + 2
5.	Serial B to 5B	
6.	14 to 16 (excl men of Serial C)	D + 3
7.	Serial C to 14	
8.	14A to 18 (excl men of Serial D)	D + 4
9.	Serial D to 14A	
10.	11 to 17 (excl Coo, SS, and men of Serial E)	D + 5
11.	Serial E to 11	
12.	11A to 15 (excl men of Serial F)	D + 6
13.	Serial F to 11A	
14.	12 to 17 (excl men of Serial G)	D + 7
15	Serial G to 12	
16.	13 to 18 (excl men of Serial H)	D + 8
17.	Serial H to 13	
18.	13A to 17 (excl men of Serial J)	D + 9
19.	Serial J to 13A	
20.	Serial K to 15	D + 10
21.	17 and 18 to 15	

729

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

	[illegible] (excl men of Serial B)	D + 2
5.	Serial B to 5B	
6.	14 to 16 (excl men of Serial C)	D + 3
7.	Serial C to 14	
8.	14A to 18 (excl men of Serial D)	D + 4
9.	Serial D to 14A	
10.	11 to 17 (excl Geo, SS, and men of Serial E)	D + 5
11.	Serial E to 11	
12.	11A to 16 (excl men of Serial F)	D + 6
13.	Serial F to 11A	
14.	12 to 17 (excl men of Serial G)	D + 7
15	Serial G to 12	
16.	13 to 18 (excl men of Serial H)	D + 8
17.	Serial H to 13	
18.	13A to 17 (excl men of Serial J)	D + 9
19.	Serial J to 13A	
20.	Serial K to 15	D + 10
21.	17 and 18 to 15	

729

Note: Temporary ADM STAFFS of Transit Camps 16, 17 and 18, will be disposed of by special orders to be issued later.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

PART II
****

Serial Nos & Cages
(actual letters comprised in each Serial depend on quantity of each letter in the nominal rolls)

Serial	A	A - B	Cage 5A
"	B	C - D	Cage 5B
"	C	E - F	Cage 14
"	D	G - H	Cage 14A
"	E	I-J-K	Cage 11
"	F	L - M	Cage 11A
"	G	N - O	Cage 12
"	H	P-Q-R	Cage 13
"	J	S-T-U	Cage 13A
"	K	V-W-X-Y-Z	Cage 15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Appx 'D' to '-' Branch Adm Instr No.3

PART I

FINAL LAY OUT OF CAGES

Cage No.	Serial No.	Contents	Approx Nos.
5A	A	GERMANS	12,500
5B	B	GERMANS	12,500
5C		UNGARLANS Non-GERMANS	12,500
6A		Old & young (1000) SS non-GERMANS)(5000) TODT)will eventually SS suspects)be evacuated.	11,000
11	E	GERMANS (incl SS, 4000 who will be eventually evacuated)	16,500
11A	F	GERMANS	12,500
12	G	GERMANS	12,500
13	H	CZECHS (1000) GERMANS (9500)	10,500
13A	J	GERMANS	12,500
14	C	GERMANS	12,500
14A	D	GERMANS	12,500
15	K	GERMANS	12,500
16		RUSSIANS	250
17) 18)		TRANSIT CAGES	

TABLE OF NUMBERS

728

Total, say 155,000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

NARA Date 10-20-11

		Old & young (1000) SS non-GERMANS)(5000) TODT }will eventually SS suspects }be evacuated.	11,000
11	E	GERMANS (incl SS, 4000 who will be eventually evacuated)	16,500
11A	F	GERMANS	12,500
12	G	GERMANS	12,500
13	H	CZECHS (1000) GERMANS (9500)	10,500
13A	J	GERMANS	12,500
14	C	GERMANS	12,500
14A	D	GERMANS	12,500
15	K	GERMANS	12,500
16		RUSSIANS	250
17 } 18 }		TRANSIT CAGES	

728

TABLE OF NUMBERS

Total, say 155,000

Less:-

Non-GERMAN	13,000		
Old & Young	1,000		
Non-GERMAN SS	3,000		
HQ	600		
Specialists	5,000		
RUSSIANS	250		
CZECHS	1,000		
Recalcitrants	6,000		
Surplus Offrs	3,000		
	32,850	say,	33,000
			122,000

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

PART II - LAYOUT OF CAGE 50

TOTALS	Offrs	OR
UKRANIANS	142	7348
POLES	5	958
LEFT	37	1590
RIGHT	21	1183
	205	11979

UKRANIANS 142 - 7348 (say 9000)

RIGHT ALLEY

HUNGARIANS	ARMENIANS	BALTS	SLOVENES	FRENCH	ITALIA
4 - 190	1 - 227	2 - 113	17	11 - 224	10 -

POLES
5 and 958

LEFT ALLEY

JUGO - SLAVS	S TYROLEANS	CR
9 - 637 (say 2000)	10 - 490	18

NOT TO SCALE



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Appx 'D' to 'A' Branch Adm Instr No.3.

PART II - LAYOUT OF CAGE 50

UKRAINIANS 142 - 7348 (say 9000)

RIGHT ALLEY

ALBANIANS	BALTS	SLOVENES	FRENCH	ITALIANS	ANTI-NAZI	RUMANIANS
1 - 227	2 - 113	17	11 - 224	10 - 100	50	108

LEFT ALLEY

JUGO - SLAVS	S TYROLEANS	CROATS
9 - 637 (say 2000)	10 - 490	18 - 463

NOT TO SCALE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Minefields.

G/18
11 Jun 45.

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
56 HLU
Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
CC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

In future all reports of minefields discovered or any incident in connection with mines will be reported to this HQ by immediate signal which will state exact map ref and type of mines, in addition to any other relevant information.

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

JCC/KE.

SUBJECT: Discipline - Combat Gp MANTOVA

G/5/3

11 Jun 45

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
56 RLU

1. All previous ord rs on the above subject are cancelled.

2. ITALIAN gds on cages

Magazines will be removed from weapons and carried(charged) in pouches. They will NOT be placed on weapons without orders from BRITISH personnel.

3. ITALIAN tps in " Diluted Gds"

(a) "Diluted" gds incl at present :-

Ord Dump
Tpt coln
VRD

(b) Orders for arming of ITALIAN sentries on such gds as for cage gds (see para 2 above).

4. Gds consisting of ITALIAN tps only

(a) Sentries will be armed with rifles, but will NOT be issued with ammn except in case of emergency.

(b) Ammn will be held in the gd tent. It will only be issued on the orders of the Gd Comd, who will, on issuing ammn, report the fact immediately to 56 RLU.

5. Escorts

(a) ITALIAN tps may only be used for escort duty in conjunction with BRITISH tps and provided they are in vehs.

(b) ITALIAN escorts will NOT travel in vehs carrying GERMANS, and care will be taken at all times to ensure that ITALIANS and GERMANS do not come into close contact.

726

6. Bounds

CERVIA town is placed in bounds to ITALIAN tps with immediate effect.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

...and carried(charged) in BRITISH personnel.

3. ITALIAN tps in " Diluted Gds"

(a) "Diluted" gds incl at present :-

Ord Dump
Tpt coln
VRD

(b) Orders for arming of ITALIAN sentries on such gds as for cage gds (see para 2 above).

4. Gds consisting of ITALIAN tps only

(a) Sentries will be armed with rifles, but will NOT be issued with amn except in case of emergency.

(b) Amn will be held in the gd tent. It will only be issued on the orders of the Gd Comd, who will, on issuing amn, report the fact immediately to 56 HLU.

5. Escorts

(a) ITALIAN tps may only be used for escort duty in conjunction with BRITISH tps and provided they are in vehs.

(b) ITALIAN escorts will NOT travel in vehs carrying GERMANS, and care will be taken at all times to ensure that ITALIANS and GERMANS do not come into close contact.

6. Bounds

CERVIA town is placed in bounds to ITALIAN tps with immediate effect.

726

Field

Lt-Col
GS
21 Tk Bde Force

Copy to :- Cond
G(I)
G Permit Control
A
Q
ACLO

B PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs(3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

AC/O

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 11 JUN 45.

Present:

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.	ADST
GSO 1	ADMS
AAG	ADOS
AQMG	CREME
Comd 19 AGRE	APM
AC LO Rep	GSO 3 (Ops)
OC Sigs	GSO 3 (Int)
	Permit Offr.

'G'.

1. 21 Tk Bde to be responsible for guarding Russians in Camp 16 from 14 Jun.

G (INT).

2. The Chief of the Propoganda Services with the German High Comd is at present in the 'I' Compound. He has been offered to AFHQ and GSO 3 (Int) is considering using him constructively in case he is NOT required by AFHQ.

PERMITS.

3. Permit Offr to arrange for German pickets in Horse Lines to be put on parole.

ENGR.

4. Wire at VRD to be erected by Italian Gruppo.

5. Offrs' Cage to be completed by 17 Jun. Deep trench latrines to be dug.

6. Non-German Cage to be ready by 17 Jun. AAG to see Brig ROGERS and arrange for 2 AGRA to erect wire.

7. Comd 19 AGRE is having recce carried out with a view to providing access to Camps 13 and 134 from NW. A small Bailey Br will probably be required.

'A'.

8. Russians to go into Camp 16 on 14 Jun.

9. Hyg priority will be as follows:

725

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

from 14 Jun.

G (INT).

2. The Chief of the Propoganda Services with the German High Comd is at present in the 'I' Compound. He has been offered to AFHQ and GSO 3 (Int) is considering using him constructively in case he is NOT required by AFHQ.

PERMITS.

3. Permit Offr to arrange for German pickets in Horse Lines to be put on parole.

ENGR.

4. Wire at VRD to be erected by Italian Gruppo.

5. Offrs' Cage to be completed by 17 Jun. Deep trench latrines to be dug.

6. Non-German Cage to be ready by 17 Jun. AAG to see Brig ROGERS and arrange for 2 AGRA to erect wire.

7. Comd 19 AGRE is having recce carried out with a view to providing access to Camps 13 and 13A from NW. A small Bailey Br will probably be required.

'A'.

8. Russians to go into Camp 16 on 14 Jun.

9. Hyg priority will be as follows:

(a) Sewage Fm.
(b) RE Recce to see if sewage can be disposed of by piping into tidal rivers.
(c) RE Manufacture of faeces incinerators.

10. Priority for sewage disposal of camps is as follows:-

11, 15, 13, 13A, 12, 14, 14A, 6A, 5's.

11. AAG to find out from 1 Dist what has to happen to other portion of Germans which arrive.

12. AAG to look into the increase of 700 in Camp 5C yesterday.

13. Six typewriters to be supplied to AAG by ADOS.

14/.....

725

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

14. AAG to sig direct to Brig MITCHIE regarding despatch of clerks.

15. Poles have been refused permission to enter camps for the time being.

16. AAG is obtaining full report of case of attempted bribery in Camp 6A.

17. AAG gave outline plan for reorg. Instrs are being issued today.

18. Nominal rolls of specialists required by services to be submitted to AAG who will arrange transfer to Cage 6A until services can accommodate.

19. AAG to inform German HQ in no uncertain terms that there is no info about release and that discussion concerning release is useless.

20. On reorg Sigs and RE Maint parties will move into Camps with Adm Staff.

21. AAG to issue orders to Germans that no houses will be demolished except under orders from this HQ.

'Q'.

22. AQMG to take up with District regarding rubble from VERUCCIO.

23. AQMG and ADST to overestimate for rations for transit camps during reorg. Surplus rations to be withdrawn after reorg.

24. AQMG to arrange with German HQ for adm plan for reorg to be made. Germans to say what accn stores will stay in camps and what can go into transit camps with tps and eventually be taken into new camps.

25. 1 Dist require an estimate of additional RE work required on the assumption that we shall hold 150,000 surrendered personnel for four months from now, also an estimate of maint programme for 6 months.

NSD.

26. Copies of rules for Delinquent Cage to be sent to Hospitals. ADMS to arrange for all breaches of discipline at Hospitals to be reported to AAG.

27. ADMS to submit to AAG names of two German nurses, required for the Hospital.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

19. AAG to inform German HQ in no uncertain terms that there is no info about release and that discussion concerning release is useless.

20. On reorg Sigs and RE Maint parties will move into Camps with Adm Staff.

21. AAG to issue orders to Germans that no houses will be demolished except under orders from this HQ.

'Q'.

22. AQMG to take up with District regarding rubble from VERUCCIO.

23. AQMG and ADST to overestimate for rations for transit camps during reorg. Surplus rations to be withdrawn after reorg.

24. AQMG to arrange with German HQ for adm plan for reorg to be made. Germans to say what acen stores will stay in camps and what can go into transit camps with tps and eventually be taken into new camps.

25. 1 Dist require an estimate of additional RE work required on the assumption that we shall hold 150,000 surrendered personnel for four months from now, also an estimate of maint programme for 6 months.

MED.

26. Copies of rules for Delinquent Cage to be sent to Hospitals. ADMS to arrange for all breaches of discipline at Hospitals to be reported to AAG.

27. ADMS to submit to AAG names of two German nurses, required for the Hospital.

GEN.

28. Services to give consideration to sanitary, cooking and med arrangements for the three transit camps which will be used during reorg. Estimated max numbers for peak days are as follows:-

Camp 17 - over 20,000; Camp 18 - about 20,000; Camp 16 - about 15,000.

29. Tomorrow's Staff Conference will be held at 0830 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION: NORMAL.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10218

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

9 Jun 45.

"G"
"G"(I)
"G" Permit Control
"A"
"Q"
AC LO ✓
"B" PW Report Centre
CC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

---

1. Owing to difficulty in obtaining an up to date roll of all personnel posted and attached to this HQ, will Branches and Services please submit the following particulars of all Offrs and ORs, incl batmen and batmen-drivers now with them, as soon as possible:-

No.	Rank	Name	Date Posted / Attached

2. It is believed that some documents relative to ORs posted to this HQ are held by their respective Branches. All documents should be forwarded to this office, asoneat.

3. To keep records up to date will addressees please render casualties in respect of all personnel posted/attached to or from this HQ.

CMP.

Lieut.,
Comp Comdt,
21 Tk Bde Force.

724

10219

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT : Saluting

A/225

9 Jun 45

GERMAN HQ

1. The standard of saluting in Cages has deteriorated considerably.

2. Orders have already been given to you that all ranks will salute British Officers regardless of seniority and also when the Union Jack is ceremonially raised or lowered.

3. If men are hatless or are carrying something, they will stand to attention, or, if passing, will turn the head and eyes smartly in the direction of the officer or flag being saluted.

4. In no circumstances will the NAZI salute be given.

5. There is no objection to relaxation of orders for saluting GERMAN Officers in the Cages, in view of the large number involved, but this is a matter which is left to your discretion.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

CMF.

DISTRIBUTION (NOT to GERMAN HQ)

For Action : 21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 RLU
'C'
G(SD) PW Ins 1 District
G(I)
G(Formations)
'Q'
ACLO
BPW
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp

Visiting Officers must insist on this order being complied with.

For Info : Comd

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

Serial No	Date	From	To	Subject
1.	7 Jun	Visit of Lt Col HEATH (Insp of PW AFHQ) to AAG		Following rulings were given as result of DAG's visit: 1. US personnel to be sent to 5 Army. 2. Cdn & Fr renegades to be handed over to FSS. 3. No working parties would be allowed outside conc area without authy AFHQ. 4. Reps would be visiting most of the different non-GM Nationals. Once a man had been passed over by his mission he would be treated as a GI & not given a 2nd chance. 5. Loot to be handed over to AC, but Force Comd had discretion as to certain proportion. 6. Postal - All letters to be sent to Base Censor, but at no correspondence with GERMANY. 7. UKRAINIANS - Geographical (pre 1939) boundary will be deciding factor, regardless of wishes of individuals. This applies to women also. UKRAINIANS will not however be mix with RUSSIANS. Col HEATH will get direction as to whether RUSSIAN rep should interview UKRAINIANS. 8. Stationery - Special indents for use of GMs should be sent to ADPSS. 9. LITHUANIANS may be treated as GI. Col HEATH enquiring as to reps for GREEKS, CROATS, DANES. 10. Films should be checked by CS(I)
2.	8 Jun	AAG	A 1 Dist	Was Gen HAMPEL to be evac as SS to ANCONA or as general to TARANTO
3.		GM HQ	AAG	Was it confirmed that money was NOT to be taken off SS ? They had recd telephone instrs to that effect.
4.		AAG	DA&QMG 1 Dist	Comd was anxious to know about additional 4000 men ex MODENA - Col RIDDLE said he would get AFHQ to ring 5 Army
5.		AAC visit to SAAF		Ref SAAF personnel seen by Force Comd at CERVIA. The area would be put out of bounds. Adj 3 S&T Coy admitted the m were there for the purpose of souvenirs

0221

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

21 TANK BRIGADE FORCE

'A' Branch Log

1262

Sheet No,1

No	Subject	Action and Remarks	Ref Serial
Col of PW G	Following rulings were given as result of DAG's visit: 1. US personnel to be sent to 5 Army. 2. Cdn & Fr renegades to be handed over to FSS. 3. No working parties would be allowed outside zone area without authy AFHQ. 4. Reps would be visiting most of the different non-GM Nationals. Once a man had been passed over by his mission, he would be treated as a GM & not given a 2nd chance. 5. Loot to be handed over to AC, but Force Comd had discretion as to certain proportion. 6. Postal - All letters to be sent to Base Censor, but still no correspondence with GERMANY. 7. UKRAINIANS - Geographical (pre 1939) boundary will be deciding factor, regardless of wishes of individuals. This applies to women also. UKRAINIANS will not however be mixed with RUSSIANS. Col HEATH will get direction as to whether RUSSIAN rep should interview UKRAINIANS. 8. Stationery - Special indents for use of GMs should be sent to ADPSS. 9. LITHUANIANS may be treated as GM. Col HEATH enquiring as to reps for GREEKS, CROATS, DANES. 10. Films should be checked by GS(I)	1 & 2. 1 Dist requested to arrange accordingly. 'Q' pl note	
1 Dist	Was Gen HAMPEL to be evac as SS to ANCONA or as general to TARANTO		
AC	Was it confirmed that money was NOT to be taken off SS ? They had recd telephone instrs to that effect.		
A&QMG Dist	Comd was anxious to know about additional 4000 men ex MODENA - Col RIDDLE said he would get AFHQ to ring 5 Army		
to	Ref SAAF personnel seen by Force Comd at CERVIA. The area would be put out of bounds. Adj 3 S&T Coy admitted the men were there for the purpose of souvenirs		

Over.....

10222

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
6.	9 Jun	AAG 1 Dist	AAG	1. Gens HAMPEL & KLOTH would go to TARANTO 2. Based on infm from 5 Army, Mov MODENA & 1 Dist LO at MOD ho did NOT think it likely we would get any more from 5 Ar certainly not without good notice 3. Dictionaries - Only 18 in theatre & these controlled by who were being difficult.
7.		AAG	217 Area	Essential civ prison at FORLI be made available for AC. A explained it could not be de-requisitioned until Court Mar Centre called fwd by 8 Army.
8.		AAG	1 Dist	Ref FORLI prison - Could matter be taken up with 217 as re urgent.
9.		AAG	GS(I)	Cond wishes films to be vetted
10.		Visit to AAG of Chief Judge, Principal Paymaster Welfare Service Sec		1. Chief Judge raised question of effect of sentences on surrendered personnel after release to civ life. GM HQ to put fwd in detail for decision by AFHQ. 2. Agreed GM Cond could remit or suspend sentences on soldi convicted prior to May 4. 3. Informed them a Delinquents' Cage would be erected for long term sentences. 4. Paymaster confirmed that GM HQ were issuing reels to mai keeping money & nom rolls. Public money would be handed o on 14 Jun. 5. Confirmed SS to have money removed & receipts given. 6. Paymaster raised question of currencies. Informed it wa being decided by AFHQ, also what currency if any would be allowed to be given to the men on release. 7. Welfare offr produced organisation & SIX Points of re-educational scheme. 8. Type of films to be shown & news to be published discussed at length. Arranged only those films where no do existed would be shown & any others 'cut' under directionn this HQ. Similarly news must be presented objectively & without comments.

10223

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

	Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
	1. Gens HAMPEL & KLOTH would go to TARANTO 2. Based on infn from 5 Army, Mov MODENA & 1 Dist LO at MODENA he did NOT think it likely we would get any more from 5 Army & certainly not without good notice 3. Dictionaries - Only 18 in theatre & these controlled by Edn who were being difficult.	'G' & 'Q' pl note	Ser 2 Ser 4
Area	Essential civ prison at FORLI be made available for AC. Area explained it could not be de-requisitioned until Court Martial Centre called fwd by 8 Army.	ACLO to note	
t	Ref FORLI prison - Could matter be taken up with 217 as really urgent.		Ser ( )
)	Cond wishes films to be vetted	G(I) arranging this as soon as practicable	Ser 1 (10)
f aster e Sec	1. Chief Judge raised question of effect of sentences on surrendered personnel after release to civ life. GM HQ to put fwd in detail for decision by AFHQ. 2. Agreed GM Cond could remit or suspend sentences on soldiers convicted prior to May 4. 3. Informed them a Delinquents' Cage would be erected for long term sentences. 4. Paymaster confirmed that GM HQ were issuing rects to men & keeping money & nom rolls. Public money would be handed over on 14 Jun. 5. Confirmed SS to have money removed & receipts given. 6. Paymaster raised question of currencies. Informed it was being decided by AFHQ, also what currency if any would be allowed to be given to the men on release. 7. Welfare offr produced organisation & SIX Points of re-educational scheme. 8. Type of films to be shown & news to be published discussed at length. Arranged only those films where no doubt existed would be shown & any others 'cut' under directions this HQ. Similarly news must be presented objectively & without comments.	CS(I) present during this part of confce.	

Over

0224

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Date	From	To	Subject
11.	9 Jun	Distone	21 Tk Bde Force	Sick women surrendered personnel to go hospital 'R' Internee Camp, TERNI.

CMF. 7 Aug 45.

DISTRIBUTION :

Comd	Q	ST		Pro
'G'	ACLO	Med		Camp
G(I)	BPW	Ord		
G(Permit)	OC Force Sigs	REME		File
G(SD) (PW Inc 1 District)				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

721

Sheet 3 & last.

To	Subject	Action & Remarks	Ref Ser
1 Tk Bde Force	Sick women surrendered personnel to go hospital 'R' Internee Camp, TEZNL.	ADMS told	

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

	Q	ST	Pro
	ACLO	Med	Camp
	EPW	Ord	
it)	OC Force Sigs	REME	File
(PW Inc			
1 District)			

10226

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: Staff Channels G/1

10 Jun 45

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA

1. This HQ is still receiving a considerable volume of telephone calls direct from Cage Comds and Cage Adjts.

2. This procedure has several disadvantages, among which the following are prominent :-

(a) In many cases matters are raised with which the fmn HQ concerned can more properly deal.

(b) Fmn HQs may remain unaware of the matters dealt with and action taken.

(c) Cage offrs frequently approach the wrong staff branch or service department.

3. While it is recognised that matters occasionally arise which are best adjusted direct between cages and this HQ, it is felt that such cases should be rare.

4. Fmns are therefore requested to draw the attention of OsC Cages to the desirability of making all normal requests or reports via their fmn HQ.

J.C.P. Ellis

Lt-Col
GS

Field
Copy to :- 19 AGRE
56 HLU
Comd
G(I)
G Permit Control
A
Q
21 Tk Bde Force
ACLO
'B'PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs(3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp

720

AC40

Subject:- Wireless Comms

Sigs 2 AGRA
Sigs 7 AGRA
Sigs 5C BLU

NIH
12 R Tks
48 R Tks
24 A Fd Regt RA
142 Fd Regt RA
2 RHA

CONFIDENTIAL

TBS/S/5/1

1. Wireless working on the "Inter-cage" wireless net will revert to the following schedule wef 0800 hrs 11 Jun 45. This HQ letter TBS/S/5/2 dated 25 May 45 will be amended accordingly.

2. CAGES. Sets at cages (including GERMAN HQ and GERMAN Ord Dump) will open :-
(a) When they have returns or other traffic to pass.
(b) For test calls at 0800, 1400 and 1800 hrs daily.
(c) Whilst surrendered personnel are being received into the cage.
(d) On failure of telephone comms.
(e) In any emergency.

At all other times these sets may be closed down.

3. Control Set and R/L Set at FORCE HQ.

These sets will continue to remain open continuously.

4. Assembly Area.

Every unit manning the assembly area will automatically open a set on this net (using affix 21) which will remain open continuously, whilst surrendered personnel are passing through.

5. HQ 2 AGRA

Set at HQ 2 AGRA and sets at camps guarded by units of 2 AGRA may remain open for periods additional to those laid down in para 2 (above). OC Sigs 2 AGRA will inform this HQ of schedules of working proposed.

6. Staff Officers of FORCE HQ, visiting

719

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

2. CAGES. Sets at cages (including GERMAN HQ and GERMAN Ord Dump) will open :-

(a) When they have returns or other traffic to pass.
(b) For test calls at 0800, 1400 and 1800 hrs daily.
(c) Whilst surrendered personnel are being received into the cage.
(d) On failure of telephone comms.
(e) In any emergency.

At all other times these sets may be closed down.

3. Control Set and R/L Set at FORCE HQ.

These sets will continue to remain open continuously.

4. Assembly Area.

Every unit manning the assembly area will automatically open a set on this net (using affix 21) which will remain open continuously, whilst surrendered personnel are passing through.

5. HQ 2 AGRA

Set at HQ 2 AGRA and sets at camps guarded by units of 2 AGRA may remain open for periods additional to those laid down in para 2 (above).

OC Sigs 2 AGRA will inform this HQ of schedules of working proposed.

719

6. Staff Officers of FORCE HQ, wishing to communicate with any particular cage by wireless, may give instructions for the set concerned to be kept on the air at one of the test calls (0800, 1400 or 1800). This may be done by telephoning the operator on the set at FORCE HQ.

CMF
10 Jun 45

for Major, R Signals
Commanding 21 Tank Brigade Signals.

Copy to :- FORCE Comd
G1 (10)
BM 21 Tk Bde (3)
OC "Y" Sec (4)
Signal Office
CSO 1 District.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016
10 2 2

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 10 JUN 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Fore
GSO 1
AAG
DAQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO Rop
OC Sigs
Permit Officer.
DADST
ADMS
ADOS
CRE MS
APM
GSO 3 (Ops)
Int Rop.

ACLO

'G'.

1. GSO 1 to advise 7 AGRA that their tpt detailed to collect GERMAN stores has been delayed and cannot possibly get back before midday 12 Jun. In future, GERMAN working parties to accompany such details.

2. Branches to ensure that working parties return to their camps by the time stated on their passes.

3. GSO 1 to ascertain posn regarding move of 2 CDO BDE.

ENGRS.

4. Water pts can be arranged about 600 yds from Horse Lines.

5. Water will be cut off from 1800 hrs 11 Jun to 0600 hrs 12 Jun.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for necessary strengthening of roads and bridges in connection with sewage disposal.

SIGS.

7. Line comm to be est between the Castle and German HQ.

8. OC Sigs to arrange for line comm and 3 extensions to be fixed at GERMAN Wksp.

'A'.

9. AAG in conjunction with ADMS to appoint GERMAN Hyg Offr and org Sanitary Transport Coy. Pers, vchs, buckets, drums, etc., to be made available on highest priority. ADMS to lay down order of priority for camps.

10. Only evening Strength State need be rendered in future, but morning and evening roll call parades will continue to be held.

11. Fore Comd will consider the question of removal of Nazi insignia.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

stores has been delayed and cannot possibly get back before midday 12 Jun. In future, GERMAN working parties to accompany such details.

2. Branches to ensure that working parties return to their camps by the time stated on their passes.

3. GSO 1 to ascertain posn regarding move of 2 CDO BDE.

ENGRS.

4. Water pts can be arranged about 600 yds from Horse Lines.

5. Water will be cut off from 1800 hrs 11 Jun to 0600 hrs 12 Jun.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for necessary strengthening of roads and bridges in connection with sewage disposal.

SIGS.

7. Line comm to be est between the Castle and German HQ.

8. OC Sigs to arrange for line comm and 3 extensions to be fixed at GERMAN Mess.

'A'.

9. AAG in conjunction with ADMS to appoint GERMAN Hyg Offr and org Sanitary Transport Coy. Pers, vehs, buckets, drums, etc., to be made available on highest priority. ADMS to lay down order of priority for camps.

10. Only evening Strength State need be rendered in future, but morning and evening roll call parades will continue to be held. 748

11. Fore Comd will consider the question of removal of Nazi insignia.

12. Gen HAUCK can NOT be allowed to visit the tps of his Div before his departure.

13. Cigarettes will NOT be issued until after the reorg.

14. Comments by Branches on Camps WE proposals to be submitted to AAG by tonight.

15. Inter-cage transfers, except for exceptional cases, to cease from 11 Jun.

16. In future, GERMANS will march in 3's, NOT 5's.

/'Q' .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'Q'

17. AQMG to arrange for Sal Depot to provide drums with holes bored for lifting and lids for sewage disposal.

18. Decision regarding rubble from RIMINI to be obtained today.

19. AQMG to ensure that 2 CDO BDE hand in their tpt before departure.

MED.

20. ADMS reported that the area immediately behind Cage 18 is suitable for sewage disposal provided Cage 18 is NOT permanently occupied. There is no objection from the Med point of view to the occasional use of Cage 18 for short periods.

ORD.

21. ADOS to send tpt to IESI to collect latrine buckets.

PRO.

22. APM has warned OC 173 Bty RA to find alternative accn in order to release accn for GERMAN women.

23. "OUT OF BOUNDS EXCEPT ON DUTY" notices to be fixed approx 200 yds outside the perimeter wire of the VRD at CERVIA.

24. APM to report to Force Comd any BRITISH units who are NOT using Work Tickets.

--------oOo--------

DISTRIBUTION:

Comd
G
G (Int)
A
D PW Report Centre.
Q
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
IESI

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

there is no objection from the Med point of view to the occasional use of Cage 18 for short periods.

ORD.

21. ADOS to send tpt to IESI to collect latrine buckets.

PRO.

22. APM has warned OC 173 Bty RA to find alternative accn in order to release accn for GERMAN women.

23. "OUT OF BOUNDS EXCEPT ON DUTY" notices to be fixed approx 200 yds outside the perimeter wire of the VRD at CERVIA.

24. APM to report to Force Comd any BRITISH units who are NOT using Work Tickets.

--------oOo--------

DISTRIBUTION:

Comd
G
G (Int)
A
B PW Report Centre.
Q
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Staff Lists

G/9/1
10 Jun 45.

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE

Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp.

1. A new Staff List for 21 Tk Bde Force will shortly be issued to include 56 HLU and offrs newly posted to this HQ.

2. Addressees are requested to infm GS(Ops) by 13 Jun 45 or any decorations not appearing in Staff List issued on 3 Jun 45, and any other insertions or amendments required.

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

VA/RE

717

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp.

---

1. A new Staff List for 21 Tk Bde Force will shortly be issued to include 56 RLU and offrs newly posted to this HQ.

2. Addressees are requested to infm GS(Ops) by 13 Jun 45 of any decorations not appearing in Staff List issued on 3 Jun 45, and any other insertions or amendments required.

Lt-Col.
GS.
21 Tk Bde Force.

VA/RE

717

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Marking of GERMAN Vehicles.

G/5/1
10 Jun 45.

GERMAN HQ BELLARIA.

Ref this HQ G/5/1 dated 8 Jun 45.

1. Instructions for marking of GERMAN vehicles apply to GERMAN-operated vehicles only.

2. GERMAN vehicles operated or controlled by the BRITISH are differently marked under BRITISH arrangements.

F.J. Arnott.
Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:- (Not to GERMAN HQ)

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 BLU
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
CC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

716

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

marked under BRITISH arrangements.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:- (Not to GERMAN HQ)

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 BLU
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
CC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

716

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10237

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++++

FROM:- GS (Ops)

09 04 50 B

TO:- G(I) 'G' Permit Control AG QMG ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre ST Med Ord
Pro

G/11 (.) RESTRICTED (.) our G/11 of 04 (.) expedite material requested para 2 for first week of Jun

This message may be sent as WRITTEN by any means

[signature]
Capt

10.2.38

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: 21 Tk Bde Force Op Instr No.5

G/50/2C

8 Jun 45

Ref para 12 of the a/m Op Instr.

1. Under " (i) CESENA hospital" add " trucks -1 ".

2. Under "(ii) CESERATICO hospital" delete " trucks - 1".

K.A. Scott

Lt-Col., G.S.
for C.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Distribution :-

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 BLU

No. 1 District
Comd
G(SD) PW Inc No. 1 District
G(I)
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
Pro
File G/7

A.C.L.O.

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 9 JUN 45.

Present:-

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.	ADST
GSO 1	ADMS
AAG	ADOS
AQMG	CREME
Comd 19 AGRE	APM
AC LO Rep	GSO 3 (Ops)
OC Sigs	GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr.	

'C'.

1. GSO 1 to consider question of escorts outside ENCLAVE area.

2. GSO 1 to order 21 Tk Bde to provide pickets for Camp 14 by tonight.

3. Ref Minute 3 at Conference held 8 Jun, GSO 1 stated that fmns wish to leave their five British escort lorries in camps for the moment. GSO 1 to ensure that this has Brig ROGERS' approval so far as 2 AGRA Camps are concerned.

ENGRS.

4. Additional water pt to be set at German HQ.

5. Camps 13 and 14A will have priority in provision of water towers.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for his BM to phone Maj ROBERTSON, DADST(T), when difficulties arise regarding tpt.

7. The VRD at CERVIA will be finished in ten days' time.

8. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for a strip to be wired off in Camp 16 for Russians.

SIGS.

9. OC Sigs to arrange for an extra DLS Run to leave at 1400 hrs daily to German HQ. APM will provide DRs for this run.

10. Ref Minute 7 of Conference held 8 Jun, OC Sigs required five sig vehs at VISERBA. The remaining thirteen load carriers are at AQMG's disposal.

'A'.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

1. GSO 1 to consider question of escorts outside ENCLAVE area.

2. GSO 1 to order 21 Tk Bde to provide pickets for Camp 14 by tonight.

3. Ref Minute 3 at Conference held 8 Jun, GSO 1 stated that fmns wish to leave their five British escort lorries in camps for the moment. GSO 1 to ensure that this has Brig ROGERS' approval so far as 2 AGRA Camps are concerned.

ENGRS.

4. Additional water pt to be est at German HQ.

5. Camps 13 and 14A will have priority in provision of water towers.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for his BM to phone Maj ROBERTSON, DADST(T), when difficulties arise regarding tpt.

7. The VRD at CERVIA will be finished in ten days' time.

8. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for a strip to be wired off in Camp 16 for Russians.

SIGS.

9. OC Sigs to arrange for an extra DLS Run to leave at 1400 hrs daily to German HQ. APM will provide DRs for this run.

10. Ref Minute 7 of Conference held 8 Jun, OC Sigs requires five sig vehs at VISERBA. The remaining thirteen load carriers are at AQMG's disposal.

'A'.

713

11. AAG to press for sup of German dictionaries.

12. In future, the disciplinary cage will be referred to as the "Delinquents' Cage".

13. The wireless link at MODENA may be closed down.

14. AAG again to contact 1 Dist about the extra 4,000 surrendered personnel.

15. AAG to furnish full report to Force Comd re anti-Nazi demonstration in Camp 54.

16. AAG to take up further with regard to the unsatisfactory nature of the German reply regarding Interpreter SCHILLING's attempted misuse of the telephone.

17/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

17. APM stated an auxiliary policeman had reported catching Boche linemen consorting with Italian females. In future, names of offenders will be reported to 'A' Branch and civs caught fraternising with Germans will be arrested.

18. The Russians will be accommodated in Camp 16 and Camp 17 will be used as a Transit Camp.

19. Force Comd will arrange for OC 24 Fd Regt (SP) RA to provide an offr as Town Maj at CERVIA when 2 Cdo Bde leave.

20. AAG to issue instrs regarding the VRD area at CERVIA being put "OUT OF BOUNDS" to Italians. APM to erect necessary signs.

'Q'.

21. AQMG to obtain drums with lids for sewage disposal, and to contact 1 Dist and ask for latrine bucket seats to be mass-produced by DW, ANCONA. 5,000 required.

22. AQMG to press for reply re rubble from RIMINI.

23. AQMG to try to requisition another house for German girls.

24. Sufficient accn will be available in CESENATICO on departure of the Americans in the next 14 days to allow Pro to come there.

S&T.

25. ADST to consider fmn of extra German GT Coy.

26. ADST to arrange for five sig vehs to be moved to VISERBA today and to ensure they are NOT looted en route.

27. Russians will receive British fd scale of rations.

28. A German pet pt has been set and is working satisfactorily under S&T supervision.

MED.

29. ADMS to carry out extensive recce today with AC LO's Rep to find suitable sewage disposal area.

30. ADMS to arrange for work required at CESENATICO Hosp to be pointed out to Engrs' rep on the site.

31. The three German gens have been medically examined and are fit

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

'Q'.

21. AQMG to obtain drums with lids for sewage disposal, and to contact 1 Dist and ask for latrine bucket seats to be mass-produced by DW, ANCONA. 5,000 required.

22. AQMG to press for reply re rubble from RIMINI.

23. AQMG to try to requisition another house for German girls.

24. Sufficient accn will be available in CESENATICO on departure of the Americans in the next 14 days to allow Pro to come there.

S&T.

25. ADST to consider fmn of extra German GT Coy.

26. ADST to arrange for five sig vehs to be moved to VISERBA today and to ensure they are NOT looted en route.

27. Russians will receive British fd scale of rations.

28. A German pet pt has been est and is working satisfactorily under S&T supervision.

MED.

29. ADMS to carry out extensive recce today with AC LO's Rep to find suitable sewage disposal area.

30. ADMS to arrange for work required at CESENATICO Hosp to be pointed out to Engrs' rep on the site.

31. The three German gens have been medically examined and are fit to fly.

32. ADMS to arrange for Russians to receive British med attention.

ORD.

33. ADOS to order further 3000 buckets for sewage disposal.

34. ADOS to sup Russians with fd kitchens, battle dress and 180-lb tents.

35. ADOS to continue demanding paints.

PRO/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10243

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

FRO.

36. APM to arrange with APM 214 Sub-Area for VIALE CADUCCIO, RICCIONE, to be put "OUT OF BOUNDS" to all tps. APM to issue permits to the tps of HQ 173 Bty RA to enable them to get to their billets. After notices are erected, any Allied offrs or soldiers seen in this street will be taken into custody.

POINT FOR FMN COMDS' CONFERENCE.

37. Force Comd will bring up at the next Conference the question of fmns honouring their tpt obligations.

DISTRIBUTION.

Comd.
G.
G (Int)
A.
B PW Report Centre
Q.
Coml 19 AGRE.
AC LO
Sigs
S&T
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

SUBJECT:- Distribution Lists.

G/9
8 Jun 45.

Comd
'G'
G(SD) (FW Inc 1 List)
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' FW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Chap.

---

1. This office letter of even number dated 26 May 45 and subsequent omits are hereby cancelled.

2. New distribution as under will be used by Branches etc, of HQ 21 Tk Bde Force.

3. The system will be used to simplify internal office work; addressees will be given in full on actual correspondence.

List 'A'
21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 HLU

List 'B'
No.1. District
Comd
'G'
'A'
'Q'
OC Force Sigs

List 'C'
No.1. District
Comd.
'G'
G(SD) (FW Inc 1 Dist)
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' FW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp.

---

1. This office letter of even number dated 25 May 45 and subsequent amdts are hereby cancelled.

2. New distribution as under will be used by Branches etc, of HQ 21 Tk Bde Force.

3. The system will be used to simplify internal office work; addressees will be given in full on actual correspondence.

List 'A'
21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 HLU

List 'B'
No.1. District
Comd
'G'
'A'
'Q'
OC Force Sigs

List 'C'
No.1. District
Comd.
'G'
G(SD) (PW Inc 1 List)
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Camp

711

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

RE.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10240

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Transfer of GERMANS to ANCONA

G/5/4
8 Jun 45

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
Pro

1. Further to this HQ letter G/5/4 of 6 Jun 45, serials will be amended as follows:-

	No of Tps	From Cage	Dept RIMINI	Arr ANCONA	Escort by
Serial 4 to read Date 10 Jun	400 para 1100 SS 1500	15 11	1205 hrs	1558 hrs	7 AGRA
Serial 5 to read Date 13 Jun	2000 SS	11	"	"	21 Tk Bde

Serial 6 - CANCEL

P.G. Gillett
Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Forward.

Copies:- Cond
'G' Permit Control
G(I)
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med

SUBJECT:- Marking of GERMAN Vehicles.

G/5/1
8 Jun 45.

GERMAN HQ BELLAPIA

1. Clear orders were given in 21 Tank Brigade Force General Staff Instruction No.4. dated 27 May 45, that all GERMAN vehicles must carry a black GERMAN Army cross on a white background both front and rear.

2. In spite of this, reports are being received of unmarked GERMAN vehicles seen on the roads.

3. All GERMAN vehicles not yet marked in accordance with the above-mentioned Instruction will be marked forthwith.

G.C. Elliott
Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:- (Not to GERMAN HQ)

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 ELU
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord

709

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

and rear.

2. In spite of this, reports are being received of unmarked GERMAN vehicles seen on the roads.

3. All GERMAN vehicles not yet marked in accordance with the above-mentioned Instruction will be marked forthwith.

F.C. Clark
Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:- (Not to GERMAN HQ)

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
56 BLU
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

709

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10249.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++++

FRO:- 21 Tk Bde Force 08/~10 B

TO:- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE 2 Cdo Bde 56 RLU

INFM:-

G/7 (.) RESTRICTED (.) ref 21 tk bde force op instr no.6 of 3 Jun (.) flying squad now cancelled (.) all infm .

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:-

Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' FW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

STRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 8 JUN 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1
AAG
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO Rep
OC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
CREME
APM
GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int) rep by Lt R.B. DAVIS.

ACLO

'G'.

1. Time of searching of German working parties and British gds at Linon Factory to be arranged by ADOS with British Gd Comd.

2. GSO 1 to ensure that there are sufficient gds at the VRD on withdrawal of RASC personnel.

3. GSO 1 to look into commitments of British escort lorries at camps and to submit proposals for reductions at tomorrow's conference.

4. GSO 1 to arrange escort for the 22 vehs being collected by ADOS from Camp 5B 9 Jun.

5. The disciplinary camp will be guarded by 21 Tk Bde.

ENGRS.

6. Comd 19 AGRE asked that all outstanding requests for wire should be submitted soonest.

SIGS.

7. OC Sigs to arrange for lorry fitted with PA eqpt to be kept in Camp 5A and for four repair lorries to be kept at Linen Factory. OC Sigs to state at tomorrow's conference what other special vehs are required.

'A'.

707

8. The S3 Offr required as a GE may be allowed to stay. He will be accommodated with other German spns.

9. The 164 German pnrs required at the Castle will report [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'G'.

1. Time of searching of German working parties and British gds at Linen Factory to be arranged by ADOS with British Gd Comd.

2. GSO 1 to ensure that there are sufficient gds at the VRD on withdrawal of RASC personnel.

3. GSO 1 to look into commitments of British escort lorries at camps and to submit proposals for reductions at tomorrow's conference.

4. GSO 1 to arrange escort for the 22 vehs being collected by ADOS from Camp 5B 9 Jun.

5. The disciplinary camp will be guarded by 21 Tk Bde.

ENGRS.

6. Comd 19 AGRE asked that all outstanding requests for wire should be submitted soonest.

SIGS.

7. OC Sigs to arrange for lorry fitted with PA eqpt to be kept in Camp 5A and for four repair lorries to be kept at Linen Factory. OC Sigs to state at tomorrow's conference what other special vehs are required.

'A'.

707

8. The SS Offr required as a GE may be allowed to stay. He will be accommodated with other German sprs.

9. The 164 German prrs required at the Castle will report a.m. 11 Jun.

10. All questions affecting Ukrainians will in future be dealt with through OC Cage, NOT through German HQ. No German will in future enter the Ukrainian Camp.

11. AAG to advise Paroo Comd tonight on whose behalf German interpreter SCHILLING tried to phone to OOTIGKA.

12. AAG again to instruct German HQ to order all German soldiers to salute British offrs.

13. AAG reported that German HQ had telephoned to check an order received by them that money was NOT to be taken from SS Tps. All branches to ensure that all such orders are given through 'A' Branch.

14/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

14. AAG to arrange delousing programme in conjunction with ADMS.

15. Heads of branches to impress on junior offrs that all breaches of discipline must be reported to 'A' Branch.

16. Force Comd will look into the question of appointment of Staff Captain (A).

17. AAG to try to arrange for remainder of intake to arrive this week.

'Q'.

18. AQMG to sup traces showing exact localities of Gd Camps to Comd 19 AGRE.

19. Linen Factory has now been taken over by Ord and handover of VRD to Ord will be completed by 1800 hrs 11 Jun.

20. AQMG to arrange for 1500 blankets to be supplied to Ukrainians and to ensure that two blankets per man have been issued in other camps.

21. AQMG to arrange for ADOS to collect the 22 vehs from Marines in Camp 5B on 9 Jun. They will go direct to Linen Factory for unloading.

22. AQMG to try to arrange for the sup of the 7000 toothbrushes required by Ukrainians.

23. Americans will vacate accn near Hosp in a fortnight's time. There is no objection to Engrs carrying out work in the meantime and the top floor can be taken over any time.

24. AQMG to look into question of accn required by Prc at BELLARIA and to advise APM of result tomorrow.

S&T.

25. ADST to advise Force Comd details of British personnel who will be required to supervise working of German DIDs.

26. ADST to advise AAG when German police are required at DIDs.

MED.

27. Three teams of blower experts are operating and efforts are being made to ensure that every man is delousod once weekly.

28. ADMS to make surprise inspections of sanitary arrangements for Italian gds at Hosp.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

VRD to Ord will be completed by 1800 hrs 11 Jun.

20. AQMG to arrange for 1500 blankets to be supplied to Ukrainians and to ensure that two blankets per man have been issued in other camps.

21. AQMG to arrange for ADOS to collect the 22 vehs from Marines in Camp 5B on 9 Jun. They will go direct to Linon Factory for unloading.

22. AQMG to try to arrange for the sup of the 7000 toothbrushes required by Ukrainians.

23. Americans will vacate accn near Hosp in a fortnight's time. There is no objection to Engrs carrying out work in the meantime and the top floor can be taken over any time.

24. AQMG to look into question of accn required by Pro at BELLARIA and to advise APM of result tomorrow.

S&T.

25. ADST to advise Force Comd details of British personnel who will be required to supervise working of German DIDs.

26. ADST to advise AMG when German police are required at DIDs.

MED.

27. Three teams of blower experts are operating and efforts are being made to ensure that every man is delousod once weekly.

28. ADMS to make surprise inspections of sanitary arrangements for Italian gds at Hosp.

ENGR.

29. CREME to see if Ukrainians can be usefully employed on MT work.

PRO.

30. APM reported 12 R TMs are in possession of an amphibious \ volkswagen. GSO 1 to take up.

31. APM stated he had submitted two cases of carriage of civs in WD vehs.

32. APM to arrange decoys in conjunction with AMG. AQMG to provide open Fiat car.

GEN.

33. Staff Conference on 12 Jun will be held at 0830 hrs.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 7 JUN 45. RESTRICTED.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force
GSO 1
AAG
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE.
OC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
ADOS
CRE/E
APM
GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)

ACLO

'G'.

1. GSO 1 to instruct fmns that disturbances caused by Italian soldiers will be reported immediately.

2. GSO 1 to issue orders that escorts will NOT allow surrendered personnel to make purchases from civs.

3. Italians may be used on escort duties provided they are in vehs with British tps.

4. German working parties to be searched by British gds when leaving linen factory.

5. Escort strs may be reduced to 5%.

'G(Int)'.

6. Suspects may be housed in recalcitrant cage while awaiting questioning.

7. GSO 3 (Int) to examine Gen KRETZSHEMANN.

8. GSO 3 (Int) to ascertain name of "ex SS" General.

9. The 2,000 SS Tps, scheduled to leave on Jun 11, will NOT now leave until 13 Jun.

10. Paratps may be sent direct to ANCONA without interrogation. Copies of nominal rolls to be obtained from ANCONA.

ENGRS.

706

11. Completion of Camp 5C cannot be guaranteed by 10 Jun.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'G'.

1. GSO 1 to instruct fmns that disturbances caused by Italian soldiers will be reported immediately.

2. GSO 1 to issue orders that escorts will NOT allow surrendered personnel to make purchases from civs.

3. Italians may be used on escort duties provided they are in vehs with British tps.

4. German working parties to be searched by British gds when leaving linen factory.

5. Escort strs may be reduced to 5%.

'G(Int)'.

6. Suspects may be housed in recalcitrant cage while awaiting questioning.

7. GSO 3 (Int) to examine Gen KRETZSHEMANN.

8. GSO 3 (Int) to ascertain name of "ex SS" General.

9. The 2,000 SS Tps, scheduled to leave on Jun 11, will NOT now leave until 13 Jun.

10. Paratps may be sent direct to ANCONA without interrogation. Copies of nominal rolls to be obtained from ANCONA.

ENGRS.

706

11. Completion of Camp 5C cannot be guaranteed by 10 Jun.

12. Ukrainian prrs will work separately from German prrs under direction of OC Cage.

13. Comd 19 AGRE to give AAG 48 hrs' notice when prrs are required at the Castle.

14. Recalcitrant Cage to accommodate 1000 + to be constructed.

15. Comd 19 AGRE to go into the question of land drainage in the ENCLAVE Area and to submit report.

16. Italian Fd Coys will probably be used by CE on Bailey Brs and mine-lifting. Comd 19 AGRE to make use of them wherever possible.

17. Two band saws are available in the Ord Dump.

'A'/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'A'.

16. AAG to advise Comd 19 AGRE total number of Ukrainian pnrs.

19. AAG to ascertain if present gd on Camp 374 will come under cond when Camp is handed over.

20. AAG reported that the Increment WE has been received but does NOT agree with proposals submitted.

21. Two extra clerks will arrive this week and four next week. These clerks are on loan and subject to immediate recall.

22. Force Comd will try to obtain dvrs IC for German staff cars through Gen BIRKS.

23. Instrs have been received that Russians are to have British rations and seen stores and must NOT be wired in. Force Comd and AAG will discuss with Col BEATH the segregation of Russians, Poles and other nationals.

24. AAG to make enquiries re disturbances in CERVIA and to arrange for Italian Gen to see Force Comd.

25. AAG to press for the removal of the 18 British, 3 German and 1 unidentifiable grave near the Hospital at CESENATICO.

26. AAG to ascertain if there is any hospital where women may be sent for pre-natal treatment and confinement. If NOT, ADMS to consider fmn of small clinic at CESENA.

27. Force Comd will issue orders regarding the issue of German cigarettes and tobacco. No British cigarettes will be issued to surrendered personnel.

'Q'.

28. AQMG to sup lorry to Germans for use as a mob stage.

SAT.

29. Food for the dogs of the Dog Sec which is arriving shortly is available at DIDs.

MED.

30. ADMS asked that conditions for Camp Gds should be improved as soon as possible.

31. ADMS would like increased bathing facilities for

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 735-016

23. Instrs have been received that Russians are to have British rations and accn stores and must NOT be wired in. Force Comd and AAG will discuss with Col BEATH the segregation of Russians, Poles and other nationals.

24. AAG to make enquiries re disturbances in CERVIA and to arrange for Italian Gen to see Force Comd.

25. AAG to press for the removal of the 18 British, 3 German and 1 unidentifiable grave near the Hospital at CESENATICO.

26. AAG to ascertain if there is any hospital where women may be sent for pre-natal treatment and confinement. If NOT, ADMS to consider fmn of small clinic at CESENA.

27. Force Comd will issue orders regarding the issue of German cigarettes and tobacco. No British cigarettes will be issued to surrendered personnel.

'Q'.

28. AQMG to sup lorry to Germans for use as a mob stage.

S&T.

29. Food for the dogs of the Dog Sec which is arriving shortly is available at DIDs.

MED.

30. ADMS asked that conditions for Camp Gds should be improved as soon as possible.

31. ADMS would like increased bathing facilities for surrendered personnel if conditions permit.

32. ADMS to submit report to AAG regarding med personnel being seperated from their stores on arrival in Camp 15 on 5 Jun.

33. Fd Hosp, erected by the Germans in Camp 14, will be used as a ros.

34. ADMS to advise AQMG make, type, registration number, etc., of German ambs.

35. It will be necessary to withdraw ambs for fmr. of German Amb Car Coy.

36. ADMS to notify Comd 19 AGRE details of German pnrs required permanently at hospitals, i.e., water pump attendants, electricians, plumbers, etc.,

37./.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10258

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

37. ADMS to arrange for German MI Room to open at MT Ekspe on 15 Jun.

ORD.

38. ADOS to sup black paint required by APM.

39. ADOS to obtain specifications of large generator available at TRECENTO.

40. ADOS to sup APM with 100 pairs handcuffs.

REME.

41. CREME to arrange for crashed German saloon staff car at RUSSI to be taken to Wksps at CERVIA on 9 Jun. APM to advise CREME if this veh requires a suspended tow.

PRO.

42. APM to bring up the question of searching houses in vicinity of Linen Factory on return of AC LO and to continue getting all possible infm in meantime.

43. Force Comd will discuss with APM the patrolling of Route 16.

44. APM requested that 16 dogs have been sent to the Dog School at IESI and that a further eight are expected to arrive with the horses.

DISTRIBUTION.

Comd
G.
G (Int)
A.
B PW Report Centre.
Q.
Comd 19 AGRE.
AC LO
Sigs
S&T
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

705

10259

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

URGENT

Subject:- Transfer of GERMANS to ANCONA. G/5/4

To:- 21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
Pro

7 Jun 1945

Reference this HQ G5/4 dated 6 Jun 45.

1. Owing to changed circumstances, Serial 2 will be amended to read as follows;-

Serial	Date	No of Tps	From Cage	Dept RIMINI	Arrive ANCONA	5% Escorts By
2	8 Jun	1000 Paratps 1000 SS.	1/4A 11			7 AGRA

2. Timings for all trains are;-

Depart RIMINI	Arrive ANCONA
1205 hrs	1558 hrs

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

JOC/GC.

Copies;- Cond
'G' Permit Control.
G(I)
'A'
'Q'
ACLO.
'B' FW & Report Centre.
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 5 JUN 45.

Present: Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1
AAG
AQMG
19 AGRE Comd
AC LO
OC Sigs
ADST
DAIH
ADOS
CRME
DAPM
GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)

Engrs

1. Comd 19 AGRE requested that three sentry posts be provided at RE Stores RIMINI to prevent looting. "G" asked to supply the necessary guards.

2. Cage for 5,000 German offrs to be ready in a week's time. Comd 19 AGRE to be supplied with details re wiring, etc.

3. Except for Camp 5C, no camps will be divided for offrs and men. Camp 5C will be divided to cater for 6,000 other nationals.

ST

4. ADST asked to investigate availability of hay and straw.

Med

5. DAIH reported Ukranian medical supplies inadequate to meet present requirements.

6. Re anti-malaria eqpt to be supplied to Germans working at CERVIA.

7. All hosp patients given parole on admittance. Med to ensure that parole passes were handed in on patients being discharged from hosp.

8. DAIH informed that Fd Hosp being established at Camp 14 by Germans.

GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)

Maprs

1. Comd 19 AGRE requested that three sentry posts be provided at RE Stores RIMINI to prevent looting. "G" asked to supply the necessary guards.

2. Cage for 5,000 German offrs to be ready in a week's time. Comd 19 AGRE to be supplied with details re wiring, etc.

3. Except for Camp 5C, no camps will be divided for offrs and men. Camp 5C will be divided to cater for 6,000 other nationals.

ST

4. ADST asked to investigate availability of hay and straw.

Med

5. DAMH reported Ukranian medical supplies inadequate to meet present requirements.

6. Br anti-malaria eqpt to be supplied to Germans working at CERVIA.

7. All hosp patients given parole on admittance. Med to ensure that parole passes were handed in on patients being discharged from hosp. 703

8. DAMH informed that Fd Hosp being established at Camp 14 by Germans. This to be investigated by ADMS.

Ord

9. ADOS reported blankets now available for Carabinieri but no uniforms. HQ MMIA to be approached soonest.

Pro

10. DAPM stated that he had received nominal roll of the German Police to be employed at the Castle.

Sigs

11. OC Sigs stated that a large quantity of valuable German /signal eqpt was available. AFHQ to be approached for disposal instructions.

12. OC Sigs informed members that signal comms with PADUA should be satisfactory.

-2-/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

"A"

13. AAG had been informed by 1 District that they intended leaving the present guard on 374 Camp.

"Q"

14. AQMG reported that on the withdrawal of Br tpt, German tpt would be required to bring stores, etc, from the North. This would entail staging at night on the road and the question of guards would have to be considered.

General.

15. 500 SS arrived at Camp 11 from 'U' PW Camp ANCONA. This to be investigated.

16. Two German generals state they are not medically fit for evacuation by air. These generals to be medically examined soonest.

17. Germans required extra rations and cigarettes for personnel employed on dangerous work. This was ruled impracticable.

18. Welfare groups required passes to enable them to tour camps. This was agreed to.

DISTRIBUTION:-

Comd
G
G(Int)
A
'B' PW Report Centre
Q
Comd 19 AGRE
ACLO
Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10263

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++

FROM : 21 Tk Bde Force Dtg/TOO 05 [illegible] B

ACTION : 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 2 Cdo Bde

INFO : 56 BLU

G/5/3

RESTRICTED(.) ONE (.) following orders have been given to 56 BLU (.) TWO (.) only Italian sentries on duty with Br tps on cages will be armed (.) THREE (.) magazines will NOT be on the weapon but carried on the man (.) FOUR (.) NO Italians will be used on escort duties (.) FIVE (.) all Italians used as guards anywhere other than on cages will be considered as police and will only be armed with pick-helves or something similar

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means except wireless

Originator's instrs.

Degree of Priority

I M P O R T A N T

(Copies to :- Comd - G(I) - G Permit Control - 'A' - 'Q' - ACLO

'B' PW & Report Centre - OC Force Sigs - ST - Med - Ord - REME - Pro)

702

12

Subject;- Transfer of Germans to ANCONA. G5/4

To;- 21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
PRO

6 June 1945

1. All previous 'G' Letters concerning move of tps to ANCONA are cancelled.

2. It is now necessary to move Paratroops as well as SS tps. Transfers to 'U' PW Camp will be made in accordance with the following programme.

Serial	Date	No of Tps.	From CAMP	Dept RIMINI	Arrive ANCONA	5% Escorts by
1.	7 Jun	2000 Para	14A			21 Tk Bde
2.	8 Jun	2000 Para	14A			7 AGRA
3.	9 Jun	2000 SS	11			2 AGRA
4.	10 Jun	2000 Para	15			7 AGRA
5.	11 Jun	2000 SS	14			21 Tk Bde
6.	12 Jun	2000 Para	15			2 AGRA

3. Separate orders are being given to GERMAN HQ RELEASE regarding the parading of these troops. Escorts will RV main entrance of cages concerned by 0600 hrs on the above dates.

4. All tps will be marched from cages to RIMINI Sta, and head of coln will arrive at the sta 90 mins before train is due to leave.

5. Escorts may travel in vehs dispersed throughout the coln. After handing over tps to 'U' PW Camp ANCONA escorts will return by road under own arrangements.

6. Standing Orders for Escorts issued under this HQ letter ref G/5 of 2[illegible] will apply.

7. APM will make such PRO arrangements as he considers necessary at RIMINI sta during entraining.

8. No mention will be made to any GERMAN of either entraining or detraining stas.

9. [illegible]

701

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795-016

1.	7 Jun	2000 Para	14A	21 Tk Bde
2.	8 Jun	2000 Para	14A	7 AGRA
3.	9 Jun	2000 S3	11	2 AGRA
4.	10 Jun	2000 Para	15	7 AGRA
5.	11 Jun	2000 SS	11	21 Tk Bde
6.	12 Jun	2000 Para	15	2 AGRA

3. Separate orders are being given to GERMAN Hq BELLARIA regarding the parading of these troops. Escorts will RV main entrance of cages concerned by 0600 hrs on the above dates.

4. All tps will be marched from cages to RIMINI Sta, and head of coln will arrive at the sta 90 mins before train is due to leave.

5. Escorts may travel in vehs dispersed throughout the coln. After handing over tps to 'U' PW Camp ANCONA escorts will return by road under fan arrangements.

6. Standing Orders for Escorts issued under this HQ letter ref G/5 of 2[illegible]701 will apply.

7. APM will make such PRO arrangements as he considers necessary at RIMINI sta during entraining.

8. No mention will be made to any GERMAN of either entraining or detraining stns.

9. At a later date tps to replace SS moved to ANCONA will be received from 374 PW Camp FORLI. Separate instrs will be issued regarding this intake.

10. Times of trains will be notified to Fms concerned as they are received at this HQ. It is anticipated approx times will be 1300 hrs daily from RIMINI, ETA ANCONA 1600 hrs.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

Copies:- Cond
'G' Permit Control.
G(I)
'A'
'Q'
ADLC
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med

Ord
RE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10266

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject; Reports on Incidents

C/16

5 Jun 45

1. Various reports on incidents that require immediate action are continually being received at this HQ incomplete and very late.

2. Such reports include looting incidents, insubordination of Germans, non-return to cages of personnel on pass, breaches of security and standing orders, and wrongful detention of Germans and their vehs by unauthorised persons.

3. Fmn Comds will please impress upon all concerned the necessity for sending in such reports as early as possible and with as much detail that can be obtained, particularly as regards names, places and times.

J. B. Ellis
Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field.

Distribution :-

21 Tk Bde	Comd	'B' PW & Report Centre
2 AGRA	G(I)	OC Force Sigs
7 AGRA	'G' Permit Control	ST
19 AGRE	'A'	Med
2 Cdo Bde	'Q'	Ord
56 RLY	ACLO	REME
		Pro

700

10267

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Correspondence Channels.

3/14/6
5 Jun 45.

(\
21 Tk Bde
2 ACRA
7 ACRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Cond
G(I)
'Q' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' FW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
56 BLU

All correspondence for the MANTOVA GRUPPO will be addressed to 56 BLU. Under NO circumstances will addressees correspond direct with MANTOVA GRUPPO.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

699

VA/RE.

10268

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: Move of SS Troops

C/5/4

5 Jun 45

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
Pro

1. Ref this HQ letter C/5/4 of 2 Jun as amended.

2. New arrangements have now been made with regard to the exchange of GERMANS with 'U' PW Camp at ANCONA.

3. Serials 8 and 9 will be carried out as ordered in the a/m letter as amended by C/5/4 of 3 Jun 45. Serial 10 will also apply, but Serial 11 is cancelled, as no prisoners will, in future, be returned from ANCONA. After the delivery of 2000 SS to 'U' PW Camp on 9 Jun, 2 AGRA may make arrangements for the immediate return of the escort.

4. In future, prisoners to replace those sent to ANCONA will be received from the PW Camp at FORLI. Further instructions regarding the intake of these will be issued later.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Copy to :- 19 AGRE
Comd
G(I)
G Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME

ACLO

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 5 JUN 45. RESTRICTED.

Present: Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1.
AAG
AQMG
19 ACRE Rep
AC LO
OC Sigs
DADST
ADMS
ADOS
CREME
DAPM
GSO 3 (Ops)
Int Rep

'G'.

1. 2 AGRA will be responsible for guarding Offrs' Camp on reorg.

2. GSO 1 to arrange Italian Gd over German Tpt Coys.

3. Italian Gds will NOT load firearms and will only load and fire on receiving direct orders to do so from British tps.

4. GSO 1 to arrange for 7 AGRA to sup British gd on German Wksp until wiring is completed.

ENGRS.

5. RE Rep stated 100 Germans had been instructed in mine-lifting and clearance of mines is proceeding satisfactorily.

6. REs to start manufacture of faeces incinerators in about a week's time.

7. RE recce to be carried out of proposed site for Offrs' Camp.

8. REs to arrange for Offrs' Camp to be ready in ten days' time.

'A'.

9. Otway pits to be dug in camps where bucket latrines are in use. Use of deep trench latrines to be continued wherever possible for the time being.

10. The 10th SS Pnrs [illegible]

697

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

'G'.

1. 2 AGRA will be responsible for guarding Offrs' Camp on reorg.

2. GSO 1 to arrange Italian Gd over German Tpt Coys.

3. Italian Gds will NOT load firearms and will only load and fire on receiving direct orders to do so from British tps.

4. GSO 1 to arrange for 7 AGRA to sup British gd on German Wksp until wiring is completed.

ENGRS.

5. RE Rep stated 100 Germans had been instructed in mine-lifting and clearance of mines is proceeding satisfactorily.

6. REs to start manufacture of faeces incinerators in about a week's time.

7. RE recce to be carried out of proposed site for Offrs' Camp.

8. REs to arrange for Offrs' Camp to be ready in ten days' time.

'A'.

9. Otway pits to be dug in camps where bucket latrines are in use. Use of deep trench latrines to be continued wherever possible for the time being.

697

10. The 104 SS Pnrs which the Germans wish to keep may stay, provided Int consider them harmless.

11. 1 Dist may offer us PW Cage at FORLI for use as recalcitrant camp. AQMG and AAG to liaise with a view to clearing this Camp as soon as possible.

12. Force Comd will discuss the German WE proposals for Cages with AAG.

13. AAG reported that Gen von GRAFFEN has stated that he will NOT be responsible for discipline of his tps if Italians are allowed to go inside cages.

14. AAG to prepare list of all Camp Comds for Force Comd.

15. SS Gen HAMPHELL may be sent to ANCONA.

16. Force Comd will take up with Gen von GRAFFEN the question of money in possession of Germans.

AC LO/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

ACLO.

17. ACLO to arrange civ contract for cess-pit clearance at CESENATICO Hospital.

'Q'.

18. AQMG reported that five German Tpt Coys will move out of cages into permanent locns 6 Jun and will then be available for work.

19. AQMG to issue instrs to Fmns that all demands for German cars will be made through Force HQ. † Dist to be asked to refer all applications to Force HQ for consideration.

S&T.

20. S&T to give description of missing car to DAPM.

21. OC Pack Coy to be present when Pnn Pops meet ADST at 1000 hrs 6 Jun regarding proposed siting of Horse Lines.

MED.

22. ADMS to see if Ukrainians really need the vitamin tablets they have asked for and to go into the question of Ukrainian MOs.

ORD.

23. ADOS to try and obtain 100 blankets for Carabinieri.

PRO.

24. DAPM and ACLO to arrange for houses near MT Pk to be searched when MT Pk is cleared.

DISTRIBUTION:
Cond
G
G(Int)
A
'B' PW Report Centre.
Q
Cond 19 AGRE.
ACLO
Sigs
S&T
Med

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10271

S&T.

20. S&T to give description of missing car to DAPM.

21. OC Pack Coy to be present when Pnn Reps meet ADST at 1000 hrs 6 Jun regarding proposed siting of Horse Lines.

MED.

22. ADMS to see if Ukrainians really need the vitamin tablets they have asked for and to go into the question of Ukrainian MOs.

ORD.

23. ADOS to try and obtain 100 blankets for Carabinieri.

PRO.

24. DAPM and ACLO to arrange for houses near MT Pk to be searched when MT Pk is cleared.

DISTRIBUTION:
Comd
G
G(Int)
A
'B' PW Report Centre.
Q
Comd 19 AGRE.
ACLO
Sigs
S&T
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10273

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

21 TK BDE SIGNALS — CONFIDENTIAL

FORCE HQ TIMETABLE No 3 — T28/S/5/2

RUN No 4

Departs	21 Tk Bde	1100	and	1900 hrs
	19 AGRE	1110		1910
	C Sec 168 LFA	1120		1920
	2 RHA	1130		1930
	2 AGRA	1150		1950
	7 AGRA	1225		2025
	21 Tk Bde	1210		2110

RUN No 5 - By RA Army Signals

arrives 21 Tk Bde from HQ 1 District	1055 hrs
departs 21 Tk Bde for ANCONA	1100 hrs
arrives 21 Tk Bde from ANCONA	1825 hrs
departs 21 Tk Bde for HQ 1 District	1830 hrs

RUN No 6

SIGS 56 BLU call at 214 Sub Area at 1050 hrs to collect traffic from 1 DISTRICT.

NOTE

The times above are subject to minor variations.

CMF
4 Jun 45

Major, R Signals
Commanding 21 Tk Bde Signals

Distribution :-

All addressees above	(2)
G1 (for FORCE HQ Staff)	(15)
B1 21 Tk Bde	(10)
Signal Office	
W Sec	(3)
CSO 1 District	(2)

10274

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Tel.Ext. 292

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394
G-1 (B)

REFERENCE : G-1B/16120/1491/0

30 May 1945.

SUBJECT : Appointments - Officers.

TO : A.C. Liaison Officer, H.Q., No. 1 District.

Capt. J.F. LEYDEN (107657) - R.A.

The attached A.F.H.Q. letter 9740/151 dated 23 May 45 is forwarded for retention by the above named Officer.

Please acknowledge receipt.

FOR THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER.

695

NORMAN E. FISKE,
Colonel Cav,
Vice President, Establishments Section.

/av.

S.C.
Pl ack knowledge receipt.
2/ Capt Leyden PS secretariat letter.
G.G.F. 5 June

AC/LO.

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE COMD'S CONFERENCE HELD 4 JUN 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
Comd 2 AGRA.
A/Comd 7 AGRA.
Comd 2 Cdo Bde.
A/Comd 21 Tk Bde.
Comd 19 AGRE.
GSO 1 21 Tk Bde Force.
AAG " " " "
AQMG " " " "
GSO 1 MANTOVA GRUPPO.
A/BM 7 AGRA.
A/BM 2 Cdo Bde.
BM 21 Tk Bde.

'G'.

1. 54 Super Hy Regt RA will arrive shortly.

2. GSO 1 to issue instrs to GERMAN HQ that cars are only to halt for mil policemen or British soldiers and that cars are NOT to be handed over to anyone.

3. 2 AGRA will relieve Italian Hospital Gd on arrival of 54 Super Hy Regt.

4. The MT Pk will be guarded by a mixed gd of British and Italians.

5. DIDs will be guarded by Italians.

6. RE Dump will be guarded by 2 AGRA as from 10 Jun.

7. Searchlights may be moved on 6 Jun except for those at the SS Camp.

8. German Generals' personal arms to be removed on arrival and to be forwarded to Force HQ.

9. Surrendered personnel may be used for work on RIMINI - RAVENNA rly.

10. Fwn Coods to do everything possible to prevent dvrs of incoming convoys removing watches, etc., from surrendered personnel.

ENGRS.

11. Comd 19 AGRE stated that the water valve on the rd outside [illegible] and 134 [illegible]

694

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

HQ 21 Tk Bde.

'G'.

1. 54 Super Hy Regt RA will arrive shortly.

2. GSO 1 to issue instrs to GERMAN HQ that cars are only to halt for mil policemen or British soldiers and that cars are NOT to be handed over to anyone.

3. 2 AGRA will relieve Italian Hospital Gd on arrival of 54 Super Hy Regt.

4. The MT Pk will be guarded by a mixed gd of British and Italians.

5. DIDs will be guarded by Italians.

6. RE Dump will be guarded by 2 AGRA as from 10 Jun.

7. Searchlights may be moved on 6 Jun except for those at the SS Camp.

8. German Generals' personal arms to be removed on arrival and to be forwarded to Force HQ.

9. Surrendered personnel may be used for work on RIMINI - RAVENNA rly.

10. Fmn Comds to do everything possible to prevent dvrs of incoming convoys removing watches, etc., from surrendered personnel.

ENGRS.

694

11. Comd 19 AGRE stated that the water valve on the rd outside Camp 13 and 13A had been tampered with on occasions. If water sup fails, a check should be made to see if the valve has been closed before water failure is reported to Engrs.

12. Comd 19 AGRE to look into the question of water being turned off at 1530 instead of 1800 hrs on 2 Jun.

13. Water towers will be erected as soon as possible.

14. Flares will be issued on the scale of four to each fmn.

15. A German Pnr Offr has been appointed for each Cage.

16. On reorg, one German offr and ten OR Sprs will be left in each Cage as a maint party.

'A'/over.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'A'.

17. AAG to fwd particulars of two deserters from Camp 12 to 1 Dist and to arrange for Gen von GRAFFEN to see Force Comd. Bathing from Camp 12 to stop for two days.

18. AAG to arrange with AMS for Ukrainian doctors to rejoin Ukrainians.

19. AAG to reissue order regarding odd Ukrainians from Camps being transferred.

20. On reorg, Camp Notices will be standardised and the Camps will be renumbered.

21. Force Comd will look into the question of additional camps, siting of offrs' camps, etc., with AAG.

'Q'.

22. AQMG to arrange for water carts to be supplied for use of REs at the Castle.

23. German engrs to advise AQMG how much rubble is required daily for construction of washing places. AQMG to arrange sup through TOWN MAJOR, RENDINI, and to instruct Germans where rubble may be collected.

24. AQMG to arrange with 1 Dist for 9 Cdo to be the first unit of 2 Cdo Bde to move in order to release accn for MANTOVA GRUPPO.

25. 2 Cdo Bde to fwd a list of their accn to AQMG.

26. 2 Cdo Bde to hand in any German vehs before they leave the area.

27. 7 AGRA's extra Regt will be accommodated between HELLARIA and CERVIA.

28. Fmn Comds to send reps to Force HQ at 1000 hrs 6 Jun to see AIST with details of proposed sites for horse lines.

29. APHQ have flatly refused to authorise the issue of extra tea and sugar for men on gd.

30. Fmns to take up direct with 1 Dist for release of German vehs to make up WE deficiencies. German vehs solely for use on Gd Duties will be released by Force HQ.

31. Additional volkswagen for Gd Duties will be issued as follows:-

2 AGRA - 4.
7 AGRA - 4 plus 1 for Bde HQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'Q'.

22. AQMG to arrange for water carts to be supplied for use of HTs at the Castle.

23. German engrs to advise AQMG how much rubble is required daily for construction of washing places. AQMG to arrange sup through TOWN MAJOR, RIMINI, and to instruct Germans where rubble may be collected.

24. AQMG to arrange with 1 Dist for 9 Cdo to be the first unit of 2 Cdo Bde to move in order to release accn for MANTOVA GRUPPO.

25. 2 Cdo Bde to fwd a list of their accn to AQMG.

26. 2 Cdo Bde to hand in any German vehs before they leave the area.

27. 7 AGRA's extra Regt will be accommodated between EMILARIA and CERVIA.

28. Fmn Comds to send reps to Force HQ at 1000 hrs 6 Jun to see ADST with details of proposed sites for horse lines.

29. APHQ have flatly refused to authorise the issue of extra tea and sugar for men on gd.

30. Fmns to take up direct with 1 Dist for release of German vehs to make up WE deficiencies. German vehs solely for use on Gd Duties will be released by Force HQ.

31. Additional volkswagen for Gd Duties will be issued as follows:-

2 AGRA	- 4.
7 AGRA	- 4 plus 1 for Dde HQ.
21 Tk Bde	- 3 plus 1 for Bde HQ.

2 AGRA will notify Force HQ if and when they require an additional volkswagen for their HQ.

32. Fmn Comds to advise Force HQ how many COs cars need replacing. Force Comd will take up with 1 District.

33. Force Comd will go into the question of tpt for MANTOVA GRUPPO.

DISTRIBUTION: As for CONFERENCE MINUTES 31 MAY 45.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: War Diaries

G/11

4 Jun 45

G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' FW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

1. War Diary for HQ 21 Tk Bde Force will be kept by GS(Ops).

2. Addressees will fwd the following to GS(Ops) weekly, beginning 7 Jun 45 :-

(a) diary of important events, policy decisions, visits, etc for the week.

(b) copies in duplicate of important documents issued or received during the week.

3. In order that a war diary for May 45 may be completed, addressees will fwd the following to GS(Ops) by 11 Jun 45 :-

(a) diary as in 2(a) from date branch or department started functioning up to 31 May.

(b) documents as in 2(b) up to 31 May.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

693

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Pro

1. War Diary for HQ 21 Tk Bde Force will be kept by GS(Ops).

2. Addressees will fwd the following to GS(Ops) weekly, beginning 7 Jun 45 :-

(a) diary of important events, policy decisions, visits, etc for the week.

(b) copies in duplicate of important documents issued or received during the week.

3. In order that a war diary for May 45 may to completed, addressees will fwd the following to GS(Ops) by 11 Jun 45 :-

(a) diary as in 2(a) from date branch or department started functioning up to 31 May.

(b) documents as in 2(b) up to 31 May.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

693

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 4 JUN 45.

ACHO

Present :- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1.
AAG
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
OC Sigs
ADST
ADOS
CREME
GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr

Engrs

1. Reported that carbide flares will be arriving shortly. Experiments to be carried out to prove their efficiency. ST to supply carbide from local resources.

2. All PSP from CERVIA airfield to be removed. Airfield now comes under CE 1 District. CE to be approached re PSP.

3. Camouflage netting for screening latrines obtainable in good supply from FORLI. Hessian now available at FLORENCE. Comd 19 AGRE to demand on 'Q' for tpt.

4. 900 bucket type latrines available for camps, ADOS to inform Comd 19 AGRE of dimensions of wooden seats required.

ST.

5. Horses to be used only for internal load carrying at Camps. It was considered that 20 horses and 10 carts per camp would be an ample scale. All external load carrying to be performed by MT in order to avoid road congestion which would inevitably result if MT was used. Until German work tickets available, Pr work tickets will be used.
Ord

6. ADOS informed OC Sigs that 3,000 poles had arrived at RIMINI. OC Sigs to inform ADOS immediately after conference where these poles were required.

Med.

7. ADMS instructed by Comd to carefully watch It Gruppo hygiene and inform him of any slackness. ADMS to be provided with Pr

692

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Engrs

1. Reported that carbide flares will be arriving shortly. Experiments to be carried out to prove their efficiency. ST to supply carbide from local resources.

2. All PSP from CERVIA airfield to be removed. Airfield now comes under CE 1 District. CE to be approached re PSP.

3. Camouflage netting for screening latrines obtainable in good supply from FORLI. Hessian now available at FLORENCE: Comd 19 AGRE to demand on 'Q' for tpt.

4. 900 bucket type latrines available for camps, ADOS to inform Comd 19 AGRE of dimensions of wooden seats required.

ST.

5. Horses to be used only for internal load carrying at Camps. It was considered that 20 horses and 10 carts per camp would be an ample scale. All external load carrying to be performed by MT in order to avoid road congestion which would inevitably result if MT was used. Until German work tickets available, Br work tickets will be used.

Ord

6. ADOS informed OC Sigs that 3,000 poles had arrived at RIMINI. OC Sigs to inform ADOS immediately after conference where these poles were required.

Med.

7. ADMS instructed by Comd to carefully watch It Gruppo hygiene and inform him of any slackness. ADMS to be provided with It speaking interpreter when required.

8. ADMS expressed opinion that horses should be kept as far away as possible from PsW lines. Horses attracted flies with consequent risk of disease.

"Q"

9. AQMG informed members of formation of Car Coy with 60 cars and 20 m/c's.

10. Gruppo unable to be accommodated in CERVIA area when 2 Cdo Bde move as accommodation earmarked for Br fmns.

"A".

11. PsW not taking full advantage of wirelesses available for their use. This to be encouraged.

DISTRIBUTION:- as for minutes for 3 Jun 45.

692

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10283

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

From: Brig. G.R. [illegible],
VP CA Section, HQ, AC.

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394
CIVIL AFFAIRS SECTION

Ref: 6/17.P/CA. 31 May 45

Dear Feasey

Thank you for your letter of 25 May 194[illegible].

As you now know we were compelled to accept the somewhat clamant deputation from Rimini, as it came from the Italian Government. The unfortunate and misleading publicity, which even Allied papers gave to the situation, did cause great consternation among Italians and some anxiety to us.

It is a very great relief to have such re-assuring news from you and we are all very grateful to all of you up there who have worked so hard to get the right answer.

I understand that the Agricultural Officer has been sent forward.

Yours sincerely

G. R. Hyde

Colonel C.G. FEASEY,
AC Liaison Officer,
HQ, No. 1 District,
(Att. HQ, 21 Tank Brigade Force.

10284

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject:- Castl M.R.772045.

H.Q. 19 Army Group R.E.
C.M.F.

Ref: AGRE/6[illegible]70

21 Tank Bde Force (2nd AC)

5 June 45.

1. It has been agreed that this Castle should be used as an R.E. and German Workshop and Dump.

2. Certain Italians are still living in an outhouse in the area which will be allotted to Germans.

May necessary arrangements be made for their evacuation ?

Major R.E.
for Col.
H.Q. 19 Army Group R.E.
(J.H.CARVER)

JHC/EB

Request already made
P.P.S.O has matter in
hand
G.S.O.
620

0285

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT : Intercage Transfers

A/223/1

GERMAN HQ

3 Jun 45

1. In view of the unavoidable delay which occurs between the time requests for inter-cage trahsfers are received and the time written authority can reach British Guards and German HQ and from them reach the individual concerned, no transfers in future will take place at less than 48 hours notice.

2. It is again emphasised that requests must be made in writing to 'A' Branch this HQ, and no other transfers may be made.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tank Bde Force

CMF.

DISTRIBUTION : (NOT to GERMAN HQ)

21 Tk Bde	Comd	Q	Med
2 AGRA	'G'	ACIO	Ord
7 AGRA	G(I)	BPW	WEME
2 Cdo	G(Permits)	OC Force Sigs	Pro
19 AGRE	A	ST	

For necessary action.

10286

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

INSTR NOC

6/7 JUN 45

Duties of Offr. i/c Flying Squad

Suggestion re. 6 (IV)

" —— next few days, but leaving briefest details of reason for arrest (in this case Proc I.V.42) (disobeying an order) and name of Officer making arrest.

Forms can be supplied by PRO Forts for "arrest" & for "application for process".

Censorship Instr.

~~Sgt Francis Thompson~~

2 P Safety officer to arrange the evacuation of civilians from Committee DID and vehicles Car Park.

21 TK BDE FORCE OP INSTR No.6.

G/7
3 Jun 45.

Inf.

1. ITALIAN civilians are looting GERMAN materials in considerable quantities and are refusing to move from the area of dumps and installations when ordered by BRITISH gds to do so.

Object.

2. This instr sets out the way in which ITALIAN civilians who refuse to obey orders of BRITISH gds will be arrested, and handed over to ITALIAN civil authorities.

AMG?

Reports & Evidence.

3. (i) Any BRITISH gd who finds ITALIAN civilians refusing to move when ordered to do so will at once get a message phoned to the Hq of the duty fmn of the week, (see para 7), stating place and nature of disturbance.

(ii) The gd concerned will make a note of the ringleaders and will always obtain the corroboration of at least one other member of his post that his orders have not been obeyed.

Arrests.

4. (i) Where possible, any ringleader will be arrested at once and held pending the arrival of the "flying squad". (see para 5).

(ii) On the arrival of the "flying squad" any ringleader held will be handed over to Offr i/c Squad and the persons guilty of disobedience or other crimes will be pointed out to him.

Flying Squad.

5. (i) When detailed for duty by this Hq, fmns will maintain a "flying squad" at ½ hrs notice to move which will be found from units located as near the ENCLAVE as possible.

(ii) The "flying squad" will be composed as follows:-

Nos 1 and 2 Secs.	1 Offr 3 NCOs 6 ORs	1 x 15 cwt.

1 x 3 ton truck with driver will always accompany the "flying sq687
to transport arrested persons.
Additional vehs, Jeeps or Armd cars may be employed at the discretion of Fmn Comds.

Duties of Offr i/c Flying Squad.

6. (i) On receipt of a message from his Hq reporting an incident Offr i/c Squad will turn out the squad and proceed as quickly as possible to the scene.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

Reports & Evidence.

3. (i) Any BRITISH gd who finds ITALIAN civilians refusing to move when ordered to do so will at once get a message phoned to the Hq of the duty Bn of the week, (see para 7), stating place and nature of disturbance.

(ii) The gd concerned will make a note of the ringleaders and will always obtain the corroboration of at least one other member of his post that his orders have not been obeyed.

Arrests.

4. (i) Where possible, any ringleader will be arrested at once and held pending the arrival of the "flying squad". (see para 5).

(ii) On the arrival of the "flying squad" any ringleader held will be handed over to Offr i/c Squad and the persons guilty of disobedience or other crimes will be pointed out to him.

Flying Squad.

5. (i) When detailed for duty by this Hq, Bns will maintain a "flying squad" at ½ hrs notice to move which will be found from units located as near the ENCLAVE as possible.

(ii) The "flying squad" will be composed as follows:-

Nos 1 and 2 Secs. 1 Offr, 3 NCOs, 6 ORs } 1 x 15 cwt.

1 x 3 ton truck with driver will always accompany the "flying squad" to transport arrested persons.

Additional vehs, Jeeps or armd cars may be employed at the discretion of Bn Comds.

687

Duties of Offr i/c Flying Squad.

6. (i) On receipt of a message from his HQ reporting an incident Offr i/c Squad will turn out the squad and proceed as quickly as possible to the scene.

(ii) On arrival he will take over any persons already arrested and will make such other arrests as appear necessary.

(iii) He will obtain the names of all arrested persons and will order the local gd to send to his HQ not later than the day following a signed and corroborated statement of the incident prior to his arrival.

(iv) Offr i/c will take all arrested persons to the civil gaol at FORLI, and hand them over to the civil authorities together with a list of their names and a signed statement that a report will be forwarded within the next four days.

(v) Offr i/c will forward to Force HQ as soon as possible his own report together with the statement of the local gd concerned.

Duty Bn.

7. 21 Tk Bde will detail "flying squad" for period 3 - 9 Jun 45.

8. ACK.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

JCC/RE.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

DISTRIBUTION:-

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10290

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM

6 Q 7.

FROM:- 21 Tk Sdn Force

03/[illegible] B

TO:- 19 AGRE
'Q'
ST

Cord
ACLO
Med

G(I)
'B' PW & Report Centre
Ord

'G' Permit Control
REME

'A'
GC Force Sigs
Pro

G/15 (.) RESTRICTED (.) routine conference 4 Jun will be at 0830 hrs

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN
by any means

Degree of Priority
IMPORTANT

686

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

G/50/20
3 Jun 45

G.G.7.

SUBJECT:- Tpt C[illegible]ol.

A translation of 21 Tk Bde Force Op Instr No.5. has been passed to GERMAN HQ BELGRADE under the heading 21 Panzer Brigade Generalstabs Anordnung No.5.

Lt-Col
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION.

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRL
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde

No.1. District
Cord
C
G (SD) PW Inc No.1. District
G(I)
'A'
'Q'
AQM
'B' PW & Report Centre
CC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
Pro

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 3 JUN 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force
GSO 1
AAG
DAQMG
Comd 19 AGRA
AC LO
CC Sigs
DADST
ADOS
CHEME
DAPM
GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr

'G'.

1. Ref Minute 7 of Conference held 2 Jun. GSC 1 to issue instrs that certain stores such as bricks, rubble and cement may be allowed to go direct to work sites inside camps.

2. GSO 1 reported that the Flying Squad is now organised. Requests for Flying Squad to be made direct to HM 21 Tk Bde.

3. GSO 1 to inform HM 2 AGRA that all nationals must be accepted in Camp 12.

'G' (Int).

4. GSO 3 (Int) to see AQMG re lack of tpt.

5. There are no internable women among those held. They will have to be held as surrendered personnel.

Permits.

6. Permits have been issued to 1 Dist.

7. Total numbers of permits issued are:-

BRITISH	-	121
GERMAN	-	177

Engrs.

684

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr

'G'.

1. Ref Minute 7 of Conference held 2 Jun. GSO 1 to issue instrs that certain stores such as bricks, rubble and cement may be allowed to go direct to work sites inside camps.

2. GSO 1 reported that the Flying Squad is now organised. Requests for Flying Squad to be made direct to HM 21 Tk Bde.

3. GSO 1 to inform HM 2 AGRA that all nationals must be accepted in Camp 12.

'G' (Int).

4. GSO 3 (Int) to see AQMG re lack of tpt.

5. There are no internable women among those held. They will have to be held as surrendered personnel.

Permits.

6. Permits have been issued to 1 Dist.

7. Total numbers of permits issued are:-

684

BRITISH	-	121
GERMAN	-	177

Engrs.

8. 10 Corps Training Team has arrived and will stay for three days to instruct Germans in mine clearance.

9. Only 10% of PSP will be available from CERVIA airstrip. Comd 19 AGRE and CREME to liaise with regard to PSP, Somerfeldt and coir matting required for Wksps.

10. Comd 19 AGRE would like to see Col HEATH on 6 Jun when he visits camps to discuss the provision of ROMNEYS for recreational purposes.

11. It will NOT be possible to arrange complete perimeter lighting. The provision of additional SLs, manned by ITALIANS, will, however, enable this to be done.

/Sigs.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Sigs.

12. OC Sigs reported that lines (both BRITISH and GERMAN) are now working to all occupied camps.

'A'.

13. AAG to consider submitting a case for the early repatriation of GERMAN women when final total is known.

14. AAG to consider the removal of up to 3,000 GERMANS from Camp 12 to enable all nationals to be accommodated.

AC LO.

15. AC LO to arrange eviction of civs from accn required for GERMAN MT Stores.

'Q'.

16. DAQMG stated no Nissens would be available from the DAF.

ST.

17. ST to collect horse troughs from Comd 19 AGRE and to arrange for them to be erected.

18. Recces to be made with ITALIANS for guarding of DIDs.

Ord.

19. Three complete GERMAN uniforms may be loaned to RA unit for the production of a play.

Pro.

20. DAPM pointed out that difficulty may arise owing to horses having to cross main axis for watering.

DISTRIBUTION: Comd
G
G (Int)
A
'B' PW Report Centre

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

0264

to enable all nationals to be accommodated.

AC LO.

15. AC LO to arrange eviction of civs from accn required for GERMAN MT Stores.

'Q'.

16. DAQMG stated no Nissens would be available from the DAF.

ST.

17. ST to collect horse troughs from Comd 19 AGRE and to arrange for them to be erected.

18. Recces to be made with ITALIANS for guarding of DIDs.

Ord.

19. Three complete GERMAN uniforms may be loaned to RA unit for the production of a play.

Pro.

20. DAPM pointed out that difficulty may arise owing to horses having to cross main axis for watering.

DISTRIBUTION: Comd
G
G (Int)
A
'B' PW Report Centre
Q
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

(c) POLES and RUSSIANS will not be placed under GERMAN Commandants.

(d) CZECHS are being screened by an authorised CZECH officer, and in due course will be evacuated to camps in NORTH ITALY.

(e) RUSSIANS will be evacuated to TARANTO when there is sufficient room there.

(f) A POLISH screening team will arrive shortly to deal with POLES, whom it is intended to evacuate to POLISH ADV BASE.

(g) All WOMEN will be sent to the buildings allotted to them in VIALE CARDUCCI, RICCIONE.

(h) CHILDREN will be withdrawn from cages proper and special instructions issued by 'A' Branch this HQ in each case.

NOMENCLATURE

10. Personnel the subject of this Instruction will not be referred to as PW, a term which implies certain rights and privileges not enjoyed by Surrendered Personnel.

11. The cages containing surrendered personnel will not be referred to as Camps (which have a technical significance in connection with PW only), but as Cages.

12. The information contained in this Instruction will NOT be passed to GERMAN HQ.

3 Jun 45.
CMF.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

DISTRIBUTION :

HQ 1 District		Cond
21 Tk Bde	(8)	G
2 ACRA	(8)	G(SD) PW Lnor 1 District
7 ACRA	(8)	G(I)
2 Clo Bde	(8)	G(Permits)
19 AGRE	(8)	A
		Q
		AGLO
		RHW
		GC Force Sigs
		CE

683

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

issued by 'A' Branch this HQ in each case.

NOMENCLATURE

10. Personnel the subject of this Instruction will not be referred to as PW, a term which implies certain rights and privileges not enjoyed by Surrendered Personnel.

11. The cages containing surrendered personnel will not be referred to as Camps (which have a technical significance in connection with PW only), but as Cages.

12. The information contained in this Instruction will NOT be passed to GERMAN HQ.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force

3 Jun 45.
CMF.

DISTRIBUTION :

HQ 1 District		Cond
21 Tk Bde	(8)	G
2 AGRA	(8)	G(SD) PW Incr 1 District
7 AGRA	(8)	G(I)
2 Cdo Bde	(8)	G(Permits)
19 AGRE	(8)	A
		Q
		ACLO
		BPW
		OC Force Sigs
		ST
		Mod
		Ord
		REME
		Pro

683

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10268

683

21 ARMY TANK BDE FORCE

Adjutant General's Branch

Adm Instr No 2

LAY OUT OF CAGES

ORGANISATION

1. At present documentation is being carried out by GERMAN HQ in accordance with 21 Army Tk Bde AG Branch Adm Instr No 1.

2. For this reason it is impossible to effect inter-cage transfers on a large scale until it is completed.

3. When the nominal rolls have been completed, a major reorganisation will take place with the object of breaking up all existing GERMAN units and fmns.

4. This reorganisation will include the provision of an Administrative Board for each cage, commanded by a Colonel or Lt Col, and having an adequate staff of officers and ORs. The men will be allotted to numbered groups of approx 100 each, with one officer and three NCOs. Surplus officers will be placed in a separate cage.

5. Special arrangements will be made for non-GERMAN nationals but it is expected that by that time, disposal instructions will have been received for the majority of them.

6. When the new organisation is complete, full documentation will be carried out under arrangements of OZE, in the same form as that used by SHAEF.

TRANSFERS

7. In the meantime, only such transfers as are necessary to assist the final reorganisation will be authorised by this HQ. No other transfers will be made.

8. The following transfers will take place forthwith and may be taken as a ruling in dealing with intakes generally :-

(a) All recalcitrants, as defined by para 9 of 1 District Adm Instr No 62 (issued under this HQ letter G/305 of 23 May 45), to Cage 11.

(b) All non GERMANS to Cage 12, EXCEPT :

UKRANIANS to Cage 5 G.
CZECHS to Cage 13.

(c) All medical personnel to Cage 14 (this HQ signal G/5/1 of 29 May refers)

(d) [illegible]

3. When the nominal rolls have been completed, a major reorganisation will take place with the object of breaking up all existing GERMAN units and fmns.

4. This reorganisation will include the provision of an Administrative Board for each cage, commanded by a Colonel or Lt Col, and having an adequate staff of officers and ORs. The men will be allotted to numbered groups of approx 100 each, with one officer and three NCOs. Surplus officers will be placed in a separate cage.

5. Special arrangements will be made for non-GERMAN nationals but it is expected that by that time, disposal instructions will have been received for the majority of them.

6. When the new organisation is complete, full documentation will be carried out under arrangements of O2E, in the same form as that used by SHAEF.

TRANSFERS

7. In the meantime, only such transfers as are necessary to assist the final reorganisation will be authorised by this HQ. No other transfers will be made.

8. The following transfers will take place forthwith and may be taken as a ruling in dealing with intakes generally :-

(a) All recalcitrants, as defined by para 9 of 1 District Adm Instr No 62 (issued under this HQ letter G/305 of 23 May 45), to Cage 11.

(b) All non GERMANS to Cage 12, EXCEPT :

UKRANIANS to Cage 5 C.
CZECHS to Cage 13.

(c) All medical personnel to Cage 14 (this HQ signal G/S/1 of 29 May refers)

(d) All signals personnel to Cage 5 A.

(e) Welfare personnel will be based on GERMAN HQ and any included in new intakes will be sent there.

NON GERMAN NATIONALS

9. Disposal Instructions for non GERMAN nationals have been requested from AFHQ but in the meantime the position is as follows :-

(a) UKRANIANS will be kept separated both from GERMANS and from POLES and RUSSIANS.

(b) POLES and RUSSIANS may be in the same cage but must be kept as far apart as possible. If possible, a small enclosure will be provided for the RUSSIANS.

(c)/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

SUBJECT:- Control of GERMAN Tpt.

G/14/2
5 Jun 45.

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' FW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Ref 21 Tk Bde Force Op Instr No.5 dated 2 Jun 45, para 15.

1. As a normal rule, GERMAN tpt will halt for unloading just within cage wire.

2. At the discretion of BRIT Camp Comds, GERMAN vehs with hy loads which cannot easily be man-handled, such as bricks or rubble, may be allowed to unload at necessary pts within camps.

3. Except for vehs as in para 2 above, the car of Gen von GRAFFEN (Cond, GERMAN HQ BELLARIA), ambulances and welfare vehs, NO GERMAN veh will be allowed to move about inside camps.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

VA/RE.

Copy to:- G/7 & G/5/7

682

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Ref 21 Tk Bde Force Op Instr No.5 dated 2 Jun 45, para 15.

1. As a normal rule, GERMAN tpt will halt for unloading just within cage wire.

2. At the discretion of BRIT Camp Comds, GERMAN vehs with hy loads which cannot easily be man-handled, such as bricks or rubble, may be allowed to unload at necessary pts within camps.

3. Except for vehs as in para 2 above, the car of Gen von GRAFFEN (Comd, GERMAN HQ BULGARIA), ambulances and welfare vehs, NO GERMAN veh will be allowed to move about inside camps.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

VA/RE.

Copy to:- G/7 & G/5/7

682

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

5-Sig

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++++

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force

TO:- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE 2 Cdo Bde MANTOVA GRUPPO

INFM:-

G/15 (.) RESTRICTED (.) ref minutes of conference for fmn comds 31 May para 37 (.) 2 cdo bde will NOT now receive on 5 jun (.) 2 AGRA will receive on both 5 and 6 jun (.) all infm

---

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Internal Distribution:-

Coord
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

681

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

G/15 (.) RESTRICTED (.) ref minutes of conference for fun conds 31 May para 37 (.) 2 cdo bde will NOT now receive on 5 Jun (.) 2 AGRA will receive on both 5 and 6 jun (.) all infn

---

F.A. Arnott. Capt

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Internal Distribution:-

Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

681

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10304

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ARMY FORM C-2196 (Recall)

MESSAGE FORM

Register No. 104

Call	Ref. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
C			

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: 21 A Tk Bde Signals — Date/Time of Origin: 6 x 1910B.

TO "G" "A" "G" (ACK) ST Med Cmd
Pro HC Force Sigs
(W) For Information (INFO)

Message Instructions — GP

Originator's No. WNH 0 Kf 21 A Tk Bde Signals R i S Tuntable At 2h 6

Pse amend Run No 2 to read -

WEF 3 June 55

DK Cmds 116 A Tk Bde for ANCONA 1100 Lt

" " " " " " 116 I DISTRICT 1830 Lt

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS (SECRET / CONFIDENTIAL)

Signed W Nicholson Lt

In case it is intercepted or to fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority: C G Z

Time of Origin: 680

Time cleared

2 Jun 45

AC40
6.47

21 TK BDE FORCE OPERATION INSTRUCTION No. 5

INFORMATION

1. To ensure the efficient maintenance by GERMAN HQ of the cages, dumps and installations in the ENCLAVE, considerable liberty of movement by surrendered personnel on parole in GERMAN vehicles will be necessary.

2. This Instruction lays down the methods by which such movement of vehicles will be controlled in the near future at a date to be notified.

MT

3. A GERMAN MT column will be formed and will be concentrated in area of No 1 GERMAN VRThe HQ of this column will be composed of (a) a BRITISH transport officer and staff,(b)a GERMAN column commander and staff, and (c) a Provost detachment or guard.

CONTROL

4. All GERMAN MT will operate from the MT column park except the ambulance cars specified in para 9 below, and the Medical vehicles specified in para12 below.

5. Every GERMAN vehicle will carry a BRITISH work ticket (AF G 3518) which will be valid only from 0700 -1700 hours daily unless extended by BRITISH transport officer for special runs.

6. The driver and any GERMAN personnel in the vehicle will be in possession of a PASS, SOLDBUCH and IDENTITY DISC (Instructions regarding the issues of PASSES are contained in 21 Tk Bde Force Operation Instruction No.4.)

7. The GERMAN Commander of MT column will authorise all journeys and the work ticket will be countersigned by the BRITISH transport officer for each journey. He will keep a daily record of all journeys performed,

8. In the event of a vehicle breaking down and not reporting back to the MT column park by 1700 hrs, the BRITISH transport officer will inform this HQ of vehicle and journey.

SPECIAL AUTHORITIES

9. AMBULANCE CARS

Two ambulance cars will be located in each cage and two each will remain at CESENA and CESENATICO hospitals. A small reserve will remain in the MT Column Park for replacement or emergency. All drivers of ambulance cars are now in possession of 24 hours PASSES extended for journeys outside the ENCLAVE to CESENA hospital only.

679

10. AMBULANCE JOURNEYS

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

CONTROL

4. All GERMAN MT will operate from the MT column park except the ambulance cars specified in para 9 below, and the medical vehicles specified in para 12 below.

5. Every GERMAN vehicle will carry a BRITISH work ticket (AF G 3518) which will be valid only from 0700 -1700 hours daily unless extended by BRITISH transport officer for special runs.

6. The driver and any GERMAN personnel in the vehicle will be in possession of a PASS, SOLDBUCH and IDENTITY DISC (Instructions regarding the issues of PASSES are contained in 21 Tk Bde Force Operation Instruction No.4.)

7. The GERMAN Commander of MT column will authorise all journeys and the work ticket will be countersigned by the BRITISH transport officer for each journey. He will keep a daily record of all journeys performed.

8. In the event of a vehicle breaking down and not reporting back to the MT column park by 1700 hrs, the BRITISH transport officer will inform this HQ of vehicle and journey.

SPECIAL AUTHORITIES

9. AMBULANCE CARS

Two ambulance cars will be located in each cage and two each will remain at CESENA and CESNATICO hospitals. A small reserve will remain in the MT Column Park for replacement or emergency. All drivers of ambulance cars are now in possession of 24 hours PASSES extended for journeys outside the ENCLAVE to CESENA hospital only.

679

10. AMBULANCE JOURNEYS

GERMAN ambulance cars will run to CESENA hospital with (i) sick from cages (ii) occasional accidents from anywhere in the ENCLAVE.

11. AMBULANCE WORK TICKETS

These will be made out for each journey, signed by the GERMAN Medical officer in the cage and countersigned by the N.C.O. i/c TCP. (see para 13). Ambulance cars operating from CESENA or CESENATICO hospitals will carry work tickets signed by BRITISH or GERMAN Medical officer despatching... "2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

despatching the car. When cars are called out to an accident the ticket will be endorsed "Emergency" in lieu of details of personnel carried, as these will not be known by the Medical Officer despatching the car.

12. OTHER MEDICAL TRANSPORT

In addition to ambulance cars there will be medical vehicles located as follows : (i) GERESA hospital - TCV -1, 3 ton lorries -3, cars -1. (ii) CERENATICO hospital TCV -1, 3 ton lorries -3, cars -1, trucks -1. The work tickets for these will be signed by the BRITISH or GERMAN Medical Officer authorising the journeys.

13. LONG LIFTS

If GERMAN vehicles are required to proceed on journeys outside the ENCLAVE these journeys may be authorised by the BRITISH transport officer but the vehicle or vehicles will be under escort of R.A.S.C. personnel.

14. PROCEDURE AT CAGES

Each cage will set up a Traffic Control Point at the most convenient gate. GERMAN vehicles arriving at the cage will use this gate only.

15. GERMAN vehicles may enter the cages for the purpose of delivering stores, etc,.

16. The NCO i/c TCP will check the work tickets of all vehicles entering or leaving the cage. NCO i/c TCP will NOT be below rank of Cpl and, if possible will be a Sgt.

17. This N.C.O. will keep a record of all such vehicles showing :-

(i) No. of vehicles.

(ii) Time in.

(iii) Time out.

This record will be kept in a book which can be sent from time to time to the BRITISH transport officer for checking against records of journeys authorised.

18. This NCO will check the PASSES of all drivers and passengers entering the cage in vehicles.

678

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

13. LONG LIMITS

If GERMAN vehicles are required to proceed on journeys outside the ENCLAVE these journeys may be authorised by the BRITISH transport officer but the vehicle or vehicles will be under escort of BAOR personnel.

14. PROCEDURE AT CAGES

Each cage will set up a Traffic Control Point at the most convenient gate. GERMAN vehicles arriving at the cage will use this gate only.

15. GERMAN vehicles may enter the cages for the purpose of delivering stores, etc,.

16. The NCO i/c TCP will check the work tickets of all vehicles entering or leaving the cage. NCO i/c TCP will NOT be below rank of Cpl and, if possible will be a Sgt.

17. This N.C.O. will keep a record of all such vehicles showing :-

(i) No. of vehicles.

(ii) Time in.

(iii) Time out.

This record will be kept in a book which can be sent from time to time to the BRITISH transport officer for checking against records of journeys authorised.

678

18. This NCO will check the PASSES of all drivers and passengers entering the cage in vehicles.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Distribution :-

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde

No. 1 District
Comd
'G'
G(SD) PW Inc No, 1 District
G(I)
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B'HW & Report Centre
CC Force Sigs (3).

SF
Med
Ord
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10309

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Distribution lists

G/9
2 Jun 45.

Comd
'G'
C(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
S&T
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

Ref our G/9 dated 26 May 45.

In Distribution List 'C', insert "REME" after "Ord".

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

677

RE.

10310

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject:- Message Traffic

RESTRICTED

TBS/G/5/1

21 Tk Bde
G
Q
ACLO
ST
Med
Ord

Ref para 3 of 21 Tk Bde FORCE letter G/1 of 1 Jun 46, where messages for the Camp Wireless Net, i.e. for the wireless link to cages, are intended to be passed in clear, they should be signed as under :-

This message may be sent
AS WRITTEN
by any means (except / including) WIRELESS

Signature .....

676

CMF
1 Jun 46

Major, R Signals
Commanding 21 Tank Brigade Signals

AC.LO.

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 2 JUN 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force
GSO 1
AAG
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRA
AC LO
OC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
ADOS
CRE(M)
DAPM
GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr

'G'.

1. GSO 1 to arrange for mine detectors held by 21 Tk Bde to be made available for mine clearing.

2. GSO 1 to instruct GERMANS to arrange for one man armed with a stick to travel in the back of all loaded lorries to prevent pilfering by Italian civs.

3. GSO 1 to arrange for a War Diary to be kept.

4. GSO 1 to arrange for Italian gd to op at CESENATICO Hospital from 4 Jun.

5. GSO1 to ascertain 2 AGRA's plans with regard to Camp 5C and to arrange for Comd 2 AGRA to see Force Comd.

6. GSO 1 to arrange a Flying Squad of two offrs and 30 OR with tpt.

7. TCPs will be arranged at each Camp entrance. GERMAN vehs and loads will be checked IN and OUT. All stores will be dumped just inside Camp entrances and will be manhandled by GERMANS inside Camps.

'G' (Int).

8. GSO 3 (Int) has vetted the GERMAN women and will arrange for them to be interned at CESENA.

675

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

ADOS
CRE(M)E
DAPM
GSO 3 (Ops)
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr

'G'.

1. GSO 1 to arrange for mine detectors held by 21 Tk Bde to be made available for mine clearing.

2. GSO 1 to instruct GERMANS to arrange for one man armed with a stick to travel in the back of all loaded lorries to prevent pilfering by Italian civs.

3. GSO 1 to arrange for a War Diary to be kept.

4. GSO 1 to arrange for Italian gd to op at CESENATICO Hospital from 4 Jun.

5. GSO1 to ascertain 2 AGRA's plans with regard to Camp 5C and to arrange for Comd 2 AGRA to see Force Comd.

6. GSO 1 to arrange a Flying Squad of two offrs and 30 OR with tpt.

7. TCPs will be arranged at each Camp entrance. GERMAN vehs and loads will be checked IN and OUT. All stores will be dumped just inside Camp entrances and will be manhandled by GERMANS inside Camps.

'G' (Int).

8. GSO 3 (Int) has vetted the GERMAN women and will arrange for them to be interned at IESI. **675**

9. GSO 3 (Int) to arrange evac of five people from Int Compound. Tpt to be arranged through AAG, copy of evac order to AAG, escorts to be arranged through GSO 1.

PERMITS.

10. Permit Offr to put on parole the adv party of 50/60 GERMANS going to CESENATICO Hospital from Camp 14 on 4 Jun and to issue passes to cover the journey. These parole certificates will be of a temporary nature.

11. Permit Offr to press for authority to get passes printed.

Engrs.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

ENGRS.

12. Water will be turned off from 1800 hrs 2 Jun to 0600 hrs 3 Jun.

13. Comd 19 AGRE to arrange for the Trg Team of 12 Sappers from 10 Corps Tps who are arriving today or tomorrow to train GERMANS and supervise mine clearance. This party will be accommodated at the Castle.

SIGS.

14. Sigs NCO will NOT be sent to Linen Factory to make an inventory of GERMAN Sigs eqpt. An NCO may be sent after the GERMANS have made an inventory in order to clarify any doubtful pts.

'A'.

15. Col BEATH, Inspector of PW Camps, AFHQ will visit on 6 Jun.

16. GERMAN working parties may be employed in the FORLI area concentrating BRIT and GERMAN graves. Men emp on this work may be supplied with 20 cigarettes per day.

17. AAG to ask Graves Concentration People to remove the ten BRIT graves WEST of the Hospital at CESENATICO.

18. The 100 SS geologists are no longer required by Comd 19 AGRE and may be disposed of.

19. The three women from GERMAN HQ are joining the other GERMAN women today.

20. Inter-Camp transfers NOT to take place without AAG's knowledge.

21. When deaths occur in Camps, GERMANS will provide tpt and labour to bury them at CESENA the following day.

22. AAG to issue instrs that offrs will NOT visit dumps unless on authorised business and in possession of a permit. Unauthorised removal of stores will lead to Court-Martial of offender. A copy of this Instr will be sent to 1 District.

AC LO.

23. AC LO to arrange notices warning civs that unless they move when requested to do so by gds they are liable to be taken into custody and that any further trouble in this respect will lead to the evac of the area.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'A'.

15. Col BEATH, Dispector of PW Camps, AFHQ will visit on 6 Jun.

16. GERMAN working parties may be employed in the FORLI area concentrating BRIT and GERMAN graves. Men emp on this work may be supplied with 20 cigarettes per day.

17. AAG to ask Graves Concentration People to remove the ten BRIT Graves WEST of the Hospital at CESENATICO.

18. The 100 SS geologists are no longer required by Comd 19 AGRE and may be disposed of.

19. The three women from GERMAN HQ are joining the other GERMAN women today.

20. Inter-Camp transfers NOT to take place without AAG's knowledge.

21. When deaths occur in Camps, GERMANS will provide tpt and labour to bury them at CESENA the following day.

22. AAG to issue instrs that offrs will NOT visit dumps unless on authorised business and in possession of a permit. Unauthorised removal of stores will lead to Court-Martial of offender. A copy of this Instr will be sent to 1 District.

AC LO.

23. AC LO to arrange notices warning civs that unless they move when requested to do so by gds they are liable to be taken into custody and that any further trouble in this respect will lead to the evac of the area.

24. AC LO to arrange for warnings to be inserted in local papers etc that the cutting of telephone wires must cease. Offenders will receive long prison sentences and if this nuisance persists, the entire area will be evacuated.

'Q'.

25. AQMG to deal with the question of three Volkswagen required by Comd 19 AGRE.

26. AQMG to arrange for the withdrawal of the two men guarding dismantled Nissens.

27.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

27. Force Comd will look into the question of accn for MANTOVA GRUPPO Units NORTH of CERVIA.

28. AQMG to stop the burning of wood at the Linen Factory and to arrange for it to be released for making signs, etc.

29. AQMG and ADOS to discuss the release of GERMAN Sigs eqpt for BRIT gds. Policy to be laid down as soon as possible after 4 Jun.

30. BRIT Tps will NOT be permitted to draw GERMAN stores.

31. AQMG will go into the question of the MT Pk at CERVIA on 5 Jun.

32. AQMG stated that approval had been given for 40 x 180 lb tents to be left in situ by 2 CDO BDE.

ST.

33. ADST will sup tpt required by Comd 19 AGPE. Application to be made direct by Comd 19 AGPE to ADST.

34. A GERMAN vet coy will arrive shortly to look after horses. There is a Col Vet at GERMAN HQ.

MED.

35. ADMS to advise Force Comd malaria control requirements NORTH of River SAVIO and Force Comd will again take up with Comd 1 District.

ORD.

36. Indents for stores will NOT be sent to ADOS.

37. BRIT tables and forms will be handed over to GERMAN HQ for distribution.

PRO.

38. DAPM to arrange standing motor cycle patrol between V2D and dump with a view to reducing pilfering.

39. DAPM to arrange for GSO 1 to be advised by phone if Italian civs refuse to move when ordered to do so and Flying Squad will be sent out.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-019

31. AQMG will go into the question of the MT Pk at CERVIA on 5 Jun.

32. AQMG stated that approval had been given for 40 x 180 lb tents to be left in situ by 2 CDO BDE.

ST.

33. ADST will sup tpt required by Comd 19 AGRE. Application to be made direct by Comd 19 AGRE to ADST.

34. A GERMAN vet coy will arrive shortly to look after horses. There is a Col Vet at GERMAN HQ.

MED.

35. ADMS to advise Force Comd malaria control requirements NORTH of River SAVIO and Force Comd will again take up with Comd 1 District.

ORD.

36. Indents for stores will NOT be sent to ADOS.

37. BRIT tables and forms will be handed over to GERMAN HQ for distribution.

PRO.

38. DAPM to arrange standing motor cycle patrol between VRD and dump with a view to reducing pilfering.

39. DAPM to arrange for GSO 1 to be advised by phone if Italian civs refuse to move when ordered to do so and Flying Squad will be sent out.

40. DAPM to find particulars of any individual caught removing stores from VRD without authority.

GENERAL.

41. Heads of branches to issue instrs that offrs and OR will NOT smoke when driving. Dvrs will always wear head dress and will be smartly turned out. DAPM to arrange for particulars of offenders to be reported to Force HQ.

DISTRIBUTION: As for 1 Jun + REME.

674

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

10317

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

673

SUBJECT:- Staff Organisation - GERMAN HQ BELLARIA.

G/6
2 Jun 45.

Cond
'G'
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
CLO
B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

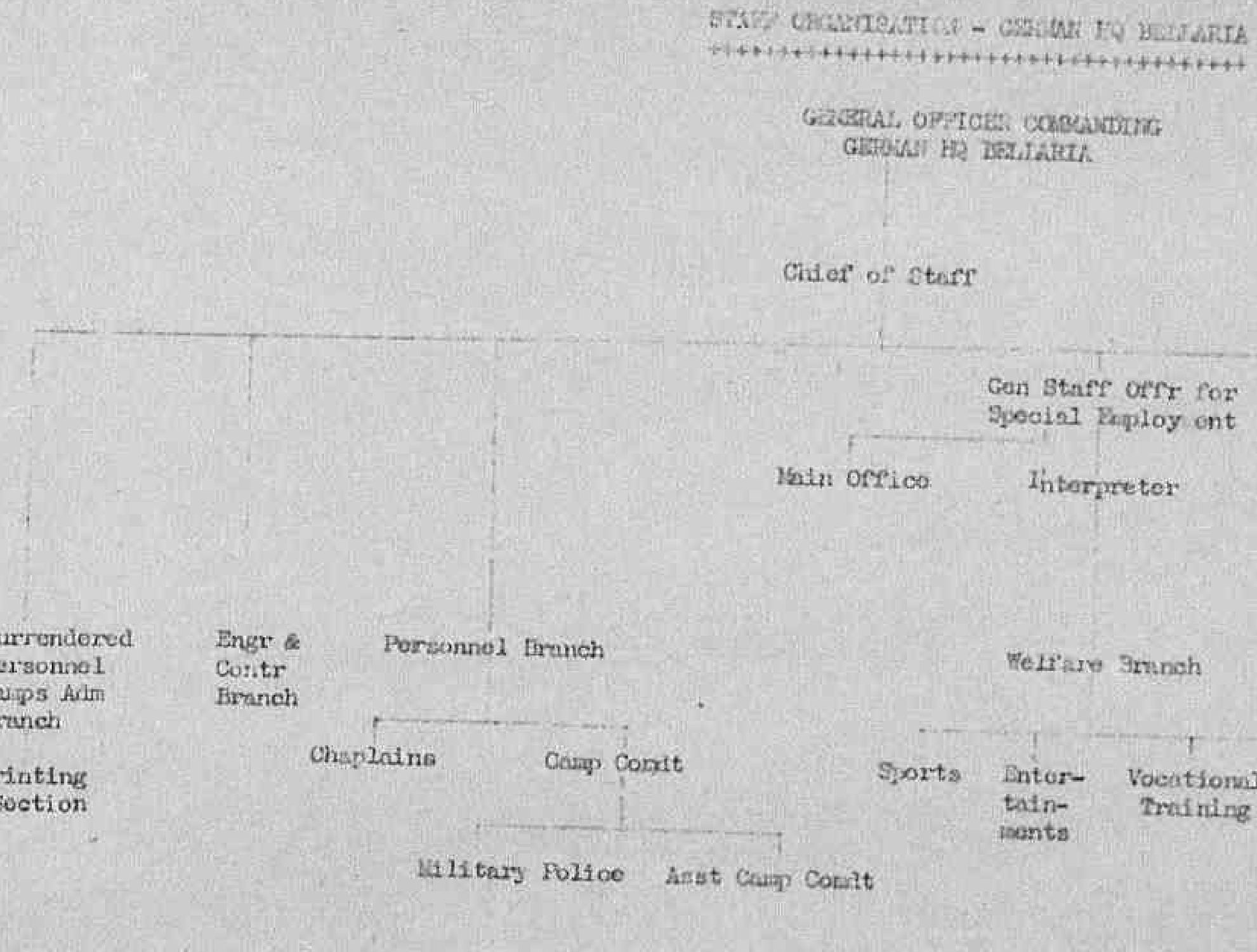
Herewith translated version of a trace forwarded by GERMAN HQ BELLARIA to show their staff organisation.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

10318

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

STAFF ORGANISATION - GERMAN HQ BULGARIA



0319

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795-016

672

STAFF ORGANIZATION - GERMAN HQ HELLARIA

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING
GERMAN HQ HELLARIA

Chief of Staff

Gen Staff Offr for Special Employment

Main Office

Interpreter

Personnel Branch

Welfare Branch

QMG Branch

CSO

Camp Condt

Sports

Entertainments

Vocational Training

Camp Library

Corps Engrs

Corps Med

Corps Vet

Postal

Military Police

Asst Camp Condt

10320

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Security of Communications.

RESTRICTED
++++++++++

G/1
1 Jun 45.
----

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Coml
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
Pro

The following will be brought to the notice of all concerned.

1. Cases have occurred of suspected "deception" by unknown persons on 21 Tk Bde Force wireless nets.

2. GERMAN surrendered personnel are in possession of wireless receiving sets.

3. In view of the above, it is essential that all users of wireless ensure that nothing which it would be unwise for the GERMANS to know is sent in clear over the air. They should also be on their guard against attempted radio deception. All messages of long-term security value will be encoded in SLIDEX. No allusions to political or international questions, even indirect, should be made.

4. Under certain circumstances, telephone conversations may be overheard by GERMANS. The reason for this is that certain GERMAN calls have to be routed through BRITISH exchanges, and overhearing between lines in the exchanges is common. Under NO circumstances will BRITISH calls, other than those actually to GERMAN "subscribers", be routed via a GERMAN exchange.

671

J.B. Lewis

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

RESTRICTED.

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 1 JUN 45.

Present: Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1
AAG
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
CC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
ADOS
DAPM
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr.

ACLO

'G'.

1. German Chief of Staff to be instructed to hold daily co-ordinating conference and to be instructed that correct channels of comm only will be used.

2. GSO 1 to try to find out what our total intake will be.

3. Odd Germans in PESARO Hospital will be picked up by 7 AGRA and placed in their Camp.

4. Requests are still being received from Gd Posts. GSO 1 to instruct British fmns NOT to relay msgs from Germans and Germans to be instructed that all requests will be made through German HQ.

G(INT).

5. GSO 3 (Int) to vet the 17 Italian civ female collaborators who arrived yesterday and to arrange for them to be interned at ZERMI pending trial by People's Court.

6. GSO 3 (Int) to consider planting of agents inside camps to obtain info regarding Communistic and other tendencies.

PERMITS.

7. Permit Offr to issue permanent camp passes to the senior offrs of 1 Dist. Junior Staff Offrs of 1 Dist to collect passes from Force HQ before going to camps.

ENGRS.

8. Work on the Hospital to h[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

'G'.

1. German Chief of Staff to be instructed to hold daily co-ordinating conference and to be instructed that correct channels of comn only will be used.

2. GSO 1 to try to find out what our total intake will be.

3. Odd Germans in PESARO Hospital will be picked up by 7 AGRA and placed in their Camp.

4. Requests are still being received from Gd Posts. GSO 1 to instruct British fmns NOT to relay msgs from Germans and Germans to be instructed that all requests will be made through German HQ.

G(INT).

5. GSO 3 (Int) to vet the 17 Italian civ female collaborators who arrived yesterday and to arrange for them to be interned at TERNI pending trial by People's Court.

6. GSO 3 (Int) to consider planting of agents inside camps to obtain infm regarding Communistic and other tendencies.

PERMITS.

7. Permit Offr to issue permanent camp passes to the senior offrs of 1 Dist. Junior Staff Offrs of 1 Dist to collect passes from Force HQ before going to camps.

ENGRS.

8. Work on the Hospital to have priority. Comd 19 AGRE and ADMS to agree priority of work inside Hospital. Comd 19 AGRE to advise Force Comd if any hitch occurs.

9. After Camp 16 is completed, only digging of latrines in Camps 17 and 18 to be done.

670

SIGS.

10. OC Sigs to give AQMG and ADST evidence of unauthorised removal of sig eqpt from Veh Pk and Linen Factory.

'A'.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

'A'.

11. ATS NOT available for searching women. 1 Dist could supply one ATS for one day but use of Italian civ nurses suggested.

12. 1 Dist may ask us to take over two camps of CHETNIKS (approx 40,000) and 1 Dist will supply gds.

13. The Red Cross report on their visit to the accn for German females was very satisfactory.

14. AAG to press for reply about two extra GSOs 3 (Int) and two extra Int clerks.

15. 24 German dictionaries being obtained from 1 Dist. Bids to AAG.

AC LO.

16. AC LO to try to get an interpreter for the two Italian RE Coys which will shortly be under comd 19 AGRE.

17. AC LO to try to find the Italian who installed the cooking range in the Hospital.

18. If civs re-occupy accn which 2 Cdo Bde vacate, AC LO to advise them they do so at their own risk of subsequent removal.

'Q'.

19. AQMG to take up the question of removal of Nissens by DAF.

20. AQMG to take up the question of additional hospital premises in CESENA.

21. AQMG to make enquiries about the removal of PSP from airfds.

22. AQMG to requisition vacant house next door to the one at present used for housing German women.

23. AQMG to let Force Comd know if any difficulty arises in connection with reserving accn vacated by 2 Cdo Bde.

24. AQMG and DAPM to arrange scale of tpt to be supplied to Carabinieri and police auxiliaries.

S&T.

25. ADST can sup tpt for collecting rubble required in

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

15. 24 German dictionaries being obtained from 1 Dist. Bids to AAG.

AC LO.

16. AC LO to try to get an interpreter for the two Italian RE Coys which will shortly be under comd 19 AGRE.

17. AC LO to try to find the Italian who installed the cooking range in the Hospital.

18. If civs re-occupy accn which 2 Cdo Bde vacate, AC LO to advise them they do so at their own risk of subsequent removal.

'Q'.

19. AQMG to take up the question of removal of Missens by DAF.

20. AQMG to take up the question of additional hospital premises in CESENA.

21. AQMG to make enquiries about the removal of PSP from airfds.

22. AQMG to requisition vacant house next door to the one at present used for housing German women.

23. AQMG to let Force Comd know if any difficulty arises in connection with reserving accn vacated by 2 Cdo Bde.

24. AQMG and DAPM to arrange scale of tpt to be supplied to Carabinieri and police auxiliaries.

S&T.

25. ADST can sup tpt for collecting rubble required in camps.

26. ADST stated 1 Dist are arranging for farriers and eqpt to look after horses and mules.

27. One DID is now operating.

669

MED.

28. Med tents are being erected in Camp 5C today.

29. A complete German Dental Unit arrived yesterday and is at present in Cage 14.

30. ADMS to go into the question of Malaria Control NORTH of R SAVIO.

ORD.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10325

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ORD.

31. ADOS to advise Cond 19 ACRE area of Sorserfeld Trunk and coconut matting required for Veh Pk.

32. ADOS to try to obtain 50 Italian Army uniforms for Carabinieri.

PRO.

33. DAPM to see ADOS regarding provision of blackboard.

DISTRIBUTION: Cond
G.
G (Int)
A.
'B' PW Report Centre.
Q.
Cond 19 ACRE.
AC LO.
Sigs.
MET.
Med.
Ord.
Pro.
Permit Offr.

Subject:- Evidence for Italian Courts of Assize

CONFIDENTIAL

404/GSI
1 June 45

Public Safety Officer,
AMG, RAVENNA

Copy to:- AC LO 21 Tk Bde
1 District GS(I)
'A'

---

1. Signorina WILLIANA PUCCI is at present held by this fmn in RICCIONE.

2. Personal particulars are as follows:-

Mother:	Marcolina DOSE
Father:	Ugo PUCCI
Address:	Restaurant COLLINA TOSCANA, MILANO, CORSO GARIBALDI 12,
Born:	14 Mar 1927, MILAN.

3. Brief history:- Joined Servizio Ausiliario Femminile in Feb 1944, served with LUPO and BARBARIGO bns, both in and out of action (i.e. in the front line or against partisans). Her appointment as company clerk gave her access to a considerable amount of information on all the activities of these bns, captured by the partisans in GRADISCA area.

4. Subject on which PUCCI has evidence to give:-

Certain atrocities committed by members of the LUPO bn against civilians and partisans in the area CIRIE (TURIN).

5. The investigation of such atrocities comes within the competence of Italian Courts of Assize, and immediate disposal instructions for Signorina PUCCI are requested.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

032

1. Signorina [illegible] PUCCI is at present held by this fmn in RICCIONE.

2. Personal particulars are as follows:-

Mother: Marcolina DOSE
Father: Ugo PUCCI
Address: Restaurant COLLINA TOSCANA, MILANO, CORSO GARIBALDI 12,
Born: 14 Mar 1927, MILAN.

3. Brief history:- Joined Servizio Ausiliario Femminile in Feb 1944, served with LUPO and BARBARIGO bns, both in and out of action (i.e. in the front line or against partisans). Her appointment as company clerk gave her access to a considerable amount of information on all the activities of these bns, captured by the partisans in GRADISCA area.

4. Subject on which PUCCI has evidence to give:-

Certain atrocities committed by members of the LUPO bn against civilians and partisans in the area CIRIE (TURIN).

5. The investigation of such atrocities comes within the competence of Italian Courts of Assise, and immediate disposal instructions for Signorina PUCCI are requested.

F. Slop Roberts

Capt for
Lt Col GS
21 Tk Bde Force

663

CMP
JEP/GC

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject:- Weekly Progress Report No 1 for period ending 27 May 45

SECRET

422/GSI
30 May 45

To:- See Distribution below

1. GENERAL

This report is intended to cover the period from 18 May when the GSI operations effectively started, to 27 May 45. Its purpose is:-

(a) to consolidate the various signals sent respecting the apprehension and disposal of wanted persons and
(b) particularly Report No 1, to give a brief but comprehensive account of the nature of the task, the problems it presents, and the technique employed. Future reports will have to be more succinct.

2. BACKGROUND

By 27 May 45 an approximate total of 90,000 surrendered troops have been delivered to the extensive PW Zone Area controlled by this Force. They arrive as so many thousands of men from every conceivable unit of the German Armed Forces or allied to them. They are un-formed, un-documented, and un-classified and include men of every European nation as well as Germans. Herded in with them is also a small proportion of non-German civilians usually having been employed in some capacity by German units. A total of about fifty women of assorted nationalities have also arrived.

In the course of about ten days, this mass of humanity has been searched, fed, lodged, guarded, roughly classified, organized for camp labour, and slowly the work of documentation and drawing up nominal rolls is proceeding, while thousands more pour into the camps.

3. CSI's TASKS

The main task of the GSI staff is to identify and extract from this mass, the persons who figure in the Wanted Lists and thus to complete the long labour of counter-intelligence, interrogation and record-compiling which has gone to create them. All branches of this HQ appreciate that this is CI's great moment, and that the breaking of the CIC and the RSHA is one of the most important aspects of the whole operation. Parallel to this is the evacuation of recalcitrants of all types.

The secondary tasks have so far proved to be:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

(a) to consolidate the various signals sent respecting the apprehension and disposal of wanted persons and

(b) particularly Report No 1, to give a brief but comprehensive account of the nature of the task, the problems it presents, and the technique employed. Future reports will have to be more succinct.

2. BACKGROUND

By 27 May 45 an approximate total of 90,000 surrendered troops have been delivered to the extensive PW Zone Area controlled by this Force. They arrive as so many thousands of men from every conceivable unit of the German Armed Forces or allied to them. They are un-formed, un-documented, and un-classified and include men of every European nation as well as Germans. Herded in with them is also a small proportion of non-German civilians usually having been employed in some capacity by German units. A total of about fifty women of assorted nationalities have also arrived.

In the course of about ten days, this mass of humanity has been searched, fed, lodged, guarded, roughly classified, organized for camp labour, and slowly the work of documentation and drawing up nominal rolls is proceeding, while thousands more pour into the camps.

3. CSI's TASKS

The main task of the CSI staff is to identify and extract from this mass, the persons who figure in the Wanted Lists and thus to complete the long labour of counter-intelligence, interrogation and record-compiling which has gone to create them. All branches of this HQ appreciate that this is CI's great moment, and that the breaking of the GIS and the RSHA is one of the most important aspects of the whole operation. Parallel to this is the evacuation of recalcitrants of all types.

The secondary tasks have so far proved to be:-

(a) determining the status and identity and advising upon the disposal of what might be called the nondescript elements in the camp. These are non-German civilians of every nationality including women

(b) screening the key personnel on the German Corps HQ and in the camps who are required urgently to be given a degree of responsibility in organising and administering the others. Checking on the issue of passes and permits to other selected Germans who must, within the limits of the Enclave, be allowed a restricted circulation for essential services

(c) screening the small groups of persons such as German Generals and Mod personnel who for various reasons had to be evacuated quickly or transferred elsewhere

(d) advising 'A' branch on the status of certain units whose classification as 'recalcitrants' was not obvious

(e) liaison with Polish CSDIC officer seeking Polish nationals and screening those listed as possibles.

666

...../2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

4. TECHNIQUE

The technique is the familiar one of patient scrutiny of records. As nominal rolls are produced they are checked against all our records.. These records are not always, of necessity, complete; nor can their accuracy in all respects be guaranteed, considering their sources. It therefore results that a great many persons figuring on the German nominal rolls have to be treated as 'doubtfuls', retained, and subsequently interrogated. This takes a considerable time and is, at present, the only form of interrogation that can possibly be undertaken here. The determination of the status of non-Germans and civilians, men and women, has also had to be done by brief interrogation. Once reasonable certainty is arrived at concerning the identification of a 'Wanted' person, he is segregated in a small CI Compound built for the purpose in the camp area. All interested HQs are notified of his presence and disposal instructions are asked for.

So far, it has been found that the large number of names of common occurence such as HOFFMANN cause a great deal of doubt and need for interrogation. This is unavoidable.

Inevitably the number of 'doubtfuls' increase faster than they can be interrogated, so that in a cage from where personnel are being evacuated quickly as in the case of No 11 Cage devoted mainly to SS and Police units, there remains a sediment becoming progressively dirtier! (see para 7 below).

5. ORG OF GSI

The 'I' staff was initially the GSO 3 (I) and an IO (formerly IO (In) with 21 Tk Bde. Later, another In officer was temporarily attached from 12 RTR. One good German speaking FS NCO was provided from the beginning, and on 24 May a second, not a fluent German speaker, was added. Another two German speaking NCOs have since joined.

It is strongly urged that three experienced and German speaking FS NCOs are an irreducible minimum needed to cope with the amount of direct CI work.

The WE of two clerks has not yet been filled and two have been borrowed from regiments under cond. Their parent units naturally need them back and it is hoped that this improvisation will soon be unnecessary.

This office controls the Interpreters attached to the Force and has been able to get a certain amount of help from them in the intervals of their serving other branches; but this cannot continue.

The IOs bring to the team a practical and up-to-date knowledge of the German Army as a whole which has proved very valuable, and CI experience is rapidly and enthusiastically being acquired by them.

The WE transport has not yet been allocated but is shortly expected from German sources!

6. CONTROL OF MOVEMENT

Since the issue of Passes and Permits, for limited circulation and special purposes within the Zone is [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

interrogation. This is unavoidable.

Inevitably the number of 'doubtfuls' increase faster than they can be interrogated, so that in a cage from where personnel are being evacuated quickly as in the case of No 11 Cage devoted mainly to SS and Police units, there remains a sediment becoming progressively dirtier! (see para 7 below).

5. ORG OF GSI

The 'I' staff was initially the GSO 3 (I) and an IO (formerly IO (Ia) with 21 Tk Bde. Later, another Ia officer was temporarily attached from 12 RTR. One good German speaking FS NCO was provided from the beginning, and on 24 May a second, not a fluent German speaker, was added. Another two German speaking NCOs have since joined.

It is strongly urged that three experienced and German speaking FS NCOs are an irreducible minimum needed to cope with the amount of direct CI work.

The WE of two clerks has not yet been filled and two have been borrowed from regiments under command. Their parent units naturally need them back and it is hoped that this improvisation will soon be unnecessary.

This office controls the Interpreters attached to the Force and has been able to get a certain amount of help from them in the intervals of their serving other branches; but this cannot continue.

The IOs bring to the team a practical and up-to-date knowledge of the German Army as a whole which has proved very valuable, and CI experience is rapidly and enthusiastically being acquired by them.

The WE transport has not yet been allocated but is shortly expected from German sources!

6. CONTROL OF MOVEMENT

Since the issue of Passes and Permits, for limited circulation and special purposes within the Bridgehead, is a big task, a separate office has been created under the 'G' Staff, and GSI's share in this work is confined to the vetting of all Passes issued to Germans.

7. RECALCITRANTS

It has been found desirable to evacuate quickly to 'U' PW Camp, ANCONA large numbers of SS and Police troops. This has necessitated the checking of about 5,000 troops on roughly compiled nominal rolls. As it was to be expected that a greater proportion of 'Wanted Persons' should be found amongst such troops than among straightforward German Army ones, the screening had, despite the urgency, to be done meticulously. The rate of evacuation was too high to be maintained at 2,000 every 48 hours and with the co-operation of other branches, this has been slowed down. When all recalcitrants have been evacuated and replaced by others now in ANCONA, it will be possible to proceed more deliberately and to gain ground in interrogating the 'doubtfuls' accumulated.

...../3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

TOTAL OF PERSONS SCREENED IN THE PERIOD
(Figures are only approximately correct)

(a)	Recalcitrants	5,000
(b)	Non-Germans	200
(c)	Special evacuations of senior officers	20
(d)	Med personnel	25
(e)	Women	40
(f)	Poles	45
(g)	For issue of Passes and Permits	75
(h)	Miscellaneous	95
		5,500

When allowance is made for the first days spent chiefly in organisation, it will be seen that this total is very high. It must also be taken into account that the production of nominal rolls in the first days was of necessity improvised, and is still in fact, in manuscript, and that a certain amount of duplication had to be contended with.

Approximately 120 doubtful cases have been so far encountered, and about 90 have been interrogated by the CSDIC III. In addition, an FSS 150 has interviewed about 150 non-Germans.

9. WANTED PERSONS IDENTIFIED

This is confined to those who were first traced in the records and interrogated for confirmation of identity. Our signals GI 3 of 19 May 45, GI 4 of 23 May, GI 6 and GI 7 of 27 May refer (not addressed to all present addressees).. See Appx 'A'.

10. CIVILIANS

The u/named 'camp followers of enemy nationality' were transferred on 1 District authority to R Civilian Internee Camp on 26 May 45:-

KUENSBURG Waltraud
JAGER Michel

Full details and brief interrogation reports were supplied to the Camp.

Another woman, the Hungarian wife of Gen HAPEL of 16 SS Div, developed symptoms of appendicitis just before she was due to leave, and has been retained for medical attention.

11. DISPOSAL

Evacuation to CSDIC ROME has, to date, been the normal instruction received. It is not known to what extent this can continue, but such prompt evacuation to ROME or elsewhere is very desirable in order to clear the ground for the search for new subjects and to permit of the brief interrogation of [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

It will be seen that this [illegible] account that the production of nominal rolls in the first days was of necessity improvised, and is still in fact, in manuscript, and that a certain amount of duplication had to be contended with.

Approximately 120 doubtful cases have been so far encountered, and about 30 have been interrogated by the GSO III. In addition, an FE 3CO has interviewed about 150 non-Germans.

9. WANTED PERSONS IDENTIFIED

This is confined to those who were first traced in the records and interrogated for confirmation of identity. Our signals GI 3 of 19 May 45, GI 4 of 23 May, GI 6 and GI 7 of 27 May refer (not addressed to all present addressees).. See Appx 'A'.

10. CIVILIANS

The u/named 'camp followers of enemy nationality' were transferred on 1 District authority to R Civilian Internee Camp on 26 May 45:-

KUEHNEMUND Waltraud
JAEGER Michel

Full details and brief interrogation reports were supplied to the Camp.

Another woman, the Hungarian wife of Gen HAUFEL of 16 SS Div, developed symptoms of appendicitis just before she was due to leave, and has been retained for medical attention.

11. DISPOSAL

Evacuation to CSDIC ROME has, to date, been the normal instruction received. It is not known to what extent this can continue, but such prompt evacuation to ROME or elsewhere is very desirable in order to clear the ground for the search for new subjects and to permit of the brief interrogation of the mounting number of 'doubtfuls'. This HQ can itself undertake the actual periodic despatch of the persons.

665

It is requested that orders for tactical interrogation of selected [illegible] should therefore be kept down to a minimum in view of the time required for each case. Later, when the rush of evacuation of recalcitrants is modified, it will be possible, provided our staff is not reduced, to undertake a fair amount of such brief interrogation.

When it is decided that, in view of the rich harvest of 'Wanteds' already gathered from this and other sources, a given subject is not worth interrogating, he can always share the fate of the other recalcitrants.

12. RECORDS

Although repeated requests have been made for second copies of, principally, CIC Officials Lists and SCI Z papers, and in spite of the fact that 1 Dist Int

...../4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

has helped us to the best of their ability, we have not, to date, received any extra copies. 15 Army Group is now forwarding three copies of its GIS Staff Bulletins. All addressees are earnestly requested to help if they can, by sending a copy of GIS Officials List and of SCI Staff Bulletins. The lack of a second copy of these is needlessly hampering our work and slowing down the rate of our checking.

13. DISTRIBUTION

The present distribution of this report is thought to include all interested HQs. If a modification or extension is desired, addressees are requested to notify this HQ by signal.

14. CONCLUSION

It is felt that despite initial difficulties inherent in an improvised 'ad hoc' organisation such as ours, the operation is highly successful and is daily becoming more systematized. The triumphant 'neutralization' of such elements as are listed on Appx 'A' is considered as a justification of all our efforts.

15. TAILPIECE

The grimness of the task is often relieved by humourous situations of which the following is typical. A GSI officer found himself interrogating a collection of dubious 'camp followers' who claimed Ukrainian origin, spoke German and Russian, hated Russians and Germans but liked the British (?) and were attached to the Ukrainian SS troops as hospital assistants and ?actresses?; the interrogation took place in an Italian house requisitioned first by the Canadians and then by the British; the medium for the interrogation was a camp follower of the Ukrainian Div, of Belgian nationality (Flemish), speaking German, bad French and worse English, who wanted to marry a German. She was assisted by a German nurse speaking German and bad English eked out by the occasional 'Capito?'. The British interrogator was Welsh!

F. [illegible] Roberts
Capt
GS III (I)
21 Tk Bde Force

CMP

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

It is felt that despite initial difficulties inherent in an improvised 'ad hoc' organisation such as ours, the operation is highly successful and is daily becoming more systematized. The triumphant 'neutralization' of such elements as are listed on Appx 'A' is considered as a justification of all our efforts.

15. TAILPIECE

The grimness of the task is often relieved by humourous situations of which the following is typical. A GSI officer found himself interrogating a collection of dubious 'camp followers' who claimed Ukrainian origin, spoke German and Russian, hated Russians and Germans but liked the British (?) and were attached to the Ukrainian SS troops as hospital assistants and ?actresses?; the interrogation took place in an Italian house requisitioned first by the Canadians and then by the British; the medium for the interrogation was a camp follower of the Ukrainian Div, of Belgian nationality (Flemish), speaking German, bad French and worse English, who wanted to marry a German. She was assisted by a German nurse speaking German and bad English eked out by the occasional 'Capito?'. The British interrogator was Welsh!

Capt
GS III (I)
21 Tk Bde Force

CMF

To:- AFHQ G2 (CI) Sec (3).

Copy to:- 15 Army Group for G2 (3)
1 District for GSI (2)
SCI Z Unit (2)
HQ CSDIC (Main)
Internal Comd
GSO 1
AAG
AQMG
War Diary (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

WANTED PERSONS IN CUSTODY 27 MAY 45

S E C R
APPX 'A

Serial No	Our Ref	Name	Rank	Unit & Appt		GSI Refs
1.	CI 3	WERNER	SS-O'Stubaf	Adjutant u. 11a	15 Army Group 1403/11/GIS(b) 15 May 45	
2.	"	WITH	SS-Oberfuhrer	Chef d. Stabes	"	
3.	"	DIETS	SS-Gruf	BdW-SS	"	
4.	"	TZSCHOPPE	SS-Oberfuhrer	Chef d. Stabes	"	
5.	"	RUGER	SS-Brig.u.Gen. Maj.d.Pol	SS-u.Pol.Fuhrer	"	and GIS + 121
6.	"	BRUNNER	SS-Brigf.u.Gen Maj.d.Pol.	SS-u.Pol.Fuhrer	"	and GIS + 114
7.	"	BAUMANN	SS-O-Stubaf	Ic	"	
8.	CI 4	KRANEBITTER Dr	SS-Stubaf	Leit.Abt.IV	"	and GIS + 603 GIS Staff Bull 8 SCI Z D/1
9.	CI 6	WIESSNER	SS-Stubaf	Ic	"	
10.	"	RITTNER	Major d.Sch.P	Ia	"	
11.	"	ILLIG	Hptm.d.Gend	Ib	"	and GIS 963
12.	"	WITZMANN	Major d.Gend	Kdr.d.Gend	"	
13.	"	HEINRICH	Major d.Sch.P	Nachrichtenfuhrer	"	
14.	"	BESSER	Major d.Sch.P	Insp.d.Pol.Res.	"	
15.	"	REINKE	See 1403/11/GSI(b) of 15 May 45			
16.	"	HAFERKAMP				
17.	"	ARNOLD				
18.	"	OHDENAL				

5966

...../



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SS IN CUSTODY 27 MAY 45

SECRET
Appx 'A' to 422/GSI of 30 May 45

Rank	Unit & Appt	GSI Refs	Disposal
Stubaf	Adjutant u. 11a	15 Army Group 1403/11/GI3(b) 15 May 45	CSDIC ROME 23 May 45
Standartenführer	Chef d. Stabes	"	
Staf	BdW-SS	"	
Oberführer	Chef d. Stabes	"	
Brig. u. Gen. Pol	SS-u. Pol. Führer	" and GIS + 121	
Brigf. u. Gen. Pol.	SS-u. Pol. Führer	" and GIS + 114	
Stubaf	Ic	"	
Hstuf	Leit. Abt. IV	" and GIS + 603 GIS Staff Bull 8/26 SCI Z D/1	
Hstuf	Ic	"	
Ord. Sch. P	Ia	" and GIS 963	Disposal instrs received 30 May 45 AFHQ FX 83832 To be evacuated to CSDIC ROME
Ord. Genl	Ib	"	
Kd. Genl	Kdr. d. Genl	"	
Ord. Sch. P	Nachrichtenführer	"	
Ord. Sch. P	Insp. d. Pol. Res.	"	

1403/11/GSI(b) of 15 May 45

Disposal instrs received 30 May 45 AFHQ FX 83832 Not worth interrogation To be evacuated with SS generally

...../2

0368

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial No	Our Ref	Name	Rank	Unit & Appt	GSI Ref
19.	GI 6	BERNHARDT			
20.	"	KNOTE			
21.	"	BEHRSTEDT			
22.	"	MOCKEL			
23.	"	VOSS			
24.	"	HOHNE			
25.	"	FOEST			
26.	"	SCHUTZHOLZER			
27.	"	HAUSTEDT			
28.	"	SCHWIEBUS			
29.	"	TROLLAS			
30.	GI 7	WILLMER	Hauptsturmf	Abtlv Adjutant SD	GIS + 905

See 1403/11/GSI(b) of 15 May 45



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Rank	Unit & Appt	GSI Refs	Disposal
			Disposal instrs received 30 May 45 AFHQ FX 83832 Not worth interrogation To be evacuated with 33 Generally
Capt	Adjt 4 SL Sqn RAF	GLS - 203	To be retained for interrogation here. Authy:- AFHQ FX 83832

See 1403/11/GSI(b) of 15 May 45

SUBJECT:-Surrendered Enemy Personnel - Abbreviations

A/235

21 Tank Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
2 Cdo

1 Jun 45.

---

1. In order to reduce the length of signal messages giving statistics of surrendered enemy personnel AFHQ have directed that the following code is to be used.

2. The following abbreviations will be used in classifying figures submitted.

GERMAN	- GM	CZECHS	- CZS	TOTAL	- TT
ITALIAN	- TL	DUTCH	- DC	INITIAL CONC AREAS	- IN
AUSTRIANS	- AUS	FEMALE	- FML	FINAL CONC AREAS	- FL
ARMENIANS	- AR	HUNGARIANS	- HU		
CAUCASIANS	- CAUC	POLISH	- POL		
CHETNIKS	- CTN	RUMANIANS	- RUMS		
COSSACKS	- SK	RUSSIANS	- RSS		
CROATS	- CR	SERBS	- SB		
		SLOVENES	- LV		

Any nationalities not mentioned above will be shown in full unless it is necessary to classify them as Miscellaneous, in which case the letters MS will be used.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force.

GMF.

Copy to:- 'C'
G(SD) (PWInc 1 Dist)
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO

'D' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

statistics of surrendered enemy personnel AHQ have directed that the following code is to be used.

2. The following abbreviations will be used in classifying figures submitted.

GERMAN	-	GM	CZECHS	-	CZS	TOTAL	- TT
ITALIAN	-	TL	DUTCH	-	DC	INITIAL CONC AREAS	- IN
AUSTRIANS	-	AUS	FEMALE	-	FML	FINAL CONC AREAS	- FL
ARMENIANS	-	AR	HUNGARIANS	-	HN		
CAUCASIANS	-	CAUC	POLISH	-	POL		
CHETNIKS	-	CTN	RUMANIANS	-	RUMS		
COSSACKS	-	SK	RUSSIANS	-	RSS		
CROATS	-	CR	SERBS	-	RB		
			SLOVENES	-	LV		

Any nationalities not mentioned above will be shown in full unless it is necessary to classify them as Miscellaneous, in which case the letters MS will be used.

Lt Col,
AAG,
21 Tk Bde Force.

GHP.

Copy to:- 'G'
C(SD) (PWInc 1 Dist)
G(-)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACIO

'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

RESTRICTED

MINUTES OF FORCE COMD'S CONFERENCE HELD 31 MAY 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
Comd 2 AGRA.
Comd 7 AGRA.
Comd 2 Cdo Bde.
Col the Hon R.G. HAMILTON-RUSSELL, DSO, 21 Tk Bde.
Comd 19 AGRE.
GSO 1 21 Tk Bde Force.
AAG 21 Tk Bde Force.
AQMG 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1 MANTOVA GRUPPO.
BM 7 AGRA.
BM 2 Cdo Bde.

HRPM.

1. 2 Cdo Bde remain under comd until 9 Jun.

2. It is expected that Camps will operate until the Autumn. Repatriation will start in about two months' time. Particulars of men's trades, etc., will be called for later but Germans will NOT be told they are returning to GERMANY.

3. When reorg takes place, separate camps will be allotted for:-

(a) All offrs, except these required for running camps.

(b) Nationals.

(c) Old men.

(d) Engrs and pnrs.

Those German offrs who have expressed a desire to remain with their men will NOT be allowed to do so.

G.

4. Members of Czech, Polish and other missions must NOT be allowed to roam around camps. Nationals to be brought to them for interview.

5. No one will be allowed to visit camps unless in possession of a Pass. There will be no exceptions to this order. 1 Dist will be informed accordingly.

662

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

INFM.

1. 2 Cdo Bde remain under comd until 9 Jun.

2. It is expected that Camps will operate until the Autumn. Repatriation will start in about two months' time. Particulars of men's trades, etc., will be called for later but Germans will NOT be told they are returning to GERMANY.

3. When reorg takes place, separate camps will be allotted for:-

   (a) All offrs, except those required for running camps.

   (b) Nationals.

   (c) Old men.

   (d) Engrs and phrs.

   Those German offrs who have expressed a desire to remain with their men will NOT be allowed to do so.

G.

4. Members of Czech, Polish and other missions must NOT be allowed to roam around camps. Nationals to be brought to them for interview.

5. No one will be allowed to visit camps unless in possession of a Pass. There will be no exceptions to this order. 1 Dist will be informed accordingly. 662

6. MANTOVA GRUPPO will arrive as shewn below:-

1 Jun	1500	Will be available for Gd Duties two days after arrival.
2 Jun	300	
4 Jun	500	
7 Jun	700	
10 Jun	500	

Figs shewn are strs available for Gd Duty.

400 Italians will be allotted to each fmn and will commence Gd duties as follows:-

21 Tk Bde	1200 hrs 4 Jun.
7 AGRA	12 Jun
2 AGRA	When Camp 50 opens (earliest 5 Jun)

/over.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

6. (Continued)

MANTOVA GRUPPO will be responsible for the following Gds:-

Hospital	100	men	per	week	starting	2 Jun.
Ord Dump	50	"	"	"	"	3 Jun.
Each of 3 DIDs	50	"	"	"	.	
FS Stores	50	"	"	"	.	
Veh Pk near CERVIA						
Horse Camps						

2 AGRA may require a further 400 Italian Gds.

7. 21 Tk Bde will take over German HQ Gd from 2 Cdo Bde on 7 Jun.

GD STRS.

8. The Gd Str for each Camp is 350 per week.

9. 60 men will always be available at each Camp for Escort Duties.

10. The following Gd Strs will be adopted:-

Working Parties -	6% Gds.
Bathing -	At Fmn Comd's discretion.
Train journeys -	8% (or as ordered by higher authority).

ENGRS.

11. No further sups of wire will arrive before 10 Jun.

12. Following wire will be supplied by fmns from Offrs' Enclosures in Camps:-

7 AGRA	1400 yds.
21 Tk Bde	700 yds.

Germans to be instructed to take down, roll and send wire and pickets to Camp 16 as soon as possible. Fmn Comds will ascertain if there is any further spare wire.

13. 16 Schu mines found in Camp 15. 21 Tk Bde to sup two instructors in mine detecting and 100 German spvs will clear the Camp Area. Interpreter will be made available by GSO 1. Comd 19 AGRE will point out where mines were found and places where they are likely to be laid.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

GD STRS.

8. The Gd Str for each Camp is 350 per week.

9. 60 men will always be available at each Camp for Escort Duties.

10. The following Gd Strs will be adopted:-

Working Parties -	6% Gds.
Bathing -	At Fmn Comd's discretion.
Train journeys -	8% (or as ordered by higher authority).

ENGRS.

11. No further sups of wire will arrive before 10 Jun.

12. Following wire will be supplied by fmns from Offrs' Enclosures in Camps:-

7 AGRA	1400 yds.
21 Tk Bde	700 yds.

Germans to be instructed to take down, roll and send wire and pickets to Camp 16 as soon as possible. Fmn Comds will ascertain if there is any further spare wire.

13. 16 Schu mines found in Camp 15. 21 Tk Bde to sup two instructors in mine detecting and 100 German spre will clear the Camp Area. Interpreter will be made available by GSO 1. Comd 19 AGRE will point out where mines were found and places where they are likely to be laid.

14. Acetylene flares are expected to arrive shortly and will be tried by all fmns.

15. Comd 19 AGRE will issue scale of maint tools which may be kept overnight in camps. They will be kept in small dumps and will be guarded by German Regt Police.

16. 2" piping will be used for flag pole at German HQ.

17. Comd 19 AGRE may have the services of 2 Gds Bde's RE Offr.

18. Water will be cut off from 1800 hrs 31 May to 0600 hrs 1 Jun while new pump is being installed.

19. Of the 80 ablution benches and 6-seater box latrines available, the following will be issued to fmns:-

Ablution benches	15
Latrines	10.

Remainder will be held in res.

20/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

20. Comd 19 AGRE will arrange repair of entrance rd to Camp 14A.

21. 21 Tk Bde to loan Shardozers to 7 AGRA.

22. Latrines in Camps 5A and 12 to be increased to scale of 4% on 15,000.

23. 2 AGRA and 21 Tk Bde to find out if more latrines are required in Camps under their cond.

24. Hessian and Coconut matting for screening latrines arrived today and will be released at once.

25. Incinerators will be increased to scale of 2 per 1,000 men.

26. Germans to be instructed that food tins are to be burned, flattened and stacked for use as hard core on rds.

27. Agreed that the two Bailey Brs near Camp 14 may be removed after 6 Jun.

A.

28. It is essential that evening str returns reach 'A' Branch by 2000 hrs. To ensure this they will be sent in clear by wireless. Sigs to be notified of this arrangement.

29. Arrival of German Gens to be reported direct to 'A' Branch.

30. (a) Germans to be instructed to collect money in Camps and hand it over to German HQ with nominal roll, etc. When reorg takes place, a date will be announced by which all money is to be handed in. After that date severe disciplinary action will be taken against any German found to be in possession of money.

(b) Force Comds to fix a date after which no British soldier may have in his possession 1,000 lire notes and NOT more than a total of 800 lire in Italian Bank Currency. Warnings to be issued that offenders will be court-martialled.

31. Forms to submit as early as possible total strs of each unit (excl Sigs and REME personnel) and strs available for Gd Duties.

32. "Non-Fraternisation" Notices to be erected. Italian civs caught fraternising with Germans will be handed over to the Carabinieri.

Q.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

25. Germans to be instructed that food tins are to be burned, flattened and stacked for use as hard core on rds.

27. Agreed that the two Bailey Brs near Camp 14 may be removed after 6 Jun.

A.

28. It is essential that evening str returns reach 'A' Branch by 2000 hrs. To ensure this they will be sent in clear by wireless. Sigs to be notified of this arrangement.

29. Arrival of German Gens to be reported direct to 'A' Branch.

30. (a) Germans to be instructed to collect money in Camps and hand it over to German HQ with nominal roll, etc. When reorg takes place, a date will be announced by which all money is to be handed in. After that date severe disciplinary action will be taken against any German found to be in possession of money.

(b) Force Comds to fix a date after which no British soldier may have in his possession 1,000 lire notes and NOT more than a total of 800 lire in Italian Bank Currency. Warnings to be issued that offenders will be court-martialled.

31. Fms to submit as early as possible total strs of each unit (excl Sigs and REME personnel) and strs available for Gd Duties.

32. "Non-Fraternisation" Notices to be erected. Italian civs caught fraternising with Germans will be handed over to the Carabinieri.

Q.

33. AQMG to deal with the question 40x180 lb tents which 2 Cdo Bde may leave in situ. Sirens to be issued on the scale of two per Camp.

34. AQMG to find out from DAPM why CREMONA GRUPPO were allowed to travel up Route 16 while PW convoys were moving down.

35. AQMG to advise 214 Sub-Area that it is desired to res the accn which will be vacated by 2 Cdo Bde.

36. German volkswagen will be issued on following scale:-

2 AGRA	12
7 AGRA	12
21 Tk Bde	12

RV and time for collection will be issued later.

/INTAKES.....

661

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

INTAKES.

37. Fmns will be responsible for receiving intakes as under:-

2 Cdo Bde	5 Jun
2 AGRA	6 Jun
7 AGRA	7 Jun
21 Tk Bde	8 Jun.

WELFARE.

38. It is NOT possible to institute any large-scale welfare org. Cigarettes, tobacco and cigars, at present held in the dump, will be issued later but it will be made clear to the Germans that there is no fixed ration.

39. Force Comd will issue instrs later regarding the disposal of such items as thermos flasks, chocolate, etc., held in the Dump.

40. Fmn Welfare Offrs to contact Capt MARKS (SC(A) 214 Sub Area) regarding visits of mob canteens to gds. Seven canteens are available for this purpose.

CAMPS.

41. 7 AGRA will take over Camp 6A from 2 Cdo Bde on 7 Jun.

42. At least one Italian inf regt will form camp just NORTH of CERVIA but NOT on the airfd.

43. The posn regarding Camp 5C will be reviewed when 2 AGRA's total intake is known.

HORSES.

44. 250 horses and approx 80 carts will be allotted to each fmn.

45. S&T rep will visit proposed sites for Horse Camps to ascertain requirements for shading, etc.

46. S&T will arrange for a Pack Coy to look after reception.

GEN.

47. If necessary, each fmn can sup six water carts. AQMG can obtain a further four from RASC resources.

48. Force Comd will again take up the matter of low-flying aircraft.

49. Force Comd will see OC 535 SL Btr this evening regarding provision

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

39. Force Cond will issue instrs later regarding the disposal of such items as thermos flasks, chocolate, etc., held in the Dump.

40. Fmn Welfare Offrs to contact Capt MARKS (SC(A) 214 Sub Area) regarding visits of mob canteens to gds. Seven canteens are available for this purpose.

CAMPS.

41. 7 AGRA will take over Camp 6A from 2 Cdo Bde on 7 Jun.

42. At least one Italian inf regt will form camp just NORTH of CERVIA but NOT on the airfd.

43. The posn regarding Camp 5C will be reviewed when 2 AGRA's total intake is known.

HORSES.

44. 250 horses and approx 80 carts will be allotted to each fmn.

45. S&T rep will visit proposed sites for Horse Camps to ascertain requirements for shading, etc.

46. S&T will arrange for a Pack Coy to look after reception.

GEN.

47. If necessary, each fmn can sup six water carts. AQMG can obtain a further four from RASC resources.

48. Force Cond will again take up the matter of low-flying aircraft.

49. Force Cond will see OC 535 SL Bty this evening regarding provision of more lighting.

50. All sig eqpt arriving with intakes to be sent to Ord Dump. OC Sigs will release phones, etc., required by gds on application.

51. The next Conference will be held at 0930 hrs 4 Jun.

DISTRIBUTION:

Cond 21 Tk Bde, Force
" 2 AGRA
" 7 AGRA
" 2 Cdo Bde
2IC 21 Tk Bde
Cond 19 AGPE
MANTOVA GRUPPO.
'G'
G(Int)
'A'.
'B' PW Report Centre.
'Q'
AC LO
Sigs
S&T
Med
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10350

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: Distribution Lists

C/9

30 May 45

Cond.
'G'
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
G&T
Med
Ord
Pro

Ref our C/9 dated 26 May 45.

In Distribution List 'C', add "Ord" before "Pro".

Lt-Col.,
A.A.
21 Tk Bde Hqrs

Field

660

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HE 31 MAY 45.

Present :-

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force
GSO 1.
AAG
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
OC Sigs
DADST
ADMS
ADOS
DAPM
GSO 3(I)
Permit Offr.

ENGRS

1. Comd 19 AGRE stated that no more wire would be available until 10 Jun, ANCONA having been cleared out. Supplies in future will come from BARI. The question of taking up wire from officers strips in five camps in order to complete the wiring of Camps 16,17 and 18 to be brought up at Comds Conference today.

2. The wiring of veh park not considered necessary owing to its temporary nature.

3. Reported by Comd 19AGRE that oil cookers in Camp 5A were working satisfactorily. The remaining camps to be ordered to get their oil cookers into operation immediately.

4. Hessian for latrines not available but camouflage netting and coconut matting in good supply and would be used for screening latrines.

5. CE 1 District wishes to remove two Bailey bridges near Camp 14. Comd agreed that Baileys could be removed after 6 Jun.

6. Buckets for horses. Numbers required to be brought up at Comds Conference today.

7. 18 Shoemines were removed inside Camp 15 yesterday. 100 Germans to be trained in use of Br mine detectors and to be employed on detection work in Camp 15 soonest.

S&T.

8. 200 to 300 vehs immediately available for allocation on a scale of 2 cars per regt. Volkswagens to be issued first. It was suggested that a subsidiary V.R.D. be established at the old dispersal area near Camp 11 to speed up off-loading and disposal of enemy vehs.

MED.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

1. Comd 19 AGRE stated that no more wire would be available until 10 Jun, ANCONA having been cleared out. Supplies in future will come from BARI. The question of taking up wire from officers strips in five camps in order to complete the wiring of Camps 16,17 and 18 to be brought up at Comds Conference today.

2. The wiring of veh park not considered necessary owing to its temporary nature.

3. Reported by Comd 19AGRE that oil cookers in Camp 5A were working satisfactorily. The remaining camps to be ordered to get their oil cookers into operation immediately.

4. Hessian for latrines not available but camouflage netting and coconut matting in good supply and would be used for screening latrines.

5. CE 1 District wishes to remove two Bailey bridges near Camp 14. Comd agreed that Baileys could be removed after 6 Jun.

6. Buckets for horses. Numbers required to be brought up at Comds Conference today.

7. 18 Shoemines were removed inside Camp 15 yesterday. 100 Germans to be trained in use of Br mine detectors and to be employed on detection work in Camp 15 soonest.

S&T.

8. 200 to 300 vehs immediately available for allocation on a scale of 2 cars per regt. Volkswagens to be issued first. It was suggested that a subsidiary V.R.D. be established at the old dispersal area near Camp 11 to speed up off-loading and disposal of enemy vehs.

MED.

9. M.I. and medical tents established in 5C Camp today.

10. CESENA hospital will be taken over by Italian Gruppo on 2 Jun. 1 Br offr to remain to look after parole passes, etc.

PPO

11. DAPM requires carpenters tools and paint for signposting. ADOS agreed to supply handsaws and a number of steel plates which could be utilised for signposts.

659

-2-/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

12. DAPM reported that a German officer in possession of an authority was buying eggs for German offrs. This to be investigated.

'A'

13. 1 District request that the whole of the conc area be placed out of bounds to all troops. Comd stated that it was impossible to prevent Americans or airforce personnel from entering this area. This matter to be investigated.

Sigs.

14. German signal offr had difficulty in getting out of Camp 5A yesterday although in possession of an official permit. If this occurs again the matter to be brought to the notice of 'G'.

AC IO

15. "Non-fraternisation" notices to be produced for compliance by Italian civilians.

16. Reported that 50 Caribinieri were without uniforms and only possessed civilian clothes and arm bands. The provision of uniforms to be taken up with PWLA IO at 1 District.

DISTRIBUTION:- CmdA
G
GS I
A
'B' PW Report Centre
'Q'
Comd 19 AGRE
AC IO
Sigs
ST
Med
Ord
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Wt. 9533/63727P 490M (Pads of 100) 5/43 MP 710426 51-0730

ARMY FORM C 2136 (Large) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No. 84

Call	Srl. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions
	30364		

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.

FROM (A) DISTONE — Originator — Date-Time of Origin. 3015208 — Office Date Stamp

ARMY TBR-30 V 43 SIGNALS

For Action.

fwd wmr c/o 21 Tk Bde

TO

(W) For Information (INFO)

Message Instructions. GR

Originator's No. SD52

SD52 rested ⊙ following for COL FEASEY A C LO ⊙ Rix/CAD/167 ⊙ from AMG EMILIA to HQ no 1 district for action this is a paraphrase by cypto BOLOGNA the following signal from HQ ALCOM addressed TOSCANO region quote request that LT COL KENNEDY agriculture ✱ TOSCANO Region be relieved of his duties immediately and assigned EMILIA region for work in connection with mines and fusings with GENIO MILITARE in the area where enemy tps are now being concentrated unquote

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Originator's No.

SD52 restd ⊙ following for COL FEASEY A C LO ⊙
RIX/CAD/167 ⊙ from AMG EMILIA to HQ no 1 district
for action this is a paraphrase by crypto BOLOGNA
the following signal from HQ ALCOM addressed
TOSCANO region quote request that LT COL KENNEDY
agriculture ~~of~~ TOSCANO Region be relieved of his
duties immediately and assigned EMILIA region
for work in connection with mains and hirings with
GENIO MILITARE in the area where enemy tpo are now
being concentrated unquote

658

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means except WIRELESS.	If liable to be intercepted or to fall into enemy hands this message must be sent IN CIPHER.	Originator's Instructions. Degree of Priority.	Time	System	Op.
			THI or TOR 1639	F	
Signed.	Signed.		Time Cleared		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

SUBJECT:- Designation of GERMAN HQ

G/1
30 May 45.

GERMAN HQ BELGARIA

1. The use of the designation "HQ 76 PANZER KORPS" will cease forthwith.

2. The correct and only designation for your HQ is that given above, namely:

"GERMAN HQ BELGARIA".

3. This ruling applies to all correspondence, whether in ENGLISH or GERMAN.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Army Gp Rear Force.

Distribution:- (Not to GERMAN HQ)

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACIO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Ord
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

5. This ruling applies to all correspondence, whether in ENGLISH or GERMAN.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Bk Bde Bde.Force.

Distribution:- (Not to GERMAN HQ)

21 Bk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACIO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Mad
Ord
Pro

657

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

0358

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force 30 B

TO:- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA

G/5/4 (.) CONTRIBUTED (.) ONE (.) 3000 UKRAINIANS in camp 14 being exchanged for 8000 GERMANS in camp 5B on 31 May under arrangements being made by A Branch this HQ (.) TWO (.) scale one escorts will be provided (.) THREE (.) Batches of prisoners as convenient for availabl escorts will be exchanged under mutual arrangements made between fms direct

---

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Info:- 7 AGRA
19 AGRE
Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
AGLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

10359

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Subject... Move of 3S tps to ANCONA

30 Apr 45

21 Tk Bde
Pro

Ref this HQ letter G/16 of 25 May 45.

1. To para 3, add the following:-

Serial	Date	No of Tps	Depart RIMINI	Depart ANCONA	Arrive ANCONA	Arrive RIMINI	O/S Escorts by
6.	31 May	2000	1400	-	1830	-	21 Tk Bde
7.	1 Jun	2000	-	1010	-	1438	21 Tk Bde

2. Add to para 7:-

Escort for Serial 6 will remain night at ANCONA and will return as escort for tps in serial 7.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

Infm:- 2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRA
2 Cdo Bde
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

ACLO

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 30 MAY 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force
GSO 1
AAG
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
OC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
ADOS
DAPM
GSO 3(Int)
Permit Offr.

PTS FOR FMN COMDS' CONFERENCE 31 MAY.

1. Water Discipline in Camp 5A.

2. Surplus wire from Offrs' Enclosures in Camps to be returned to Comd 19 AGRE as soon as possible.

3. Bathing facilities for Camp 13.

4. Escorting of German offrs on pass inside Camp 13 not necessary.

5. All sig eqpt from incoming convoys to go to Linen Factory. Phones etc., for gds will be released by OC Sigs on application.

ENGRS.

6. Engr Wksps and Dump will be opened in the Castle in the near future.

7. Comd 19 AGRE will meet DAG at Camp 6A about 1430 hrs today.

8. Camps 15, 16 and 17 will be completed in the next few days.

9. Extra wiring will be needed at the Linen Factory for gd enclosure and extra storage space.

10. BAILEY Brs in area of Camps 16, 17 and 18 have been erected.

S&T.

11. Final recce for German DID at CESENATICO is being made today. A gd is NOT needed at the moment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

PTS FOR FMN COMDS' CONFERENCE 31 MAY.

1. Water Discipline in Camp 5A.

2. Surplus wire from Offrs' Enclosures in Camps to be returned to Comd 19 AGRE as soon as possible.

3. Bathing facilities for Camp 13.

4. Escorting of German offrs on pass inside Camp 13 not necessary.

5. All sig eqpt from incoming convoys to go to Linen Factory. Phones etc., for gds will be released by OC Sigs on application.

ENGRS.

6. Engr Wksps and Dump will be opened in the Castle in the near future.

7. Comd 19 AGRE will meet DAG at Camp 6A about 1430 hrs today.

8. Camps 15, 16 and 17 will be completed in the next few days.

9. Extra wiring will be needed at the Linen Factory for gd enclosure and extra storage space.

10. BAILEY Brs in area of Camps 16, 17 and 18 have been erected.

S&T.

11. Final recce for German DID at CESENATICO is being made today. A gd is NOT needed at the moment.

12. The list of German vehs will be submitted on Monday next.

13. ADST will arrange issue of German ration items in lieu of British as required by Germans.

MED.

14. Anti-malarial precautions inside and around Camps is receiving attention. Satisfactory coord exists between German med authorities and the two British Malarial Control Units working in the Area.

15. AIRS to advise Force Comd before Fmn Comds' tomorrow exact posn regarding ambs in Camps.

16. AIRS to consider appointment of British Junior Offr as Camp Comd CESENA Hospital.

17.....

654

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

17. ADMS to expedite fixing of latrines near CRSs by Germans.

PRO.

18. DAPM to arrange German internal gds at the Castle on a 10% basis.

19. The Central Police Sta will be functioning by 4 Jun. Str will be approx 70 Pro and auxiliary police.

20. DAPM will provide escort of two out-riders for DAG's tour.

Q.

21. AQMG will try to ascertain sender of camouflage nets seen by Ocmd 19 AGRE on train leaving RICCIONE yesterday.

22. AQMG to find suitable building for sick collecting centre at CESENATICO. 2 MOs and 8 ORs to be administered by 12 R Tks.

23. AQMG to look into question of accn for the 100 Germans who will eventually be permanently stationed at Linen Factory.

A.

24. It was agreed that caravans and office trucks for adm purposes could be released on completion of registration.

25. AAG to notify GSO 1 immediately confirmation of train times for mov of SS tps is received.

26. AAG is trying to obtain typewriting paper from German Stationery Depot.

27. Typewriters may be released through German HQ. Germans to check holdings of office machinery in Camps and to maintain records.

28. AAG to arrange for the two Americans held in Camp 12 to be sent to FIFTH ARMY.

SIGS.

29. Applications for installation of phones to be made in writing.

30. Complaints regarding private lines should be made to the Sigs Exchange Supervisor, NOT OC Sigs.

ORD.

31. 50 prs of boots to be obtained for issue to Carabinieri.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Qcmd 19 AGRE on train leaving [illegible] yesterday.

22. AQMG to find suitable building for sick collecting centre at CESENATICO. 2 MOs and 5 ORs to be administered by 12 R Tks.

23. AQMG to look into question of accn for the 100 Germans who will eventually be permanently stationed at Linen Factory.

A.

24. It was agreed that caravans and office trucks for adm purposes could be released on completion of registration.

25. AAG to notify GSO 1 immediately confirmation of train times for mov of SS tps is received.

26. AAG is trying to obtain typewriting paper from German Stationery Depot.

27. Typewriters may be released through German HQ. Germans to check holdings of office machinery in Camps and to maintain records.

28. AAG to arrange for the two Americans held in Camp 12 to be sent to FIFTH ARMY.

SIGS.

29. Applications for installation of phones to be made in writing.

30. Complaints regarding private lines should be made to the Sigs Exchange Supervisor, NOT OC Sigs.

ORD.

31. 50 prs of boots to be obtained for issue to Carabinieri.

GEN.

32. AC LO stated 100 tons of hay can be supplied from RAVENNA for feeding horses.

33. Vegetable seeds can be obtained from FORLI and CESENA.

PERMITS.

34. Permit Offr to arrange for issue of Parole Certificates for offrs at CESENA Hospital. Expected rate of admission is 400/500 offrs per month.

35. Permit Offr to arrange for printing of passes as early as possible. 1 Dist may be able to assist.

DISTRIBUTION: As for 29 May plus ORD.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

In lieu of A.F. C.2136

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force 30 [illegible] B

TO:- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE 2 Cdo Bde

G/5/3 (.) RESTRICTED (.) our G/5/3 dated 29 May (.) amend as follows (.) serial 3 (.) delete 10000 (.) serial 4 (.) delete 10000 (.) serial 6 (.) delete quote open camp 16 unquote (.) after 11A add 6A (.) delete quote and 16 unquote (.) all inf

---

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

[signature]

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Internal Distribution:-

Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACIO
'B' FW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

10365

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

In lieu of A.F. C.2136

MESSAGE FORM

FROM:- 21 Tac Air Force. 30 0940 B

TO:- 19 AGRE 'G' Pro | Comd ACIO | C(I) OC Force Sigs | 'G' Permit Control ST | 'A' Med

G/15 (.) RESTRICTED (.) FORCE CODES conference for 31 May at this HQ will be held at 0830 hrs and NOT rpt NOT 0900 hrs

This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means

Degree of Priority

IMPORTANT

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Visit DMG - 30 May 45.

G/2
29 May 45.

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Comd
C(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

---

1. Attached is a copy of a letter today sent to HQ 1 Dist.

2. As soon as any times are received this HQ will phone all concerned. It is expected though that Maj Gen McLEOD, will arrive CERVIA TICO approx 1030 hrs.

G.S.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

JCC/KE.

SUBJECT:- Visit of Maj Gen M.W.M.McLEOD, CBE, DSO.

G/2
29 May 45.

HQ
1 Dist.

1. Subject to any alterations that Maj Gen McLEOD may wish to make, the following is the suggested order in which he should tour the ENCLAVE on 30 May 45.

2. Timings have been left open as it is not known how long Maj Gen McLEOD will spend at each camp, or if in fact he wishes to see all of them.

3.

Serial.	RV.	Meet.	Visit.
(i)	Rd junc CESENATICO Ref 719132 (1 Dist will notify time later).	Brig D.DAWNAY, DSO.	
(ii)	Cond Post Camp 12.	Brig F.H.C.ROGERS, CBE, MC.	Camp 12 " 5A " 5B
(iii)	After leaving camps in Serial (ii)		GERMAN HQ Veh Pk Linen Factory Dump.
(iv)	Lunch 1300 hrs, HQ 21 Tk Bde.		
(v)	Cond Post 6A 1430 hrs (approx)	Brig R.J.F.TOD, DSO	Camp 6A
(vi)	Cond Post 14	Col the Hon R.G. HAMILTON-RUSSELL, DSO.	Camp 14 " 14A " 11
(vii)	Cond Post 11A	Brig R.HORSLEY, MC.	Camp 11A (and see intake in progress).
(viii)	Visit locn proposed hospital CESENATICO.		
(ix)	Cond Post Camp 13	Brigs	Camp 13

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

will spend at each camp, or if in fact he wishes to see all of them.

3.

Serial.	RV.	Meet.	Visit.
(i)	Rd junc CESENATICO Ref 719132 (1 Dist will notify time later).	Brig D.DAWNAY, DSO.	
(ii)	Comd Post Camp 12.	Brig F.H.C.ROGERS, CBE, MC.	Camp 12 " 5A " 5B
(iii)	After leaving camps in Serial (ii)		GERMAN HQ Veh Pk Linen Factory Dump.
(iv)	Lunch 1300 hrs, HQ 21 Tk Bde.		
(v)	Comd Post 6A 1430 hrs (approx)	Brig R.J.F.TOD, DSO	Camp 6A
(vi)	Comd Post 14	Col the Hon R.G. HAMILTON-RUSSELL, DSO.	Camp 14 " 14A " 11
(vii)	Comd Post 11A	Brig R.MORLEY, MC.	Camp 11A (and see intake in progress).
(viii)	Visit locn proposed hospital CESENATICO.		
(ix)	Comd Post Camp 13.	Rejoin Brig R.MORLEY, MC.	Camp 13. " 13A.

650

for Brigadier,
Commanding,
21 Tk Bde Force.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 29 MAY 45.

Present: Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1.
AQMG.
Comd 19 AGRE.
AC LO Rep.
OC Sigs.
ADST.
APMS.
DAPM.
GSO 3 (Int).
Permit Offr.

DAPM.

1. Programme of intakes will be issued today. It is NOT expected that the total number of surrendered personnel will exceed 150,000.

2. American L of C Units will shortly leave this Theatre and it is proposed to form German Adm Units with American cadre to take over.

3. MANTOVA GRUPPO will arrive 1 Jun to replace 2 Cdo Bde. MANTOVA GRUPPO personnel will supplement each Pun and will be used for guarding Ord Stores, Hospitals, etc.

ENGRS.

4. Comd 19 AGRE to take up through RE channels the question of obtaining RE Offr from 2 Cdo Bde.

5. Four offrs and 100 SS Tps to be retained for water duties.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to study the possibility of forming an Engr Camp.

7. Any surplus wire from Camps to be handed to RE as soon as possible.

8. Sprs were called out during night for a very small leak. Sprs will NOT be called out except in serious emergency.

9. Comd 19 AGRE asked what area was required for shading horses.

10. Comd 19 AGRE has got out a scale of eqpt for camps. Additions to this scl. NOT be made until all camps are complete.

MED.

11. All med personnel will go into Cage 14. AMS will sort and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10 Gp 10

ENGRS.

1. Programme of intakes will be issued today. It is NOT expected that the total number of surrendered personnel will exceed 150,000.

2. American L of C Units will shortly leave this Theatre and it is proposed to form German Adm Units with American cadre to take over.

3. MANTOVA GRUPPO will arrive 1 Jun to replace 2 Cdo Bde. MANTOVA GRUPPO personnel will supplement each fmn and will be used for guarding Ord Stores, Hospitals, etc.

ENGRS.

4. Comd 19 AGRE to take up through RE channels the question of obtaining RE Offr from 2 Cdo Bde.

5. Four offrs and 100 OR Tps to be retained for water duties.

6. Comd 19 AGRE to study the possibility of forming an Engr Coy.

7. Any surplus wire from Corps to be handed to RE as soon as possible.

8. Sprs were called out during night for a very small leak. Sprs will NOT be called out except in serious emergency.

9. Comd 19 AGRE asked what area was required for shading horses.

10. Comd 19 AGRE has got out a scale of sept for camps. Additions to this can NOT be made until all camps are complete.

MED.

11. All med personnel will go into Cage 14. AIMS will sort and arrange subsequent transfers.

12. Agreed that German subs could run from Camps direct to Hospitals.

13. AIMS stated a malarial recce would be necessary before Cages NORTH of CERVIA were sited.

649

14. AIMS to advise Force Comd maximum numbers to be accommodated in Camps from med pt of view.

15. AIMS to check anti-malarial precautions around Camps.

16. AIMS to take up with German MO about the care of latrines.

SIGS./.....

SIGS.

17. OC Sigs to investigate difficulty experienced by ADMS with calls to CESENA Hospital.

18. OC Sigs stated it was NOT possible to lay a direct line to the Hospital but that conditions were expected to improve when 1 Dist moved to PADUA.

19. OC Sigs to arrange for Germans to out line comm between German HQ and the Linen Factory.

20. All German Sigs Corps personnel and vehs are now in Camp 5A.

'AQ'.

21. AQMG to work out details of German Adm Units necessary to maintain 150,000 surrendered personnel.

22. AQMG has put in a bid for one month's maint stores - blankets, groundsheets, etc. No tentage of any description is available.

23. AQMG to press for disposal of women. This pt to be taken up with DAG on his visit tomorrow. Arrangements to be made for Brit women Red Cross workers to visit these women.

24. Pet dogs may be retained unless they become an encumbrance.

25. 900 tables and 1500 forms have been issued to German HQ. German HQ to be advised number of Camps and to hold some tables and forms in res.

PRO.

26. Approval was given for signs required by Pro to be made under arrangements German HQ.

27. DAPM to be advised of police dogs and he will arrange to hold them in disused stables at 24 BSD until disposed of.

S&T.

28. ADST to issue an amb to each Cage as it is opened. Balance to be held for orders of ADMS.

INT.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

20. All German Sigs Corps personnel and vehs are now in Camp 5A.

'AQ'.

21. AQMG to work out details of German Adm Units necessary to maintain 150,000 surrendered personnel.

22. AQMG has put in a bid for one month's maint stores - blankets, groundsheets, etc. No tentage of any description is available.

23. AQMG to press for disposal of women. This pt to be taken up with DAG on his visit tomorrow. Arrangements to be made for Brit women Red Cross workers to visit these women.

24. Pet dogs may be retained unless they become an encumbrance.

25. 900 tables and 1500 forms have been issued to German HQ. German HQ to be advised number of Camps and to hold some tables and forms in res.

PRO.

26. Approval was given for signs required by Pro to be made under arrangements German HQ.

27. DAPM to be advised of police dogs and he will arrange to hold them in disused stables at 24 HSD until disposed of.

S&T.

28. AFST to issue an amb to each Cage as it is opened. Balance to be held for orders of ADMS.

INT.

29. GSO III(Int) to try to trace the two ex-DACHAU Gds.

30. Force Cond will visit 'I' Compound today.

'G'.

31. GSO 1 to discuss with German HQ the possibility of forming a separate Offrs' Cage, and to ascertain the number of German Offrs needed to run each Camp.

32. GSO 1 to arrange for women to be exercised.

33. GSO 1 to take up with German Chief of Staff the question of proper liaison between branches of German HQ.

PERMITS/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10373

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

PERMITS.

34. Late passes for Germans required to attend HQ daily conference at 1700 hrs will be issued on application.

35. 24-hr passes for sub divns may be issued. ADMS to submit applications.

LABOUR.

36. Branches to notify 'G' immediately any request for labour is passed to German HQ, so that escorts can be arranged.

DISTRIBUTION.

Cmd
G.
G(Int)
A.
'B' PW Report Centre.
'Q'
Cmd 19 AGRE.
AG IO
Sigs
SAT
Med
Pro
Permit Offr.

SUBJECT:- New Camps.

G/5/3
29 May 45.

1. Reference Fmn Comds Conference 28 May, fmns will take over and open new camps as set out below:-

Serial.1. 31 May.

2 AGRA 'receive' and open Camp 5C, but send intake to Camps 12, 5A, 5B.
If necessary 2 CDO BDE will assist intake. Fmns to liaise direct.
10,000 expected.

Serial.2. 1 Jun.

7 AGRA relieve 2 CDO BDE of duties on Camp 6A.

Serial.3. 1 Jun.

2 CDO BDE 'receive'. Convoys not expected but any arrivals to be sent to 6A.
10,000 expected.

Serial.4. 2 Jun.

2 AGRA 'receive'. Convoys not expected but any arrivals to be sent to 12, 5A, 5B, 5C.
10,000 expected.

Serial.5. 3 Jun.

21 Tk Bde 'receive' and open Camp 15.
10,000 expected.

Serial.6. 4 Jun.

7 AGRA 'receive' and open Camp 16, send intake to Camps 13, 13A, 11A and 16.
10,000 expected.

J. O. [illegible]
Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:- 21 Tk Bde.
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

2 CDO BDE 'receive'. Convoys not expected but any arrivals to be sent to 6A.
10,000 expected.

Serial.4. 2 Jun.

2 AGRA 'receive'. Convoys not expected but any arrivals to be sent to 12, 5A, 5B, 5C.
10,000 expected.

Serial.5. 3 Jun.

21 Tk Bde 'receive' and open Camp 15.
10,000 expected.

Serial.6. 4 Jun.

7 AGRA 'receive' and open Camp 16, send intake to Camps 13, 13A, 11A and 16.
10,000 expected.

J.O. Lon...

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:- 21 Tk Bde.
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde.
Cond
G(I)
'G' Permit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

647

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10376

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- GERMAN HQ Staff Org.

G/6
29 May 45.

Comd.
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre.
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

1. Herewith list provided by GERMAN HQ to show division of duties.

2. This list amends that forwarded with our G/8 dated 22 May 45.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

VA/RE.

646

APPENDIX TO DIAGRAM OF INTERNAL STAFF ORGANIZATION.

GERMAN Headquarters HEILIGRIA (HQ 76 Pz Corps.)

General Comd	:	Lieut General von GRAFFEN
Chief of Staff	:	Col. KOLLER-KRAUS.
General Staff Offr for special employment:	:	Maj. ADLER.
GS Branch	:	Maj. CLAUSSEN Capt. REITIS
Interpreter-Offr	:	2/Lieut DUNGS VAN DUNGERSBEKE
Chief Clerk	:	Secretary KIPERT.
Staff Offrs for Gen Duty	:	Lieut. SCHWABL Lieut. HAUSEMANN Lieut. DOERSAM
Printing Section	:	Lieut. STUDENT
AG Branch	:	Maj. von SCHWARZ Lieut. DAEMANN
Senior Chaplain	:	vacant
Camp.	:	Camp Commandant Maj. von SCHWARZ
Pro	:	Capt. JUNGEBLUTH
Headquarters Commandant	:	Capt. FUNCK
Welfare	:	Maj. HILDEBRANDT - ULRICH 2/Lieut. NEUMANN Sports Officer and i/c entertainment - 2/Lieut. HOLST.
QMG Branch Senior Staff Officer for Supply & Administration.	:	Maj. NIEDERHOFER
S.O.:		2/Lieut PEUSLER.
ST Staff Offr i/c Transport & Equipment		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Chief Clerk	:	Secretary EILERT.
Staff Offrs for Gen Duty	:	Lieut. SCHWABL Lieut. HABERMANN Lieut. DOERSAM
Printing Section	:	Lieut. STUDENT
AG Branch	:	Maj. von SCHWARZ Lieut. DAENGLER
Senior Chaplain	:	vacant
Camp.	:	Camp Commandant Maj. von SCHWARZ
Pro	:	Capt. JUNGEBLUTH
Headquarters Commandant	:	Capt. FUNKE
Welfare	:	Maj. HILDEBRANDT - ULRICH 2/Lieut. NEUMANN Sports Officer and i/c entertainment - 2/Lieut. HOLST.
QMG Branch Senior Staff Officer for Supply & Administration.	:	Maj. NIEDERHOFER
S.O.:		2/Lieut FEHLER.
ST Staff Offr i/c Transport & Equipment	:	Maj (Technical) WISCHINSKY
SC (Vet)	:	Government Surveyor STORM
Staff Capt (Q)	:	Staff Capt. HROMIL
Corps Medical Offr	:	Col. Dr.KINDERMANN
Corps Veterinary Offr	:	vacant
Engrs CE	:	Col. LEHMKUHL
Corps Engineer	:	Lt. Col. SCHLICHTER
A.P.O.	:	Lieut. EBERT.
C.S.O.	:	Maj. RÜHLAND

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ACLO

MINUTES OF FORCE COMD'S CONFERENCE HELD 28 MAY 45.

Present: Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
Comd 2 AGRA.
Comd 7 AGRA.
Comd 2 Cdo Bde.
Col the Hon R.G. HAMILTON-RUSSELL, DGO, 21 Tk Bde.
Comd 19 AGRE.
GSO 1 21 Tk Bde Force.
BM 7 AGRA.
BM 2 Cdo Bde.

INFM.

1. 2 Cdo Bde will pass from under comd about the end of the month. They will be replaced by MONDOVA GRUPPO.

The effective str of the Italians will be 2,900. They will be used for guarding the Hospital and Ord Dump, the Horse Assembly Area and 700 will be allotted to each of 21 Tk Bde, 2 AGRA and 7 AGRA, to be used on the basis of 1 Italian sentry to 1 British sentry.

CAMPS.

2. Camps will be ready as follows:-

Camp 15 ..... 31 May.
" 16 ..... 3 Jun.
" 17 ..... 4 or 5 Jun.
" 18 ..... 7 Jun.

3. Camps will be taken over as follows:-

2 AGRA ..... Camp 5 C on 31 May.
7 AGRA ..... Camp 6 A NOT before 1 Jun.
21 Tk Bde ... Camp 15 NOT before 3 Jun.

INTAKES.

4. 10,000 surrendered personnel will arrive on each of 28, 29, 30 and 31 May and 3 and 4 Jun.

5. 2 AGRA will receive 31 May intake and spread them throughout their three Camps. Any dribblers arriving on 2 Jun will be accepted by 2 AGRA.

6. 7 AGRA will accept intake on 4 Jun and spread them through their four camps.

7. 21 Tk Bde will accept intake on 3 Jun and will put them in Camp 15.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

The effective str of the Italians will be 2,900. They will be used for guarding the Hospital and Ord Dump, the Horse Assembly Area and 700 will be allotted to each of 21 Tk Bde, 2 AGRA and 7 AGRA, to be used on the basis of 1 Italian sentry to 1 British sentry.

CAMPS.

2. Camps will be ready as follows:-

Camp 15 ..... 31 May.
" 16 ..... 3 Jun.
" 17 ..... 4 or 5 Jun.
" 18 ..... 7 Jun.

3. Camps will be taken over as follows:-

2 AGRA ..... Camp 5 C on 31 May.
7 AGRA ..... Camp 6 A NOT before 1 Jun.
21 Tk Bde ... Camp 15 NOT before 3 Jun.

INTAKES.

4. 10,000 surrendered personnel will arrive on each of 28, 29, 30 and 31 May and 3 and 4 Jun.

5. 2 AGRA will receive 31 May intake and spread them throughout their three Camps. Any dribblers arriving on 2 Jun will be accepted by 2 AGRA.

6. 7 AGRA will accept intake on 4 Jun and spread them through their four camps.

7. 21 Tk Bde will accept intake on 3 Jun and will put them in Camp 15.

8. Force Comd will take up the question of 54 Super Hy Regt being put under comd 2 AGRA.

644

GENERAL.

9. DAG will visit camps on Wed 30 May. The detailed programme will be issued. GSO 1 will arrange MVs, etc., Fmns will submit details of gds per 24 hrs for Camps, Hospitals, etc., by 1800 hrs 29 May.

10. 2 AGRA and 7 AGRA would each like three extra SLs.

11. GSO1 to explore possibilities of obtaining Aldous Lts.

12. Morning Roll Call may be put back to 0800 hrs. Working parties will be out of camps by 0730 hrs. German Offrs will parade for Roll Call.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

13. Straw, groundsheets and paillasses will be supplied as soon as possible.

14. Sentries will NOT sit down during their tour of duty.

15. Force Comd will look into the question of counter measures for Communistic or other undesirable tendencies.

16. CSO.1 to issue orders to German HQ that intikes are to be ordered to salute all British Officers and that Germans in the vicinity will stand to attention when the Union Jack is being raised or struck at German HQ.

17. Germans must be checked in and out each time they pass into or out of camp.

18. Force Comd will investigate the state of reading material in camps.

19. Requirements of wire for Horse Assembly Area to be ascertained from ADST.

20. CSO.1 to advise 1 District that visitors to the Vehicle Park should be in possession of a pass from Force HQ.

21. Force Comd will look into the question of supplying German cars on the scale of two per Regiment as soon as possible.

22. Sick officers in hospital will be asked to accept parole conditions. If they refuse, they will be treated in the ORs' Ward, which is adequately guarded.

23. 21 Tk Bde will take over the guarding of German women in RICCIONE from 29 May.

24. Force Comd will check up on cigarette issues to surrendered pers.

25. Correspondence can NOT yet be accepted from Non-Germans.

26. 21 Tk Bde to look into the possibility of assisting 7 AGRA with Mob Canteen.

27. If formations require REME assistance, they should contact REME 21 Tk Bde, NOT OC 21 Tk Bde Wksps. Every effort will be made to give the assistance required.

ENGR.

28. Water squads may be withdrawn for hospital work as soon as Camp 16

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

18. Force Comd will investigate the state of reading material in camps.

19. Requirements of wire for Horse Assembly Area to be ascertained from ADST.

20. GSO.1 to advise 1 District that visitors to the Vehicle Park should be in possession of a pass from Force HQ.

21. Force Comd will look into the question of supplying German cars on the scale of two per Regiment as soon as possible.

22. Sick officers in hospital will be asked to accept parole conditions. If they refuse, they will be treated in the ORs' Ward, which is adequately guarded.

23. 21 Tk Bde will take over the guarding of German women in RICCIONE from 29 May.

24. Force Comd will check up on cigarette issues to surrendered pers.

25. Correspondence can NOT yet be accepted from Non-Germans.

26. 21 Tk Bde to look into the possibility of assisting 7 AGRA with Mob Canteen.

27. If formations require REME assistance, they should contact REME 21 Tk Bde, NOT OC 21 Tk Bde Wksps. Every effort will be made to give the assistance required.

ENGR.

28. Water aqunds may be withdrawn for hospital work as soon as Camp 16 is completed.

29. 10 Nissens per camp are being issued. These are for use as preparation rooms, NOT for the use of guarding pers. Comd 19 AGRE will advise Pwn Camds when material for Guards is available.

30. GE will visit camps to ascertain suggested sites for horse lines.

31. Water bursts during the night which the GERMANS can NOT deal with should be reported to E & M, 535 Searchlight Regt, VISERBA. The valve outside the camp should be closed.

32. In view of the excellent bathing facilities, provision of showers may be given low priority.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

33. Comd 19 AGRE will look into the question of shortage of taps in Camp 12.

34. Comd 19 AGRE to find out from German CE what has happened to canvas water tanks for Camp 5B.

LABOUR.

35. Orders will be issued immediately that no German is to demand an escort from any Camp Comd.

Force HQ will let Camp Comds know at the earliest possible moment what their commitments are.

This matter will be raised at tomorrow's Staff Conference.

DISCIPLINE.

36. Canvas water tanks are to be used for drinking water only.

37. Trombones will NOT be used for shower baths.

38. Each Camp will org fire precautions and will submit details of equipment required.

39. GSO 1 to issue orders to Camp Comds that hessian or scrim will be placed round latrines.

40. Visitors to Camps will report to Gd Comd Post before entering. Any cases of non-compliance to be reported to Force HQ.

MED.

41. Force Comd will take up question of Hospital Tent for Camp 5B.

SUPS.

42. 10 tons of soap has today been delivered to German HQ for distribution.

NEXT CONFERENCE.

43. The next Conference will be held at 0930 hrs 31 May.

643

DISTRIBUTION:- Comd 21 Pz Bde

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

DISCIPLINE.

36. Canvas water tanks are to be used for drinking water only.

37. Trombones will NOT be used for shower baths.

38. Each Camp will org fire precautions and will submit details of equipment required.

39. GSO 1 to issue orders to Camp Comds that hessian or scrim will be placed round latrines.

40. Visitors to Camps will report to Gd Comd Post before entering. Any cases of non-compliance to be reported to Force HQ.

MED.

41. Force Comd will take up question of Hospital Tent for Camp 5B.

SUPS.

42. 10 tons of soap has today been delivered to German HQ for distribution.

NEXT CONFERENCE.

43. The next Conference will be held at 0930 hrs 31 May.

643

DISTRIBUTION:-

Comd 21 Tk Bde
" 2 AGRA
" 7 AGRA
" 2 Cdo Bde
2 IC 21 Tk Bde
Comd 19 AGRE
"G"
G(Int)
"A"
'p' PW Report Centre
'q'
AC LO
Sign
S2 : Mod : Pro : Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

GENERAL STAFF MEMORANDUM to GERMAN HQ No.1.

G/14/7
28 May 45.

1. Requests for transfer of personnel between camps must be made to General Staff Branch this HQ in advance, stating:-
   (a) From ---
   (b) To------
   (c) Time men have been ordered to parade at camp entrance.
   (d) Transport arrangements.
   (e) Other necessary details.
   Nominal roll should be attached.
   This HQ can then arrange escorts and reception by receiving camp, if transfer is approved.

2. Camp 12 will now hold all non-GERMAN nationals. In due course all GERMANS in Camp 12 will be moved.

3. New Commanders must be appointed to replace those senior officers moved 28 May who hold camp or other essential appointments.

4. For programme of new camps see Appendix 'A'. Location of new sites will be issued in due course, but your Chief Engineer should have details.

5. One trace of existing camps is attached.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

JOC/RE.

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:- Comd
(Not to GERMAN HQ) G(I)
'G' Permit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre.
OC Force Stns (3)
ST
Med

642

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Nominal roll should be attached.
This HQ can then arrange escorts and reception by receiving camp, if transfer is approved.

2. Camp 12 will now hold all non-GERMAN nationals. In due course all GERMANS in Camp 12 will be moved.

3. New Commanders must be appointed to replace those senior officers moved 28 May who hold camp or other essential appointments.

4. For programme of new camps see Appendix 'A'. Location of new sites will be issued in due course, but your Chief Engineer should have details.

5. One trace of existing camps is attached.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

JOC/RE.

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION:- Comd
(Not to GERMAN HQ) G(I)
'G' Permit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre.
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro.

642

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

APPX 'A'

1. The following camps are now occupied:-

11, 12, 13, 5A, 13A, 6A, 14 & 5B.

2. The programme for the remainder at present planned is as follows:-

Site Nos in order of occupation.	Approx Starting Date of work.	Completion Date.
14A	26 May 45	26 May 45
11A	27 May 45	29 May 45
5C	29 May 45	29 May 45
15	29 May 45	1 Jun 45
16	29 May 45	2 Jun 45
17	31 May 45	3 Jun 45
18	1 Jun 45	5 Jun 45

641

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Army Gde Force.

SUBJECT:- Visits of Offrs to PW Camps.

G/5/2
28 May 45.

HQ
1 Dist.

1. Considerable confusion, and an unfair responsibility is being placed on BRIT guards on PW Camps by senior offrs visiting camps without first informing this HQ, or first visiting the Senior Guard Cond at the Camp Cond Post.

2. All sentries and Guard Conds at camp entrances have received orders not to admit anyone unless in possession of a pass issued by this HQ.

3. It is realised that in the early stages of organisation, and the necessity to save the time of Heads of Services etc, it may not be possible to issue a pass in time. The senior BRIT offr at the camp will not be obstructive, but it is essential for him to arrange escorts for offrs entering the cages.

4. It will be appreciated therefore if offrs wanting to visit cages could be told always to see the Camp Gd Cond.

for Brigadier
Commanding
21 Tk Bde Force.

Copies:- 21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Cond
C(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST

640

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

issued by this HQ.

3. It is realised that in the early stages of organisation, and the necessity to save the time of Heads of Services etc, it may not be possible to issue a pass in time. The senior BRIT offr at the camp will not be obstructive, but it is essential for him to arrange escorts for offrs entering the cages.

4. It will be appreciated therefore if offrs wanting to visit cages could be told always to see the Camp Gd Comd.

for Brigadier
Commanding
21 Tk Bde Force.

Copies:- 21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGPA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' IW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

640

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Programme - PW Camp Construction.

G/5/3
28 May 45.

HQ
1 Dist. (3)

1. The following camps are now occupied:-

11, 12, 13, 5A, 13A, 6A, 14 & 5B.

2. The programme for the remainder at present planned is as follows:-

Site Nos in order of occupation.	Approx Starting Date of work.	Completion Date.
14A	26 May 45	26 May 45
11A	27 May 45	29 May 45
5C	29 May 45	29 May 45
15	29 May 45	1 Jun 45
16	29 May 45	2 Jun 45
17	31 May 45	3 Jun 45
18	1 Jun 45	5 Jun 45

for Brigadier
Commanding
21 Tk Bde Force.

Copies:- Cond
C(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
SM

639

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

order of occupation.	Starting date of work.	Date.
14A	26 May 45	26 May 45
11A	27 May 45	29 May 45
50	29 May 45	29 May 45
15	29 May 45	1 Jun 45
16	29 May 45	2 Jun 45
17	31 May 45	3 Jun 45
18	1 Jun 45	5 Jun 45

for Brigadier
Commanding
21 Tk Bde Force.

Copies:- Comd
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs (3)
ST
Med
Pro

JOC/RE.

639

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Priorities.

G/1
28 May 1945.

Cond.
'G'
G(I)
'G' Permit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs. (5)
ST
Med
Pro.

1. The following heads of Staff Branches at this FORCE HQ may make PRIORITY phone calls and frank messages and correspondence IMMEDIATE:

GSO 1	AIST
AAG	AIMO
AQMG	ACLO

OC FORCE SIGS

2. Only the FORCE COMD and GSO 1 may make CLEAR THE LINE phone calls and frank messages and correspondence EMERGENCY SIG.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Army Gp Force.

RE.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Pro.

---

1. The following heads of Staff Branches at this FORCE HQ may make PRIORITY phone calls and frank messages and correspondence IMMEDIATE:

GSO 1	ADST
AAG	ADSS
AQMG	ACLO

OC FORCE SIGS

2. Only the FORCE COMD and GSO 1 may make CLEAR THE LINE phone calls and frank messages and correspondence EMERGENCY OPS.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 [illegible] Bde Force.

RE.

638

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 28 MAY 45.

Present:- GSO 1
DAQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LC Rep
OC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
DAPM
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr.

ENGRS.

1. Engrs will sup Missens required by DAPM.

2. GSO 1 to arrange for two offrs and 50 ORs (German Purs) to be transferred from Camp 13A to Linen Factory as soon as possible.

3. Col MONTEITH will notify requirements of SS Geologists today.

4. GSO 1 will take up with Force Comd the question of sweeping Cd Areas by Brit personnel.

5. REs cannot undertake mine-sweeping cadres for Germans before 7 Jun. GSO 1 to try to arrange for 21 Tk Bde units to run courses.

6. Col MONTEITH will deal with the question of a sup of bricks for the construction of Fd Kitchens by the Germans.

MED.

7. All Med personnel will be sent to Camp 14 for the time being.

8. German ambs conveying sick to CESENATICO need NOT be escorted. Particulars of dvrs to be submitted to Permit Offr at once so that temporary passes can be issued.

9. Brit Cd Comds will arrange for 30 men to stand by on the day following reception to erect CRS tents under the supervision of a med team of experts.

10. DEMS will only accept trained German Nursing Sisters for the hospital at CESENA.

11. Disinfestation is well under way. There is a power sprayer in each Camp.

SIGS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND 745-016

transferred from Camp 15A to Linen Factory as soon as possible.

3. Col MONTEITH will notify requirements of SS Geologists today.

4. GSO 1 will take up with Force Comd the question of sweeping Gd Areas by Brit personnel.

5. REs cannot undertake mine-sweeping cadres for Germans before 7 Jun. GSO 1 to try to arrange for 21 Tk Bde units to run courses.

6. Col MONTEITH will deal with the question of a sup of bricks for the construction of Fd Kitchens by the Germans.

MED.

7. All Med personnel will be sent to Camp 14 for the time being.

8. German ambs conveying sick to CESENATICO need NOT be escorted. Particulars of dvrs to be submitted to Permit Offr at once so that temporary passes can be issued.

9. Brit Gd Comds will arrange for 30 men to stand by on the day following reception to erect CRS tents under the supervision of a med team of experts.

10. DDMS will only accept trained German Nursing Sisters for the hospital at CESENA.

11. Disinfestation is well under way. There is a power sprayer in each Camp.

SIGS.

637

12. OC Sigs to look at Sig Sta 1000 watt in Camp 11.

13. OC Sigs to arrange transfer of 27 men of German Corps of Sigs from Camp 11 to Camp 54.

'A'

14. The wire separating offrs from ORs in Camp 13 may be removed and re-used to make a Defaulters' Pen.

15. Wireless Sets may be released for Welfare purposes.

16. Fd Kitchens and Cooking Utensils may be taken into Cages.

17. Cards and other similar Welfare items may be taken into Camps.

18/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

'A'(Contd) -2-

18. Enquiries will be made as to whether pet dogs may be retained.

PRO.

19. Some dogs have been received and a vet has been obtained to look them over before they are finally accepted.

S&T.

20. ADST to submit Nominal Roll of the German GT Coy formed yesterday.

21. S&T will collect the loud-speaker van from Corps 11 today. This veh will join other German Welfare vehs.

'Q'.

22. 20 mine detectors will arrive today.

23. 'Q' to press for approval of soap scale.

24. 'Q' to arrange for one tent to be delivered to German HQ today and to reserve one tent for Int.

25. 'Q' to advise timings of horse convoy from PADUA as soon as possible.

26. 'Q' to arrange for German Sig Truck No SS 216613, loaded with dental eqpt, to be transferred to German HQ.

DISTRIBUTION: Cond.
G.
G(Int)
A.
'B' PW Report Centre.
Q
Cond 19 AGRE
AC LC
Sigs.
S&T
Med
Pro
Permit Offr.

28 May 45.
PS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

22. 20 mine detectors will arrive today.

23. 'Q' to press for approval of scrap scale.

24. 'Q' to arrange for one tent to be delivered to German HQ today and to reserve one tent for Int.

25. 'Q' to advise timings of horse convoy from PADUA as soon as possible.

26. 'Q' to arrange for German Sig Truck No SS 216613, loaded with dental eqpt, to be transferred to German HQ.

DISTRIBUTION:
Cond.
G.
G(Int)
A.
'B' PW Report Centre.
Q
Cond 19 AGRE
AC LO
Sigs.
S&T
Med
Pro
Permit Offr.

28 May 45.
PS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 27 MAY 45.

Present:- GSO 1
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
OC Sigs
ADGT
ADMS
DAPM
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr.

ENGRS.

1. The new camps will be known as 15, 16, 17 and 18. An inset will be prepared by Comd 19 AGRE.

2. Work will be started on the hospital at CESANATICO in about five days' time.

3. Drums, etc., for Trombones will be delivered to GERMAN HQ today for distribution.

4. The 'RED CROSS' on the machinery lorry in the Linen Factory will be painted out.

5. Drums with bib taps for CRSs will be delivered to GERMAN HQ today.

6. Nissens for Sigs will be erected tomorrow.

7. Delivery of Nissens for Camp 11 will be started today.

8. The two BAILEY brs being erected at the entrance to Camps 15, 16 and 17 will NOT be capable of taking tks..

9. Tools (picks, shovels, etc.,) will NOT be kept in camps. They will be handed in each night to the BRITISH Guard Post.

10. Water specialist are all SS troops. Minimum numbers will be used by Col MONTEITH.

11. Col MONTEITH will take up the question of using NE stores at TRENTO through NE channels.

12. Wire is now in short supply but everything possible is being done to obtain requirements

13. Camp [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

1. The new camps will be known as 15, 16, 17 and 18. An inset will be prepared by Comd 19 AGRE.

2. Work will be started on the hospital at CESANATICO in about five days' time.

3. Drums, etc., for Trombones will be delivered to GERMAN HQ today for distribution.

4. The 'RED CROSS' on the machinery lorry in the Linen Factory will be painted out.

5. Drums with bib taps for CRSs will be delivered to GERMAN HQ today.

6. Nissens for Sigs will be erected tomorrow.

7. Delivery of Nissens for Camp 11 will be started today.

8. The two BAILEY brs being erected at the entrance to Camps 15, 16 and 17 will NOT be capable of taking tks..

9. Tools (picks, shovels, etc.,) will NOT be kept in camps. They will be handed in each night to the BRITISH Guard Post.

10. Water specialist are all SS troops. Minimum numbers will be used by Col MONTEITH.

11. Col MONTEITH will take up the question of using ME stores at TRENTO through ME channels.

12. Wire is now in short supply but everything possible is being done to obtain requirements.

13. Camp 5B is complete. Camps 11A and 14A will be ready for limited occupation tonight. Camp 5C will be completed 29 May. Camps 15, 16 and 17 will be completed by 4 Jun

656

MED.

14. It is NOT possible to keep protected Medical personnel together at the moment in one camp. Sorting will be completed as soon as possible but no firm date can yet be given.

SIGS.

15. OC Sigs to advise GSO 1 comm pers of camps as soon as possible.

/Over .....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'A'.

16. AQMG will arrange to supply ammo boxes required in connection with oil burning apparatus.

17. Requests for permits to be submitted as soon as possible.

18. Curfew for permit holders will be 1700 hrs. Special arrangements will be made for a later curfew in essential cases only.

19. Six copies of 'EIGHTH ARMY NEWS' will be supplied daily to GERMAN HQ.

20. Personal property (cameras, etc.,) may be returned to surrendered personnel.

PRO.

21. DAPM will collect the dog at present held by GERMAN Chief Engineer.

'G' (INT)

22. INT will check 26 women arriving at RICCIONE today. This task may be left until 28 May.

DISTRIBUTION: Comd.
'G'
'G' (Int)
'A'
'B' PW Report Centre.
'Q'
Comd 19 AGRS
Sigs
S&T
Mcl
Pro
Permit Offr.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10401

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: Movement on Pass of Surrendered Personnel-
21 Tk Bde Force General Staff Instr. No.4.

G/50/PO

29 May 45

The title of the above instruction issued on 27 May 45 should be amended to read " Force Op Instr No. 4 ".

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Field

Distribution :-
21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
No. 1 District
Comd
'C'
'A'
'Q'
G(I)
OC Force Sigs (3)
ACLO —
'B" PW & Report Centre
S&T
Med
Pro

attached

21 Bde Force General Staff Instr No. 4

A C4o

C/GC/BO

27 May 45

1. Subject : Orders concerning movement on pass by surrendered personnel.

2. General Staff Instruction No. 2 is cancelled.

3. Movement of Surrendered personnel on PASS

(a) Movement outside the confines of cages, HQs, installations, etc.. will be permitted to certain personnel engaged on staff and adm duties. This movement will be strictly controlled by a system of PASSES.

(b) PASSES will only be issued by 'G' Permit Office at this HQ.

(c) Specimen NOT VALID PASS forms in present use are attached as Appx. 'A' & 'B'.

(d) Personnel and drivers, with the exception of those mentioned in sub-para (e) below will be allowed to travel unescorted in the area of the ENCLAVE only.

(e) Certain personnel, i.e., Amb drivers, medical orderlies, dvrs of vehicles proceeding out of the ENCLAVE etc., will be issued with an authority by 'G' Permit Office to move outside the ENCLAVE. This authority may be permanent or temporary and will be carried in the normal pass form.

(f) Comd GERMAN HQ BELLARIA will issue orders to all holders of passes that only such movement as is necessary will be allowed, and will ensure that the boundaries of the ENCLAVE are clearly understood by all.

(g) Any GERMAN leaving an HQ, cage, installation, etc. on PASS will be booked out by the guard at the camp exit, showing name, time of departure and destination.

(h) GERMAN personnel returning to their own cages or visiting other cages will be booked in.

(i) Unescorted movement of personnel mentioned in sub-para (d) above will only be allowed between 0600 and 1700 hrs daily.

(j) Certain personnel, i.e., signal line maintenance parties, medical orderlies etc., will be allowed unescorted movement throughout the whole 24 hrs and this will be endorsed on the PASSES.

(k) In the event of any GERMAN mentioned in para (d) above not

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

(b) PASSES will only be issued by 'G' [illegible]

(c) Specimen NOT VALID PASS forms in present use are attached as Appx. 'A' & 'B'.

(d) Personnel and drivers, with the exception of those mentioned in sub-para (e) below will be allowed to travel unescorted in the area of the ENCLAVE only.

(e) Certain personnel, i.e., Amb drivers, medical orderlies, dvrs of vehicles proceeding out of the ENCLAVE etc., will be issued with an authority by 'G' Permit Office to move outside the ENCLAVE. This authority may be permanent or temporary and will be carried in the normal pass form.

(f) Comd GERMAN Hq BELLARIA will issue orders to all holders of passes that only such movement as is necessary will be allowed, and will ensure that the boundaries of the ENCLAVE are clearly understood by all.

(g) Any GERMAN leaving an HQ, camp, installation, etc. on PASS will be booked out by the guard at the camp exit, showing name, time of departure and destination.

(h) GERMAN personnel returning to their own camps or visiting other camps will be booked in.

(i) Unescorted movement of personnel mentioned in sub-para (d) above will only be allowed between 0800 and 1700 hrs daily.

(j) Certain personnel, i.e., signal line maintenance parties, medical orderlies etc., will be allowed unescorted movement throughout the whole 24 hrs and this will be endorsed on the PASSES.

(k) In the event of any GERMAN mentioned in para (d) above not returning to his own camp by 1700 hrs guard commanders will inform this HQ immediately.

634

(l) GERMAN transport will not give lifts to any civilian or unauthorised persons. ONLY holders of PASSES may be carried.

(m) All GERMAN cars and MT will halt on demand by any ALLIED soldier or MP and credentials will be produced.

4. GERMAN MT

(a) All GERMAN vehicles under GERMAN control will be registered with the BRITISH authorities and a serial number allotted.

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

(b) All GERMAN vehicles in use by GERMAN HQ BELLARIA or formations under command will carry a black GERMAN army cross on a white background on the front and rear.

5. PAROLE

All GERMAN holders of passes will be required to sign a certificate of parole.

6. NOMINAL ROLL

A list of GERMAN personnel at present issued with PASSES is attached as Appx. 'C'. This list will be notified weekly to all addressees.

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

CAJ/b

Distribution :-

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
No 1 District
Cond
'C'
'A'
'Q'
G(I)
OC Force Sigs. (3)
ACLO
'B' PW & Report Centre
S&T
Med
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

CAJ/b

Lt-Col.,
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force

Distribution :-

21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde
No 1 District
Comd
'G'
'A'
'Q'
G(I)
OC Force Sigs. (3)
ACL/
'B' FW & Report Centre
S&T
Med
Pro

633

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Appendix 'B' to 21 Tk Bde Force G.S. Instr No.4.

LIST OF GERMAN PERSONNEL ISSUED WITH PASSES TO 27 MAY 1945

Pass No.		
250.	Generalleutnant	von Greffen
251.	Oberst i.G.	Koller-Kraus
252.	Major i.G.	Clausson
253.	Major	Hildebrandt-Ulrich
254.	Leutnant	Dungs van Dunkersbeke
255.	Major	von Schwartz
256.	Oberst	Helmut Lehbrink
257.	Major i.G.	Niederhoefer
258.	Stabs-Int.	Brochl
259.	Oberstarzt	Dr.Kindermann
260.	Oberstlt.	Schaettler
261.	Major	Ruland
262.	Oblt.	Togtmeyer
263.	Oblt.	Steffen
264.	Oblt.	Student
265.	Leutnant	Platen
266.	Leutnant	Prange
267.	Oberstlt	Doersam
268.	Oberstlt	Hannemann
269	Interprete	Jung
270	Leutnant	Panka
271	Capt	Baurat Storm
272	Oberstlt	Suermann

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

259.	Oberstlt.	Dr.Kindermann
260.	Oberstlt.	Schaettler
261.	Major	Buland
262.	Oblt.	Tegtmeyer
263.	Oblt.	Steffen
264.	Oblt.	Student
265.	Leutnant	Platen
266.	Leutnant	Prange
267.	Oberstlt	Loersan
268.	Oberstlt	Hannemann
269	Interprete	Jung
270	Leutnant	Panka
271	Capt	Baurat Storm
272	Oberstlt	Suerman

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10408

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT:- Daily Conferences.

G/15
27 May 45.

19 AGRE
Cond.
G(I)
'G' Formit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
OC Force Sigs. (3)
ST
Med
Pro.

1. Force Cond's conference will continue to be held at 0900 hrs daily (incl Sundays).

2. Notice will be given of any changes in time which may occasionally be necessary.

3. In view of a later conference for fmn comds, the routine conference on Monday 28 May 45 will be at 0830 hrs.

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

VA/RE.

MINUTES OF CONFERENCE HELD 26 MAY 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
ACLO
OC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
DAPM
GSO 3 (Int)
Permit Offr.

ENGRS.

1. Camp 5C will be wired and latrines dug today.

2. Col MONTEITH to see GOC regarding four suggested new Camp sites.

3. Col MONTEITH to discuss new acen scales with Force Comd.

4. Force Comd will speak to GCC re provision of more wire and will obtain policy on gen handling.

5. Trombone gauges have been issued and working is being explained today. GERMAN fd kitchens are being issued from Linen Factory and will be converted by GERMANS.

6. Camps 5B, 11A and 14A will be completed tonight.

7. One two-seater fly-proof latrine to be provided near CRS in each Camp.

MED.

8. Two complete med units from Cages 5A and 6A are being transferred to CESENA today.

9. It is hoped to set a Collecting Post in the GRAND HOTEL, CESENATICO, tomorrow. There are nine GERMAN ambs in Camp 5A. One will be sent to each Cage to take morning sick to CESENATICO.

10. ADMS to collect plan of 865 from Comd Post at Camp 5A for Force Comd.

SIGS.

11. Col MONTEITH's phone to be reconnected.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

1. Camp 5C will be wired and latrines dug today.

2. Col MONTEITH to see GOC regarding four suggested new Camp sites.

3. Col MONTEITH to discuss new accn scales with Force Comd.

4. Force Comd will speak to GOC re provision of more wire and will obtain policy on gen handling.

5. Trombone gauges have been issued and working is being explained today. GERMAN fd kitchens are being issued from Linen Factory and will be converted by GERMANS.

6. Camps 5B, 11A and 14A will be completed tonight.

7. One two-seater fly-proof latrine to be provided near CRS in each Camp.

MED.

8. Two complete med units from Cages 5A and 6A are being transferred to CESENA today.

9. It is hoped to est a Collecting Post in the GRAND HOTEL, CESENATICO, tomorrow. There are nine GERMAN ambs in Camp 5A. One will be sent to each Cage to take morning sick to CESENATICO.

10. AIMS to collect plan of 865 from Comd Post at Camp 5A for Force Comd.

SIGS.

11. Col MONTEITH's phone to be reconnected.

12. OC Sigs to arrange tpt of two Nissen huts promised to Sigs by 1 Dist.

13. OC Sigs asked all offrs to ensure trunk calls are restricted to six mins. As much use as possible should be made of wireless comms through the Remote Control system. 630

PRO.

14. PWPW hopes to est Dog Reception Area today, and will arrange for dogs to be looked after pending transfer to British Dog School. G30 1 to expedite replies re dogs held in Camps.

15. GERMAN Police will remain unarmed and for the time being will work only inside Camps.

'A'/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

'A'.

16. The Welfare Org which has arrived will be held centrally and men will remain with their vehs.

17. TENTH ARMY Med will be kept together in Camp 14.

18. Camps 2, 4 and 5 have suitable bathing beaches. AQMG to press for amphibious vehs for patrolling.

19. AQMG to take up again re mine detectors.

20. Transfers of surrendered personnel between Cages will NOT be allowed without Force Cmd's approval.

21. Recalcitrant pens will be constructed in each Camp as soon as wire is available.

'G'.

22. Police courses will commence on Monday next. GSO 1 will allot vacancies as follows:-

7 AGRA	-	20
2 AGRA	-	20
21 Tk Bde	-	20

23. Mine detectors may be withdrawn from Regts and handed over to Cmd 19 AGRE. Priority for mine sweeping will be beaches followed by verges.

24. GSO 1 to go to GERMAN CORPS HQ to ensure that org for passing on Force Instrs is satisfactory.

G (INT).

25. As from 28 May, the number of SS men to be vetted daily will be reduced to 700.

26. Any mail passed to Int should be accompanied by details of where it was originated.

DISTRIBUTION: Cmd
'G'
G(INT)
'A'
'B' PW Report Centre.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

21. Recalcitrant pens will be constructed in each Camp as soon as wire is available.

'G'.

22. Police courses will commence on Monday next. GSO 1 will allot vacancies as follows:-

7 AGRA	-	20
2 AGRA	-	20
21 Tk Bde	-	20

23. Mine detectors may be withdrawn from Regts and handed over to Cond 19 AGRE. Priority for mine sweeping will be beaches followed by verges.

24. GSO 1 to go to GERMAN CORPS HQ to ensure that org for passing on Force Instrs is satisfactory.

G (INT).

25. As from 26 May, the number of SS men to be vetted daily will be reduced to 700.

26. Any mail passed to Int should be accompanied by details of where it was originated.

DISTRIBUTION:
Cond
'G'
G(INT)
'A'
'B' PW Report Centre.
'Q'
Sigs
S&T
Med
Pro
Permit Offr
Cond 19 AGRE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 25 MAY 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force.
GSO 1
AQMG
AC LO
CC Sigs
ADST
ADMS
DAPM
GSO 3(Int)
GSO 3(Ops)

ENGRS.

1. Int to vet members of TOST Org arriving in Camps so they can be used by Engrs as soon as possible.

2. Engrs will manufacture tent poles for tentage which arrived minus poles. Efforts to be made to obtain circular and band saws from local saw-mills.

3. Colonel MONTEITH will collect any plant or eqpt he wants from the dumps at the Linen Factory.

4. A Bomb Disposal Unit is taking over the RAF Prison Camp being vacated by ASP.

5. Camp 11A will be completely wired and latrines dug today.

6. DMAG to obtain permission to use following Camp sites:-

5C, 6B, 7A, 7B.

7. Horse Water Pt will be ready in two days in Horse Assembly Area just NORTH of CERVIA. 200 horses, 1600 mules and 600 carts arrive PADNA 31 May. It will take 5 - 7 days to walk them to Assembly Area.

8. S&T will provide six 1000-gal tankers for filling canvas water tks in Camps. GSO 1 to coord so as to ensure water is available when surrendered personnel arrive.

S & T.

9. ADST hopes to get DID by Monday next.

10. Six staff cars and lorries required by Red Cross will be supplied as

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

1. Int to vet members of TODT Org arriving in Camps so they can be used by Engrs as soon as possible.

2. Engrs will manufacture tent poles for tentage which arrived minus poles. Efforts to be made to obtain circular and band saws from local saw-mills.

3. Colonel MONTEITH will collect any plant or eqpt he wants from the dumps at the Linen Factory.

4. A Bomb Disposal Unit is taking over the RAF Prison Camp being vacated by ASP.

5. Camp 11A will be completely wired and latrines dug today.

6. DMAG to obtain permission to use following Camp sites:-

   5C, 6B, 7A, 7B.

7. Horse Water Pt will be ready in two days in Horse Assembly Area just NORTH of CERVIA. 200 horses, 1600 mules and 600 carts arrive PADUA 31 May. It will take 5 - 7 days to walk them to Assembly Area.

8. S&T will provide six 1000-gal tankers for filling canvas water tks in Camps. GSO 1 to coord so as to ensure water is available when surrendered personnel arrive.

S & T.

9. ADST hopes to get DID by Monday next.

10. Six staff cars and lorries required by Red Cross will be supplied as soon as possible.

MED.

11. AMMS to ascertain from DMMS if GERMAN FSU arriving today can go direct to CERVIA. FSU will be held in Camp 14 pending receipt of instrs.

12. GERMAN sick will not receive full BRITISH scale of rations.

13. Disinfestation now in progress in Camps 11 and 12. It is hoped to start disinfestation in Camp 13 today and Camp 13A tomorrow.

SIGS.

14. FD Cable is being laid in Camps 5A, 11, 12, 13 and 14. Ten telephones are being installed in each Camp at pts selected by Camp Cmd. Work will be completed in two days.

PRO/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

629

PRO.

15. 50 Carabinieri arriving CESENA today. DIPM will make arrangements for them to be stationed in CESENATICO. Efforts will be made to provide them with tpt from ITALIAN resources.

16. All GERMAN Police dogs to be handed over to PRO for transfer to BRITISH Dog School. If possible, a Police Dog Sec will be att.

17. Undesirables will be removed from CESENA Area under PRO arrangements.

A.

18. A Permit Office, commanded by Maj C.A. JOSS, will be org forthwith. Passes will be issued only to those GERMANS who are prepared to accept parole conditions. Branches will submit applications for passes in accordance with instns to be issued by GSO 1. Until the org is functioning, a certain amount of risk will have to be accepted.

19. RUSSIAN Offrs with permits from AFHQ may visit Prison Camps.

20. 4,500 SS will leave for ANCONA by 29 May. 4,000 GERMANS marching in from ANCONA will be fully documented and will go into Camp 11. All non-documented surrendered personnel will be removed from Camp 11.

21. A ruling regarding the return of UKRAINIANS to RUSSIA will be sought. Maj CROWDY will enquire if they are simply to be asked, "Are a Soviet citizen?" or whether it should be explained what is implied by "Soviet citizen" before the question is put.

22. Camp 12 to be earmarked for all nationals other than GERMANS.

C.

23. The extension of the ENCLAVE Area as pointed out on the map.

24. DIPM will arrange Police Courses on the scale of 10 per regt and 10 per Cdo Bde. He will try to obtain sufficient instructors to deal with 6 Regts at a time.

INT.

25. Two suspected ex-DACHAU Gds in Camp 6 will be investigated.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

18. A Permit Office, commanded by Maj C.A. JOSS, will be org forthwith. Passes will be issued only to those GERMANS who are prepared to accept parole conditions. Branches will submit applications for passes in accordance with instrs to be issued by GSO 1. Until the org is functioning, a certain amount of risk will have to be accepted.

19. RUSSIAN Offrs with permits from AFHQ may visit Prison Camps.

20. 4,500 SS will leave for ANCONA by 29 May. 4,000 GERMANS marching in from ANCONA will be fully documented and will go into Camp 11. All non-documented surrendered personnel will be removed from Camp 11.

21. A ruling regarding the return of UKRAINIANS to RUSSIA will be sought. Maj CRONIN will enquire if they are simply to be asked, "Are a Soviet citizen?" or whether it should be explained what is implied by "Soviet citizen" before the question is put.

22. Camp 12 to be earmarked for all nationals other than GERMANS.

G.

23. The extension of the ENGLAND front was pointed out on the map.

24. DAPM will arrange Police Courses on the scale of 10 per regt and 10 per Cdo Bde. He will try to obtain sufficient instructors to deal with 6 Regts at a time.

INT.

25. Two suspected ex-DIENST Gds in Camp 6 will be investigated.

26. An SIB Sec dealing with atrocities is located in FLORENCE.

DISTRIBUTION:- Cmd
'G'
G(Int)
'A'
OZE
'Q'
Sigs
S/T
Med
Pro

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 24 MAY 45.

Present:-

Comd 21 Tk Bde Force (Chair)
GSO 1.
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
AC LO
OC Sigs
ADST
AMMS
DAAG
DAPM
G III(I)
G III(O)

Engrs.

German Stores Dump to be established at Linen Factory, VISERBA where all stores will be held, and issued as required by Camps.

Wood fuel in short supply: Trombones for cooking purposes being issued today on scale of one Trombone per thousand men. ADST to be informed when Trombones are in operation owing to change in rations.

Comd 19 AGRE agreed to put his tpt into common pool.

Warning given that road verges are still mined in places - warning instrs to be issued by "G". German sappers to be employed clearing mines and 1 District to be approached for mine detectors.

ST.

ADST stated that 2 Cdo Bde would be supplied with tpt by the end of the week.

Med.

AMMS asked if two MO's could be accommodated by 12 Tk Bde to enable them to be at easy call. This to be taken up with 12 Tk Bde.

AMMS suggested that German Med orderlies could be employed in the POW hospital to ease the present position.

Pro.

DAPM reported that a RAF Cpl was shot dead and a LAC wounded at 0001 hrs this morning - presumably by Italian patriots. SIB investigating matter. In view of this incident, Comd instructed GSO1 to issue instr re strict compliance with curfew regs.

DAPM to supply to [illegible]

German Stores Dump to be established at Linen Factory, VISERBA where all stores will be held, and issued as required by Camps.

Wood fuel in short supply: Trombones for cooking purposes being issued today on scale of one Trombone per thousand men. ADST to be informed when Trombones are in operation owing to change in rations.

Comd 19 AGRE agreed to put his tpt into common pool.

Warning given that road verges are still mined in places - warning instrs to be issued by "G". German sappers to be employed clearing mines and 1 District to be approached for mine detectors.

ST.

ADST stated that 2 Cdo Bde would be supplied with tpt by the end of the week.

Med.

ADMS asked if two MO's could be accommodated by 12 Tk Bde to enable them to be at easy call. This to be taken up with 12 Tk Bde.

ADMS suggested that German Med orderlies could be employed in the POW hospital to ease the present position.

Pro.

DAPM reported that a RAF Opl was shot dead and a LAC wounded at 0001 hrs this morning - presumably by Italian patriots. SIB investigating matter. In view of this incident, Comd instructed G301 to issue instr re strict compliance with curfew regs.

DAPM to apply to DPM for instructors to train personnel in Pro duties owing to the shortage of Pro personnel. Phrs to be asked for numbers they required to be trained.

"Q".

Comd ruled that all routine demands for tpt would be submitted to AQMG by 1700 hrs daily.

628

AQMG to take over Ord Service until DADOS arrived.

AQMG stated that no decision had been reached re disposal of civilian clothing. AC LO stated that AC would take this clothing but Comd stressed that this must be on repayment.

One 180 lb tent for Message Centre at Corps HQ would be provided.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

"G"

G3(I) asked if strong boxes could be provided. AQMG agreed to supply ammn boxes and Comd 19 AGPE stated that he would supply locks, etc.

All Br officers requiring POW Camp permits to apply to G3(I) in writing to enable a register to be kept of all permits issued.

Movement of POW. It was agreed that 12 hrs notice would be given to German HQ and personnel to be moved would be moved by road.

All cases of disturbances at night to be reported immediately and German HQ would be asked to investigate.

No orders to be issued to Camps by telephone except in cases of emergency and then these would be followed up with written orders.

Sigs.

German HQ now on the telephone. As only four lines exist, remote control receivers would be installed in this HQ. Daily returns required from German HQ by branches this HQ to be sent by teloprinter or wireless.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

MINUTES OF FORCE CONFERENCE HELD 23 MAY 45.

Present:- Comd 21 Tk Bde Force (Chair)
GSO 1.
AQMG
Comd 19 AGRE
ADST
ADMS
DAAG
DAPM
G III(I)

O.E.

It was decided that all German engineers be transferred from the various Camps and held in No.12 Camp. These to be suballotted daily for work as required.

Water for horses in assembly area would have to be laid on - CE suggested that a nearby stream would solve this problem. ADST to do recce.

CE stated that the water at the Camps may not now have to be turned off during the hours previously notified. 50 canvas tanks had arrived and they would be distributed 4 per Camp. Pumps had not yet arrived.

S.T.

The question of cars for German officers was raised. ADST stated that 7 were already available at the Camps and another 3 would be available soon.

Med.

ADMS stated that it was now possible to delouse 2,300 POW each day.

Total number now in hospital is 77 - 20 POW were admitted to hospital yesterday.

M.O. to be available with medical supplies at command post today in case of attempted suicides during removal of certain personnel from the cages.

Pro.

DAPM asked if a ruling could be given re German vehs held by Partisans. It was decided that this matter would be put to Col [illegible] on his return.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

It was decided that all German engineers be transferred from the various Camps and held in No.12 Camp. These to be suballotted daily for work as required.

Water for horses in assembly area would have to be laid on - CE suggested that a nearby stream would solve this problem. ADST to do recce.

CE stated that the water at the Camps may not now have to be turned off during the hours previously notified. 50 canvas tanks had arrived and they would be distributed 4 per Camp. Pumps had not yet arrived.

S.T.

The question of cars for German officers was raised. ADST stated that 7 were already available at the Camps and another 3 would be available soon.

Mod.

ADMS stated that it was now possible to delouse 2,300 POW each day.

Total number now in hospital is 77 - 20 POW were admitted to hospital yesterday.

M.O. to be available with medical supplies at command post today in case of attempted suicides during removal of certain personnel from the cages.

Pro.

DAPM asked if a ruling could be given re German vehs held by Partisans. It was decided that this matter would be put to Col Feassey on his return.

DAPM said that in many cases POW were being called forward from the assembly area before they could be accepted, consequently the POW were held stationary on the roads which gave them an excellent opportunity to break away as other convoys were passing on the same road. This matter to be investigated.

627

Mov E.ITALY want to move Fantails, using Route 16 - timings to be obtained and the necessary precautions taken.

DAPM asked for wood and paint to be supplied for signposting in camp areas. CE agreed to help in this matter.

"A".

Comd decided that all nationals would be put in one camp; this would be Camp 54. This matter to be brought up at tomorrows Conference.

-2-/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

"G".

Guards. Line parties working out of the Camps required guards. It was agreed that a guard of two would be sufficient for a working party of 30 POW.

CMF.

Lt-Col.,
A.Q.M.G.
21 Tk Bde Force.

DISTRIBUTION:- Comd
"G"
G(I)
"A"
O2E
"Q"
Siga
S.T.
Med
Pro.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

Tel: 489081 Ext 547. HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION. HJM/gmh.
APO 394
Transportation Sub-Commission.

Our Ref :- AC/62/5/Tn3. 13 May 45.

SUBJECT :- North Italy - Travel Sitrep No 5.

TO :-See Distribution.

1. The following is a summary of main roads open in Northern ITALY. It should not be assumed that roads not named are closed to traffic.

2. Amendments and additions to this summary will be issued as required.

3. Officers of A.C. who return to this H.Q. after travelling in N.Italy are requested to submit a brief report(telephone will do) to Roads Branch, Movements Division, telephone 489081 Ext 547, so that information may be made available to all concerned.

PART 1 - ROADS OPEN.

Serial	Route No	From and To	Classification.
1	9	BOLOGNA - MILAN	Class 40
2	65	FLORENCE - BOLOGNA	" 70
3	64	PISTOIA - BOLOGNA	" 40
4	12	MODENA - VERONA	" 40
5	62	MANTOVA - VERONA	" 40
6	11	VICENZA - BRESCIA	" 40
7	11	BRESCIA - ROVATO - COCCAGLIO Continue N.W. on secondary road through PALAZZOLO to BERGAMO	" 40
8	11 and Autostrada	BRESCIA - MILAN	" 40
9	10	MONSELICE - CREMONA - PIACENZA - TURIN	" 40
10	16	Open to PADUA	" 40(excluding bridge at G406501)
11	11 and Autostrada	PADUA - MESTRE	Class 40
12	14	MESTRE - TRIESTE	" 40
13	13	MESTRE - TARVISIO	" 40

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

3. Officers of A.C. who return to this H.Q. after travelling in N.Italy are requested to submit a brief report(telephone will do) to Roads Branch, Movements Division, telephone 489081 Ext 547, so that information may be made available to all concerned.

PART 1 - ROADS OPEN.

Serial	Route No	From and To	Classification.
1	9	BOLOGNA - MILAN	Class 40
2	65	FLORENCE - BOLOGNA	" 70
3	64	PISTOIA - BOLOGNA	" 40
4	12	MODENA - VERONA	" 40
5	62	MANTOVA - VERONA	" 40
6	11	VICENZA - BRESCIA	" 40
7	11	BRESCIA - ROVATO - COCCAGLIO Continue N.W. on secondary road through PALAZZOLO to BERGAMO	" 40
8	11 and Autostrade	BRESCIA - MILAN	" 40
9	10	MONSELICE - CREMONA - PIACENZA - TURIN	" 40
10	16	Open to PADUA	" 40(excluding bridge at G406504)
11	11 and Autostrade	PADUA - MESTRE	Class 40
12	14	MESTRE - TRIESTE	" 40
13	13	MESTRE - TARVISIO	" 40
14	Secondary Road	From junction Route 14 and secondary road at H.4893 to junction Route 56 C.4316 to UDINE	" 40
15	Secondary Road	MODENA - MANTOVA via CARPI - NOVI- S.BENEDETTO - CERESE	" 40
16	Secondary Road	MANTOVA - BRESCIA via CASTIGLIONE - STIVIERE, MONTECHIARI and CASTENEDOLO	" 40
17	10	TORTONA - PIACENZA	Unknown
18	35	CASTEGGIO - MILAN	Unknown

Note: Unknown Class 50 ferry at K 170250 across River PO.
Class 9 bridge across River TICINO at PIAVE

626

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Serial	Route No	From and To	Classification
19	1	LEGHORN - GENOA	Passable to all loads expected to be 2 - way Class 30 shortly
20	53	VICENZA - TREVISO	Class 40
21	10	MANTOVA - MONTAGNA	" 40
22	35	MILAN - COMO	Unknown
23	47	PADUA - TRENTO B 2408 via BASSANO	Class 40
24	35) 35 bis)	GENOA - ALESSANDRIA	Unknown
25	54	UDINE - TARVISIO	Class 40
26	56	UDINE - SAURASSO	" 40
27	38	GENOA - TORTONA J 9503	Unknown
28	Secondary Road	CASALPUSTERLENGO K 5830 - CREMONA	"
29	Secondary Road	CASTELFRANCO dell'EMILIA - FERRARA via S.GIOVANNI and CENTO	"
30	12	Open to BREWER PASS	Class 40
31	50	B 6734 - PREDAZZO	" 40
32	50 bis	B 2311 - B 3316	" 40
33	51	Open to LORENZAGO B 8167	" 40
34	52	O 339545 - TOLMEZZO	" 40
35	55	GORIZIA - CAPORETTO C 6739	" 9
36	Secondary Road	C 179219 - C 170094	" 40

There are three bridges across the PO, (1) OSTIGLIA F 7411 class 40 northbound, (2) SAN BENEDETTO F 5914 class 40 northbound, 18 southbound, (3) PIACENZA class 40 block working both ways.

PART 11 - AIR.

Applications for movement of Freight by Air should be made to Movements Division Air Branch, Room 12 - 6 Floor, Tel: Internal 547. Applications for Movement of personnel by Air should be made through the normal channels.

For the Director:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

27	38	GENOA - TORTONA J 9503	40
28	Secondary Road	CASALPUSTERLENGO K 5830 - CREMONA	Unknown "
29	Secondary Road	CASTELFRANCO dell'EMILIA - FERRARA via S.GIOVANNI and CENTO	"
30	12	Open to BRENNER PASS	Class 40
31	50	B 5734 - PREDAZZO	" 40
32	50 bis	B 2311 - B 3316	" 40
33	51	Open to LORENZAGO B 8167	" 40
34	52	O 339545 - TOLMEZZO	" 40
35	55	GORIZIA - CAPORETTO C 6739	" 40
36	Secondary Road	C 179219 - C 170094	" 9

There are three bridges across the PO, (1) OSTIGLIA F 7411 class 40 northbound, (2) SAN BENEDETTO F 5914 class 40 northbound, 18 southbound, (3) PIACENZA class 40 block working both ways.

PART 11 - AIR.

Applications for movement of freight by Air should be made to Movements Division Air Branch, Room 12 - 6 Floor, Tel: Internal 547. Applications for Movement of personnel by Air should be made through the normal channels.

For the Director:

C.N.CHRISTENSEN.
Lt.Col.

DISTRIBUTION : List 'B' Group 1 only.
(Less Serials 46, 47, 48, 61)
(2 Copies only to Serial 36)
(1 Copy only to Serial 38)
Roads Division. (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10427

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

In lieu of A.F. C.2136

MESSAGE FORM
++++++++++++

FROM:- 21 Tk Bde Force 24 12 31 B

TO:- 21 Tk Bde 2 AGRA 7 AGRA 19 AGRE 2 Cdo Bde

INFM:- No1 Dist. Comd Pro ACLO 'G' 'A' 'Q' Sigs G(I)

G/24 (.) RESTRICTED (.) following will in future be reported this HQ soonest with details time and place (.) ONE (.) armed ITALIAN partisans seen (.) TWO (.) distrubances between PW in camps (.) all infm

---

This Message may be sent as written by any means.

F C Gilbert.

SUBJECT:- Distribution Lists.

G/9
26 May 45.

No.1. District.
Comd.
'G'
G(SD) (PW Inc 1 Dist).
G(I)
'G' Permit Control.
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'P' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs.
ST
Med
Pro.

1. This office letter of even number dated 22 May 45 and subsequent amdt dated 23 May 45 are hereby cancelled.

2. New distribution as under will be used by Branches etc, of HQ 21 Tk Bde Force.

3. The system will be used to simplify internal offic. work; addressees will be given in full on actual correspondence.

Lists 'A'
21 Tk Bde
2 AGRA
7 AGRA
19 AGRE
2 Cdo Bde.

List 'B'
No.1 District
Comd.
'G'
'A'
'Q'
OC Force Sigs.

List 'C'
No.1. District
Comd.
'C'
G(SD) (PW Inc 1 Dist)
G(I)
'G' Permit Control
'A'
'Q'
ACLO
'P' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs.
ST
Med
Pro

624

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

'B' PW & Report Centre
OC Force Sigs.
ST
Med
Pro.

---

1. This office letter of even number dated 22 May 45 and subsequent amdt dated 23 May 45 are hereby cancelled.

2. New distribution as under will be used by Branches etc, of HQ 21 Tk Bde Force.

3. The system will be used to simplify internal offic work; addressees will be given in full on actual correspondence.

Lists 'A'	List 'B'	List 'C'
21 Tk Bde	No.1 District Comd.	No.1. District Comd.
2 AGRA	'G'	'G'
7 AGRA	'A'	G(SD) (PW Inc 1 Dist)
19 AGRE	'Q'	G(I)
2 Cdo Bde.	OC Force Sigs.	'G' Permit Control
		'A'
		'Q'
		ACLO
		'B' PW & Report Centre
		OC Force Sigs.
		ST
		Med
		Pro

624

Lt-Col.
G.S.
21 Tk Bde Force.

RE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

10430

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

ARMY FORM C2136 (Small) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No. 21

Call	Sct. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (S) Originator: Capt Tomfkins, Police Chief of Civil Police, Forli Province

TO For Action: Colonel Feavey

(W) For Information (INFO)

Time of Origin: 24MAY1945

Office Date Stamp: HEADQUARTERS TBX-ENCE SIGNALS

Message Instructions — CD

Originator's No.: No carabinieri can be supplied from present strength o Carabinieri will be supplied from rfts which arrive in 1 or 2 days

623

Time	Station	Cls.
THIS FOR 1512	P	Cx8
Time cleared		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS { EXCEPT / WIRELESS }

SIGNED: Brigadier G PRO informed 25 May G.G.F

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER

SIGNED

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

(OVER) WT 8/12 M (E&O)

10431

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

COPY

From: HQ ALOCM cite ACEXC :

1722253

To : DISTONE for FEASEY :
Infm: AFHQ : AMG EMILIA Region :

Ref No.7854:

Refer AFHQ FX76475 dated 16 May. Arrange with Regional Commissioner provision of Carabinieri and inform us of result with copy to AFHQ. Following for AFHQ only. LOs appointed to DISTONE are Colonel FEASEY and Lt-Col THOMPSON.

Rec'd 23 May
Original not yet received.

10432

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394
CIVIL AFFAIRS SECTION

Ref: 6/17 B/CA.

20 May 45

SUBJECT: CONcentration of Surrendered Enemy Troops - Petition from RIMINI.

TO: C O C, No. 1 District,
(Attn. A.C. Liaison Officer).

1 Attached is a copy of a translation of a Petition from RIMINI. The Italian original was not available at this Headquarters and the translation is, therefore, not good. It was left here by the Vice-Sindaco yesterday.

2 The Vice-Sindaco was asked if he had seen the Provincial Commissioner. He replied that he had done so, but that the Provincial Commissioner was unable to assist him. This may, of course, mean that the Petition has already reached you through the Provincial Commissioner and that everything possible is being done to alleviate any hardship.

3 You will agree, I am sure, that it is essential for any necessary evacuation to be done with as much local agreement as is possible. While it may ultimately be necessary to force an order against strong opposition, every effort to get co-operation should be attempted.

4. This Headquarters is very anxious to be informed of any developments in this and similar matters, and feels that it is very desirable to meet the RIMINI wishes where possible. The alternative which has been suggested - moving the area some 7 miles further up the coast - would meet RIMINI and no doubt you will consider it.

FOR THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER:

A S Buchanan Lt
for G.R. UPJOHN, Brig. 1'61
VP CA Section.

Copy to: RC, Emilia Region with copy for PC, Forli,
AFHQ, G-5 Section (2).

Recd 25 May

621

1324

0433

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Rimini 16 May 1945

PETITION

Project of evacuation of the coastal zone Rimini - Bellaria.

PETITION

for the revoking of the order
(meeting of 16 May 1945)

The Giunta Municipale of Rimini, the Presidents of the Committees of Liberation of Rimini and Viserba, the Communal Representatives of Viserba and Bellaria;

Having considered the order of the 14 May 1945 of the Provincial Allied Government for the evacuation of the coastal zone of the Comune of Rimini from Rimini to the Northern boarder of the same Comune, including the populous centres of Viserba, Viserbella, Torre Pedrera, Igea Marina, Bellaria with more than 25,000 inhabitants, for the most part refugees who have not yet been able to enter the city almost entirely destroyed;

Noticing particularly that the order does not specify either the depth of the coastal zone to be evacuated or the fixed time for the evacuation or the zone where people should be sent or an organized plan for re-establishing the evacuees;

Considering:

That the Allied decision would put into practice for the conquered Germans that plan of evacuation that had been unsuccessful for the armed Germans, thanks to the resistance of the people:- and all this is certainly in contradiction with the humane and political conscience of the Allies;

That the people to be evacuated, who in less than 20 months have been subjected to repeated disastrous uprootings, cannot and must not be obliged to new migrations or subjected to further political and moral tortures after the atrocious torments from which they have suffered;

That the same people who have lost their houses, goods, belongings through war damages and looting cannot be put in the condition of loosing all what they are unable to carry away and which will certainly disappear because of the presence of prisoners and troops, without committing a very great injustice;

That in the zone to be evacuated there live many people who work in Rimini and that their removal, beside driving it to hunger, would paralyse the activity of settlement and reconstruction of the town which has begun just now;

That from the same zone there comes the production of vegetables for the whole city and for a great part of the neighbouring people: production which will stop after the evacuation;

That the removal of all those people will cause them extremely hard problems and sacrifices, which are in contradiction with the declared purposes of humanity and liberation of the Allies who after examining the particular conditions of Rimini, certainly cannot add sufferings to sufferings and still postpone its relief from its long calvary;

620

10434

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 795-016

That the people have already shown their determined will, not to comply with the order of evacuation and it will never be possible for either the inhabitants of the Comune or the political parties, or the popular organizations to accept it, but it will be imposed only by main force or with the inevitable consequencies of tragic incidents which the Allies certainly do not wish to cause among so many suffering people who want to live in their land, to heal their wounds and to resume normal living;

That the bad hygienic conditions of these people among whom there are still cases of typhoid fever and incipient epidemics, are a danger for the places to where they might be transferred and for the prisoners and the troops who might occupy their houses;

That the distribution of prisoners of war should be more proportionally done in zones less densely populated by civilians, less tried by war, zones which are not lacking in the same Romagna Region (Pinewood of Ravenna, coastal zone from Ravenna to Bocche del Po, Appenines etc..)

That it is our duty to avoid to the most mutilated Comune of Italy the last material and moral ruin;

MAKE PETITIONS

that the Command of VIII Army and the Allied HQ with their sense of humanity, justice and responsibility may revoke the provisions of evacuation of any point of the coastal zone and of the territory of the Comune of Rimini.

FOR "the GIUNTA MUNICIPALE"
AND THE OTHER CIVIL AUTHORITIES OF THE TOWN
THE SINDACO

THE GENERAL SECRETARY
OF THE COMUNE OF RIMINI

619

10435

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

SUBJECT: AC Staff / 1 Carabinieri.

1508/G(SD)

20 May 45

AC Liaison Offr (Col G.G.PEARSEY)
att PW Incr c/o 21 Tk Bde

Attached, for information, and necessary action on No.11, are extracts from signals relating to the provision of Carabinieri for the PW concentration area.

E.O.Benn
Major,
GSO 2(SD),
PW Incr c/o HQ 1 District.

C.M.F.

Copy to: 'A'

Recd 23 May
1815 hrs

EXTRACTS

1.

May GOC DISTONE to AFHQ :
1562/3/9(SD)

My Pro resources are at present taxed to the maximum and I foresee the necessity of a further L of C Provost Coy to be allotted to me to control movement and general discipline in and around the concentration area together with a minimum of 100 Carabinieri and an SIB Section .....I request an AC Staff Increment to my HQ.

2.

5 May AFHQ to DISTONE :

MX 71330.

Regret Provost Coy, SIB Sec, FS Sec NOT available ..... Provision of Carabinieri and AC Staff Incr being investigated.

3.

5 May DISTONE to AFHQ :

SD 10.

Consider following permanent AC Increment necessary :-

Offrs

Col	1	
Maj	1	for public safety
Lt-Col	1	
Majs	2	Agriculture, Economics and Supply
Capts	3	
Maj	1	Dispossessed persons
Capt	1	
Capt	1	Assistant to Col

OR

S/Sjt	1	
Sjt	1	
Cpls	2	Clerks
L/Cpls	2	
Pbes	5	
Cpl	1	
Cook	1	Mess Staff
Orderly-Batman	4	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

Provision of Carabinieri and AC Strength under being investigated.

3.

5 May DISTONE to AFHQ :

SD 10.

Consider following permanent AC Increment necessary :-

Offrs

Col	1	
Maj	1	for public safety
Lt-Col	1	Agriculture, Economics and Supply
Majs	2	
Capts	3	
Maj	1	Dispossessed persons
Capt	1	
Capt	1	Assistant to Col

OR

S/Sjt	1	Clerks
Sjt	1	
Cpls	2	
L/Cpls	2	
Ptes	6	
Cpl	1	Mess Staff
Cook	1	
Orderly-Batman	4	

Tpt

Cars 4-str	2
Cars 2-str	4
Dvrs	6

618

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 715-016

EXTRACTS (Contd)

4.

5 May DISTONE to EIGHTH ARMY

SD 11

Request immediate loan ex AUSTRIA Commission following offrs as AC Incr until arrival of permanent incr :-

Offrs

Lt-Col	1	Public Safety
Maj	1	
Maj	1	Agriculture
Capt	1	Displaced Persons

OR

Sjt	1	Clerks
Cpl	1	
L cpl	1	
Ptes	3	

Tpt

Car 4-str	1
Cars 2-str	3
Dvrs	4

5.

5 May AFHQ to ALCOM

FX 71213

DISTONE request additional resources ..... 100 Carabinieri and civic affairs detachment ..... contact DISTONE and arrange to meet as far as possible.

6.

8 May ALCOM to DISTONE (AFHQ?)

7185

Will discuss your FX 71213 earliest with DISTONE ..... do NOT consider large det necessary and think 2 LOs who will work with DISTONE and both Regional and Provincial HQs will be sufficient. These will be provided at once.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

Sjt	1	}
Cpl	1	}
L cpl	1	} Clerks
Ptes	3	}

Tot

Car 4-str	1
Cars 2-str	3
Dvrs	4

- -

5.

5 May AFHQ to ALCOM

FX 71213

DISTONE request additional resources ..... 100 Carabinieri and civic affairs detachment ..... contact DISTONE and arrange to meet as far as possible.

- -

6.

8 May ALCOM to DISTONE (AFHQ?)

7185

Will discuss your FX 71213 earliest with DISTONE ..... do NOT consider large det necessary and think 2 LOs who will work with DISTONE and both Regional and Provincial HQs will be sufficient. These will be provided at once.

- -

7.

8 May AFHQ to ALCOM ROME infm DISTONE etc

FX 72743

617

Principle of employing Italian military personnel for PW Refugee and Displaced persons work approved.

- -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

EXTRACTS (Contd)

8.

15 May DISTONE to ALCOM :

SD 21

Col PEASEY arrived to-day and after hearing problems raised by opening of PW Camp considers it essential to have another officer.

9.

16 May DISTONE to AFHQ :

O 20

NO answer yet received to our request for 100 Carabinieri ..... In view of decision NOT to evacuate civilians from surrendered enemy forces conc area carabinieri urgently required for supervision civilians at rd blocks etc.

10.

16 May AFHQ to ALCOM :

FX 76475

Signal position provision carabinieri for DISTONE. Notify final details regarding provision Civil Affairs LOs.

11.

17 May ALCOM to DISTONE, AFHQ etc :

7954

For PEASEY, rptd ADC EMILIA Region. Arrange with Regional Commissioner provision of Carabinieri and inform us of result with copy to AFHQ ..... LOs appointed to DISTONE are Col PEASEY and Lt-Col THOMPSON.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

0440

blocks etc.

10.

16 May AFHQ to ALCOM :

FX 76475

Signal position provision carabinieri for DISTONE. Notify final details regarding provision Civil Affairs LOs.

11.

17 May ALCOM to DISTONE, AFHQ etc :

7054

For PEASEY, rptd ADC EMILIA Region. Arrange with Regional Commissioner provision of Carabinieri and inform us of result with copy to AFHQ ..... LOs appointed to DISTONE are Col PEASEY and Lt-Col THOMPSON.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785-016

HEADQUARTES
PROVINCE OF FORLÌ - EMILIA REGION
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO - 394

Ref. : R IX/II9/FO

Date 18 May 1945

Subject : Water supply - RAVENNA.

To : Col. Feasey - A.M.G. L.O. 2I Tank Bde.

I. The Provincial Commissioner of Ravenna requests that you contact proper authority regarding the main water line to Ravenna. He advises this line is being tapped at various points for the P.O.W. cages. If possible a sufficient quantity should be allowed to pass beyond Cesenatico and into Ravenna to take care of the civilian needs, as they have no other supply of drinking water. Water carriers are at present augmenting the supply to cover civilian needs.

John N. Lummus

JOHN N. LUMMUS.
Major.
ACTING PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER.

Recd 25 May
1,000 000 gallons a day

Answered by RC20/2 of 25 May

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016

To : Col. Feasey - A.M.G. L.O. 2I Tank Bde.

I. The Provincial Commissioner of Ravenna requests that you contact proper authority regarding the main water line to Ravenna. He advises this line is being tapped at various points for the P.O.W. cages. If possible a sufficient quantity should be allowed to pass beyond Cesenatico and into Ravenna to take care of the civilian needs, as they have no other supply of drinking water. Water carriers are at present augmenting the supply to cover civilian needs.

John N. Lumsus

JOHN N. LUMSUS.
Major.
ACTING PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER.

Recd 25 May

1,000 000 gals in May

Answered by DCLO/2 25 May

615

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 745-016


0444